



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
270TH GENERAL MEETING

Room 1046  
1717 H Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C.

Thursday, October 7, 1982

The Committee met, pursuant to notice, at 8:30  
a.m., PAUL G. SHEWMON, Chairman of the Committee,  
presiding.

PRESENT:

ACRS MEMBERS:

- PAUL G. SHEWMON, Chairman
- JEREMIAH J. RAY, Vice Chairman
- J. CARSON MARK
- MILTON S. PLESSET
- CHESTER P. SIESS
- ROBERT C. AXTMANN
- DADE W. MOELLER
- MYER BENDER
- WILLIAM KERR
- MAX W. CARBON
- FORREST J. REMICK
- DAVID A. WARD
- JESSE C. EBERSOLE
- HAROLD W. LEWIS
- DAVID OKRENT

M. NORMAN SCHWARTZ,  
ACRS Professional Secretary

RAYMOND F. FRALEY,  
Designated Federal Employee

1           ALSO PRESENT:

2           R. AULUCK

3           T. DODS

4           R. M. NELSON

5           D. W. MAZUR

6           W. C. BIBB

7           R. G. MATLOCK

8           J. D. MARTIN

9           C. M. POWERS

10          D. L. RENBERGER

11          J. W. KLINGHOEFER

12          C. MORGAN

13          MR. JONES

14          E. DIETERICH

15          M. FLEISHMAN

16          B. SHERON

17          E. JORDAN

18          P. POLK

19          R. MATTSON

20          MR. FROEHLICK

21          MR. ROSENTHAL

22          MR. BOUCHEY

23          D. TIMMONS

24          T. NOVAK

25          A. SCHWENCER

          MR. HODGES

          MR. POWERS

          MR. KOBICKI

          MR. GASTON

P R O C E E D I N G S

1  
2 MR. SHEWMON: Good morning.

3 This is the first day for you people, the  
4 third day for us, of the regular 270th meeting of the  
5 ACRS. As soon as I get my notes here, I'll tell you the  
6 rest.

7 During the meeting we will hear reports and  
8 discuss the WPPSS, often known as the WPPSS Nuclear  
9 Plant 2, the modeling of small break LOCA's, and reactor  
10 pressure vessel thermal shock, PTS, also anticipated  
11 ACRS activities.

12 The items to be discussed on Friday and  
13 Saturday will be listed on the schedule for the meeting  
14 which is posted on the bulletin board in the back of the  
15 room.

16 The meeting is being conducted in accordance  
17 with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee  
18 Act and the Government in the Sunshine Act. Portions of  
19 the meeting may be closed as necessary to discuss  
20 proprietary or otherwise privileged information. Mr.  
21 Raymond Fraley on my right is the Designated Federal  
22 Employee for this portion of the meeting.

23 A transcript is being kept, and you would help  
24 the young lady a great deal if you would announce who  
25 you are and speak loud enough so that she can hear you

1 without getting red in the face.

2           We have received no written statements or  
3 requests to make oral statements from members of the  
4 public regarding today's meeting.

5           I guess almost everybody here now was here for  
6 the meeting with the RSK for the last day.

7           That went well. One item that may be of  
8 interest or will be of interest to all of you is that I  
9 expect and plan to finish the activities of this meeting  
10 by Friday evening. I hope we can keep a quorum large  
11 enough to do that. The California contingents are  
12 quitting the middle of Friday afternoon, so we won't be  
13 helped greatly, although Milt will leave his two letters  
14 to finish up after he's gone.

15           (Laughter.)

16           So what I could do with that, if anybody has  
17 letters for this meeting I would like to have them  
18 tonight. I hope we will stay on a little bit tonight  
19 and try to get over the reading of at least the WPPSS  
20 letter. And since Mike may be bringing in the other one  
21 Friday morning, I'm not sure we can do PTS, but Milt's I  
22 would like to get a first reading of today.

23           Now, this item on the SER-SAR -- that's not in  
24 the folder any more?

25           MR. FRALEY: Well, it's been passed out.

1 There is a handout with your folders which is not an  
2 item scheduled for discussion as part of this meeting,  
3 but it has to do with Staff activities toward the  
4 development of revised SER's and SAR's. If you recall,  
5 some time ago you designated Mr. Gasky as your  
6 representative for this negotiation and we are now in  
7 the middle of it.

8 He would appreciate any comments you care to  
9 make regarding the material in this handout. It's  
10 called "Improved SAR's and SER's". It won't be  
11 discussed around the table, but please give him your  
12 comments as individuals and he will try to factor them  
13 in.

14 MR. SHEWMON: One other item. On the SAR's,  
15 there are some suggestions on changing those. I would  
16 like to request that if you have some opinions on how  
17 they might be made more useful to one and all, to please  
18 mention it to Ray or to me or to Myer.

19 Mike drafted for us an earlier letter that we  
20 sent out, and the Commission has come back with a letter  
21 from the EDO which is in your handout. We've been  
22 discussing just what it is we want to send back up. I  
23 would appreciate your input on that.

24 MR. FRALEY: I was just going to say that the  
25 Staff is moving toward trying the new improved SER, but

1 the work on the new improved, revised SAR format is kind  
2 of hung up on type.

3 MR. SIESS: I head you say "revised and  
4 improved". I didn't hear "shorter".

5 MR. SHEWMON: If you think along with many of  
6 us, that's what they mean.

7 MR. SIESS: I would like to think that that's  
8 what they think also.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Maybe we can convince them with  
10 your winning ways.

11 Now, one other item, which I will try to  
12 remind you of tomorrow morning, there is a fire drill  
13 here Friday after lunch and anybody caught in the halls  
14 will be ordered down the stairs and out. But this room  
15 will be a sanctuary. So if you don't show up Friday  
16 afternoon and try to work someplace, you will be part of  
17 the fire drill. So keep that in mind.

18 MR. KERR: What happens if there really is a  
19 fire during that period? Do we stay here?

20 MR. SHEWMON: Our executive secretary will  
21 take care of us.

22 I think that completes my announcements, and  
23 with that I will turn it over to Dr. Plesset to take  
24 care of the WPPSS presentation, or lead us through it.

25 MR. PLESSET: All right, thank you, Paul.

1           We will get agendas for that shortly. Well,  
2 let me just go on anyway. That will be passed around in  
3 a minute.

4           The WPPSS 2 Subcommittee met September the 2nd  
5 and 3rd. The morning of the 2nd was a tour of the  
6 facility. The afternoon and the following day was a  
7 meeting with the Applicant and the Staff.

8           You've got it, Ray. We're all supposed to  
9 have one.

10          MR. FRALEY: I'll pass it around.

11          MR. PLESSET: As you know, the plant has been  
12 the subject of a lot of delays and difficulty, so some  
13 time was spent discussing the organization and the  
14 schedule. But we seem to be moving along rather well  
15 now.

16          Is it all right now? You must be alarmed at  
17 the size of this book being passed around. Our part  
18 will be just the first portion of it. The rest of it  
19 includes what we went through at the Subcommittee  
20 meeting.

21          The members of the Subcommittee were Jesse  
22 Ebersole, Jerry Ray, and Dave Ward, Carson Mark; and we  
23 had consultants present, Ivan Catton and Walt Lipinski.  
24 Dr. Lipinski is here again today, for reasons that will  
25 become clear in a moment.



1           We had some discussion of the open issues.  
2 One was just mentioned casually during our Subcommittee  
3 meeting and had to do with the cable distribution  
4 system. But this seems to be more of an item that we  
5 had anticipated, and at our request Walt Lipinski met  
6 with the Staff and the Applicant on this a couple of  
7 days ago, and he will be available to answer any  
8 questions you might have regarding the cable  
9 distribution problem.

10           I don't think I need to give any more in the  
11 way of a general introduction, except to call on the  
12 other members of the Subcommittee to see if they would  
13 like to add anything. Carson?

14           MR. MARK: No.

15           MR. PLESSET: Jerry?

16           MR. RAY: No.

17           MR. PLESSET: Dave Ward?

18           MR. WARD: No.

19           MR. PLESSET: Jesse?

20           MR. EBERSOLE: I thought one of the more  
21 interesting aspects of the meeting was the disclosure  
22 that the post-trip power was substantially higher than  
23 the other BWRs that we had heard about, which leads to  
24 maybe a new look at the ATWS problem. As you know, in a  
25 BWR ATWS the critical thing is: What are we going to do

1 in the brief interval of time after we have tripped the  
2 pumps? And how much time is that? We're already down  
3 to just a few minutes on some of the older plants, and  
4 here with the substantial increase in power I'm not sure  
5 but what our time is really cut to an inadequate level.

6 MR. PLESSET: I think we can get a little  
7 statement on that a little later from Walt, who went to  
8 a meeting on this subject. So he is here for a double  
9 purpose, now that you reminded me of that.

10 That brings up another point. It was apparent  
11 to us at the meeting that the comparison of the  
12 characteristics of this BWR-5 Mark II with other plants,  
13 BWR-5 had a table which was not right. They were  
14 supposed to send us another version of that, but I  
15 didn't get one. Did anybody else get one?

16 MR. SCHWENCER: It's in the handout that the  
17 project manager will hand out.

18 MR. PLESSET: Oh, we did get one just a few  
19 seconds ago. But that is a good point that Jesse  
20 mentioned and I think we should come back to it at the  
21 proper time.

22 Yes, Carson?

23 MR. MARK: It was also, I believe, observed, I  
24 guess at the meeting, that although the estimates for  
25 loss of offsite power, for example, are once every \$100

1 million years, something of that sort, the estimates for  
2 earthquakes which would shake down the poles were once  
3 in 10<sup>4</sup> years.

4 MR. PLESSET: There was some delay in getting  
5 to our Subcommittee meeting because of the geoscience  
6 review. As far as I can tell, it seemed to be a  
7 reasonable situation.

8 As you know, the site is a very good one as  
9 far as population distribution goes. It is very low.  
10 You might want to keep this in mind.

11 Well, I think we might go to the Staff. Who  
12 will speak for the Staff?

13 MR. AULUCK: I will. Good morning. My name  
14 is Roger Auluck. I'm the project manager for the WPPSS  
15 2 facility. It's a BWR-5 Mark II containment. It's a  
16 freestanding steam containment enclosed in a reinforced  
17 concrete biological shield wall.

18 Before I discuss the status of the outstanding  
19 issues, I will briefly go through some of the important  
20 dates on this project.

21 (Slide.)

22 In August 1971, Washington Public Power Supply  
23 System filed an application to construct and operate  
24 this proposed Project No. 2. The Commission reported  
25 the results of its preconstruction review prior to

1 construction in a safety evaluation report in September  
2 1972. The construction permit, CP-PR-93, was issued in  
3 March 1973.

4           In March of 1977, the Supply System tendered  
5 an application for the operating license for WNP-2.  
6 After the acceptance review, the application was  
7 docketed in June of '78. The final environmental  
8 statement for the OL stage was issued in December of  
9 1981. The safety evaluation report for the OL stage was  
10 issued in March of 1982. The first supplement on this  
11 project was issued in August of '82, and we had the  
12 Subcommittee meeting in Richland, Washington, the 2nd  
13 and 3rd of last month.

14           Applicant's estimated fuel load date is  
15 September of '83.

16           (Slide.)

17           Now I will go over the outstanding issues.  
18 There were 16 or 17 of them. We have received  
19 information on about five of these issues and they are  
20 currently under review. Item 21 is resolved, so that  
21 will not have to be discussed. I will go over each one  
22 of these issues one by one.

23           (Slide.)

24           Internally generated missiles: The FSAR did  
25 not identify all the missile sources and their effects

1 inside as well as outside of the containment. Applicant  
2 is proposing to submit the final report some time this  
3 month, so we will address this in a later supplement.

4 (Slide.)

5 Tornado missile protection for diesel  
6 generator exhaust: The Applicant believes that the  
7 probability of a tornado of sufficient velocity to lift  
8 large, heavy missiles almost a thousand feet to half a  
9 mile away and plug the diesels is extremely small. We  
10 are reviewing the Applicant's position in this area and  
11 will report the results in the supplement.

12 (Slide.)

13 Turbine missiles: In view of the current  
14 experience, the Staff proposes to emphasize the turbine  
15 missile generation probability in our reviews of that  
16 turbine missile issue, and eliminate the need for  
17 analysis of strike and damage probabilities, given an  
18 assumed turbine failure rate. The Staff is in the  
19 process of revising the appropriate regulatory guide and  
20 the branch technical position and the standard review  
21 plan.

22 MR. MARK: On issue number 2, turbine missiles  
23 or tornadoes, what is the significance of that thousand  
24 feet away?

25 MR. AULUCK: The requirements were they have

1 to design for missiles from the height of 30 feet above  
2 the plant grade. The 1,000 feet is the first hill,  
3 which is about 30 feet below the level of the tornado  
4 exhaust elevation.

5 MR. MARK: So that's the nearest place from  
6 which a missile could get to that height and reach the  
7 target?

8 MR. AULUCK: Yes.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask a question about this  
10 topic. I believe it was at this project that we  
11 suggested that the Staff look at the electrohydraulic or  
12 other systems that controls the overspeed potential for  
13 the plant in the context that it strongly resembles the  
14 GE scram dump volume problem. The fundamental way this  
15 works is by zero energy dumping of hydraulic pressure,  
16 which then actuates certain functions to trip the main  
17 steam -- the stop valves.

18 I believe there are the usual residual  
19 problems -- the volume into which they dump the oil  
20 guaranteed to be empty, analogous to the scram dump  
21 volume problem. And in short what can one do to examine  
22 the potential chance of having a 180-percent missile  
23 with its orientation the way it is, which would then be  
24 a very potent missile indeed?

25 It may be you are already analyzing for the

1 180 percent missile velocity. I don't believe it was  
2 clear at the time of the meeting whether you are doing  
3 this.

4 MR. AULUCK: Yes. We have John Shifkins from  
5 the Staff who can deal with that.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: The similarity between the dump  
7 volume case on the scram system and the electrohydraulic  
8 dump system is rather striking. I think it bears some  
9 investigation.

10 MR. AULUCK: Yes, I think we have a person  
11 here to address that later on in the presentation.

12 MR. MOELLER: Item number 2 again. You are  
13 concerned with the exhausts. Is there any concern about  
14 the diesel intakes?

15 MR. AULUCK: No.

16 MR. MOELLER: They're protected.

17 MR. AULUCK: They're protected. They are on  
18 the lower elevation.

19 (Slide.)

20 The next one is electrical equipment  
21 qualification: We have received the requested  
22 information on environmental qualification and seismic,  
23 and we are proposing to do our environmental audit  
24 towards the end of this month and the SQRT audit in  
25 November.

1           MR. SHEWMON: Mr. Auluck, my guess is that if  
2 you go through all two dozens of these things and give  
3 us a chance to comment on them, that we are going to  
4 take a long time. Could you go to the ones where there  
5 has been a change since the Subcommittee meeting or  
6 where you think there is particular difficulty in  
7 reaching the solution?

8           MR. PLESSET: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

9           MR. AULUCK: That will cut short my  
10 presentation quite a bit, and I will be happy to do  
11 that.

12           MR. SHEWMON: We'll find other questions to  
13 fill it, don't worry.

14           (Laughter.)

15           (Slide.)

16           MR. AULUCK: Essentially there has been -- let  
17 me put the list back -- since the Subcommittee meeting  
18 there is no change, except item 21 is resolved, and we  
19 have added -- well, we did mention cable separation  
20 criteria at the Subcommittee meeting, and I can address  
21 that a little bit more if you'd like.

22           (Slide.)

23           Based on NRR and Region V concerns on cable  
24 separation criteria and implementation of these  
25 criteria, the Applicant has recently established a task



1 force to deal with these concerns. This arose during a  
2 Region V routine inspection of the facility. What they  
3 saw was, it is very difficult to verify what is on the  
4 plant. It's not that it is not in conformance with the  
5 criteria, but it is difficult to verify. And that's how  
6 our dialogue started with the Applicant.

7           To do that, the Applicant has formed a task  
8 force, and as we understand one of the items that the  
9 task force is looking at is the preparation of the  
10 electrical separation design guide document. What that  
11 will do is step by step articulate how the separation  
12 criteria were translated into installed cables. This  
13 should help them as well as us in walking through the  
14 plant and tracing the cables.

15           We had a meeting yesterday in that direction  
16 and we are still working on it. The Applicant hopes to  
17 complete the guide by the first week of November. So  
18 our next item will be after we receive the guide or any  
19 more information.

20           MR. EBERSOLE: Reg Guide 1.75 provides a  
21 nominal sort of a protection from electrically induced  
22 fires into electrically operated equipment. It does not  
23 provide for exposure fires, although there has been  
24 created Appendix R, which to a large extent will fix the  
25 errors that might occur.

1           In the course of your walkdown examination, do  
2 you carefully verify that the requirements of Appendix R  
3 for independence from the normal electrical system,  
4 which is separated, is in fact in place and we have an  
5 appropriate degree of independence for the Appendix R  
6 functions? Is that a part of this walkdown?

7           MR. AULUCK: Yes. Well, this plant is before  
8 the 1974 docketed plants, so they do not have to meet  
9 Reg Guide 1.75 criteria.

10          MR. EBERSOLE: Well, that even makes it more  
11 important that the Appendix R requirements be better  
12 than ordinary.

13          MR. AULUCK: They do meet Appendix R  
14 requirements for fire protection.

15          MR. EBERSOLE: You do validate that in this  
16 kind of a walkdown? Is that correct?

17          MR. AULUCK: That will be in this walkdown.

18          MR. NOVAK: This is Tom Novak. I think we  
19 ought to at least clarify that they are separate, in my  
20 mind at least. We have Region V people here today who  
21 can answer questions regarding specific inspections with  
22 regard to cable separation.

23                 There is a separate activity. There is a  
24 separate inspection module that you can apply to the  
25 plant in terms of inspecting it against Appendix R. I

1 think there is a lot of similarity, but I think it's  
2 handled separately.

3           MR. RAY: It's confusing to me that at this  
4 stage of the game it's necessary to take five paces back  
5 and prepare a memorandum recording how things were  
6 installed. It seems to me that instructions to the  
7 contrary as to how to install them initially and  
8 installation records should guide the NRC inspectors.  
9 Are these absent?

10           MR. AULUCK: No. Usually the NRC inspector  
11 looks at the FSAR and he is able to perform his  
12 inspection. But here the FSAR was very confusing and  
13 could be misunderstood.

14           MR. NOVAK: Mr. Sternberg of Region V is here,  
15 who is responsible for the supervision of those  
16 inspections. He's going to make some comments later and  
17 will address the inspection activity.

18           There is no specific inspection module that I  
19 know of that an inspector would use to inspect for cable  
20 separation.

21           MR. RAY: Tom, I guess what I'm really asking,  
22 is such a document for this purpose necessary in every  
23 plant? Has it been?

24           MR. NOVAK: Dan, did you hear him?

25           MR. RAY: Has such a document prepared by

1 applicant been necessary in every project in the past?

2 MR. STERNBERG: No, it was not prepared.

3 MR. SHEWMON: Please identify yourself and use  
4 the mike.

5 MR. STERNBERG: My name is Dan Sternberg of  
6 the Reactor Projects Branch in Region V. Such a  
7 document has not been generally required at other  
8 facilities.

9 MR. RAY: It still eludes me as to why in this  
10 specific case it is necessary. Will you enlighten me on  
11 that? Or will you when you have your opportunity at  
12 the podium?

13 MR. STERNBERG: I'd be glad to take the time  
14 now, sir.

15 MR. PLESSET: Make it short if you can.

16 MR. STERNBERG: Normally what is inspected  
17 against is the FSAR. It's normally a somewhat  
18 straightforward verification, a review of what the  
19 Licensee has done to confirm that the plant is built in  
20 compliance with the FSAR, and then a selected sample is  
21 looked at independently by our inspector.

22 When that was attempted at WNP No. 2, we could  
23 not confirm that the Licensee had done such a  
24 verification and we were unable to do it on our own  
25 because the criteria appeared to be somewhat muddled.

1 When we sought clarification from the Applicant, we ran  
2 into the same problem. They appeared to be equally  
3 unclear as to what the requirements were.

4 So we surfaced the issue back to NRR. The  
5 FSAR was revised. The revised FSAR chapter still lacks  
6 specificity that would enable us to do a complete  
7 indepth inspection, and that is pretty much what  
8 prompted the meeting that we held yesterday.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask a question? I'm  
10 beginning to get the notion that the FSAR is used as a  
11 guide document for examination of critical details, and  
12 my impression has always been that it is a highly  
13 generalized and a totally inadequate document to run an  
14 investigation, typical of investigating acquiescence to  
15 Reg. Guide 1.75.

16 Surely you must have better documentation,  
17 including table schedules, which trace the individual  
18 history of every cable, where it went through the  
19 penetration, down which trays, et cetera, et cetera, far  
20 beyond the capacity of the SAR. As a matter of fact,  
21 there is as much documentation in that as there is in  
22 the whole FSAR. Don't you have these papers?

23 MR. STERNBERG: Yes, sir. They are utilized.  
24 The FSAR is the overall guidance that specifies what  
25 general ground rules are used. Then you use the

1 detailed items you spoke of to conduct the in-depth  
2 inspection.

3           We couldn't get from the FSAR to anything in  
4 the detailed documents that clearly indicated what  
5 cables should be in what trays and which ones shouldn't  
6 be in such trays, and that's basically the area. It's a  
7 somewhat complex term, but it's not so much related to  
8 the separation between the divisions, the safety  
9 divisions, but a term called "associated circuits,"  
10 which is discussed in Reg Guide 1.75. That pretty much  
11 was the focal point of all of this discussion.

12           MR. EBERSOLE: The associated circuits?

13           MR. STERNBERG: Yes, sir.

14           MR. MOELLER: In the list of outstanding  
15 issues, you have item 23, the control room design  
16 review. I realize of course that that is directed  
17 primarily to human factors review. Did the Staff take  
18 into consideration in its review of the control room for  
19 the plant a recent letter that the ACRS submitted to the  
20 Chairman on the subject of control room habitability?

21           MR. AULUCK: I think so, but we have Dick  
22 Froehlick from Human Factors here.

23           MR. MOELLER: I know the Subcommittee  
24 discussed it, but I'm curious as to how much the  
25 Subcommittee actually used the report.

1 MR. FROELICH: Dick Fralick.

2 No, we do not address as part of the human  
3 factors review control room habitability. That is  
4 generally done by the fire protection group.

5 MR. MOELLER: I realize that you don't  
6 generally, but did anyone do it in this case? Did they  
7 take the Committee's report and go down it item by item  
8 and check out this particular plant's control room in  
9 comparison to the comments that the Committee made?

10 MR. FROELICH: Our branch has not done that.  
11 In fact, our review is not scheduled until April of  
12 1983. We will probably do a preliminary review some  
13 time in late November or early December.

14 MR. MOELLER: Is there someone here from the  
15 Staff who can answer my question?

16 MR. NOVAK: I think I'll answer that for you.  
17 Certainly we will consider the Committee letter in the  
18 remaining review. I think we can respond in a separate  
19 memo back to the Committee in what areas this design  
20 satisfied those requirements, what areas it didn't, and  
21 identify the differences.

22 MR. MOELLER: That will be very useful.

23 MR. PLESSET: Go on, Mr. Auluck.

24 MR. AULUCK: The concern raised at the  
25 Subcommittee level was Table 1.2 of the SER. We have

1 corrected that. This is in your backup handout.

2 (Slide.)

3 There is a minor change here. LaSalle's power  
4 level is the same as WNP-2's.

5 On page 2 --

6 (Slide.)

7 -- the old numbers for maximum heat flux and  
8 average heat flux were in error. They were taken out of  
9 the wrong document.

10 MR. PLESSET: Okay, go on.

11 MR. AULUCK: Those were the main items that  
12 the Subcommittee raised.

13 MR. PLESSET: Are there any other questions?

14 MR. AULUCK: I'd be happy to answer any other  
15 questions.

16 MR. SHEWMON: With Nine Mile Point having to  
17 replace all of its recirc lines now, several years in,  
18 I'm curious as to what this plant has done or how they  
19 met the requirements on controlling the stress corrosion  
20 cracking. Can you tell me whether they have got special  
21 stainless steel in their piping or have committed to  
22 inspect because they don't, or what?

23 MR. AULUCK: I think I would defer to the  
24 materials group.

25 MR. SHEWMON: We can wait until a little bit



1 later. Maybe they can answer it. But I would like to  
2 hear a short discussion of it before the day is over, if  
3 I could.

4 MR. MOELLER: Mr. Chairman, in comparing this  
5 facility to other similar facilities, in several  
6 instances it's been compared to LaSalle. One of the  
7 ACRS Fellows extended the comparison into some other  
8 areas, including the gaseous rad waste system and the  
9 liquid rad waste system. The preliminary data or the  
10 data I have show a factor of 10<sup>5</sup> difference in the  
11 absorption coefficient for krypton and xenon and a  
12 factor of 5 difference in certain aspects of the liquid  
13 rad waste system, particularly with respect to chemical  
14 wastes.

15 I would be glad to give you a copy of this  
16 comparison, both to you and the Applicant. And if  
17 someone could, just briefly before the meeting is over,  
18 tell us why.

19 MR. AULUCK: We'd be glad to do that.

20 MR. MOELLER: Thank you.

21 MR. CARBON: Do you expect any particular  
22 difficulty in resolving these outstanding issues, or do  
23 you view them as fairly normal?

24 MR. AULUCK: Fairly normal. We're just  
25 waiting for the information.

1           MR. EBERSOLE: I think the full Committee  
2 might be interested in item number 10. They haven't  
3 heard what the issue really is. What was found is that  
4 the designs here have incorporated multiplexes in the  
5 root heat sink system for this plant, which is a rather  
6 unusual feature.

7           One might argue it's an unnecessary complexity  
8 and perhaps a complexity that contributes to  
9 unreliability. I think the Applicant will argue the  
10 opposite view. But that in essence is the issue. You  
11 might comment on where you stand on this evaluation.

12           MR. AULUCK: We are asking the Applicant to  
13 perform some kind of an electricomagnetic interference  
14 test, either in the lab or the field, or justify why  
15 they should not do these tests. We have a Staff member  
16 from the group to --

17           MR. KERR: I'm sorry? Did you say an  
18 electromagnetic interference test?

19           MR. AULUCK: Yes.

20           MR. EBERSOLE: The system could be ordinarily  
21 or electromagnetically controlled, Bill, but it's a  
22 fancy system. The need for such a relatively  
23 sophisticated system I guess is what is in question,  
24 along with its unreliability.

25           MR. KERR: Do we have some evidence that it is

1 or is not unreliable.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: No, I don't have anything, just  
3 the general knowledge that it is complex.

4 MR. KERR: Who is going to discuss that?

5 MR. AULUCK: Jack?

6 MR. ROSENTHAL: My name is Jack Rosenthal. I  
7 am in the Instrumentation and Control Systems Branch.

8 WNP-2 utilizes a multiplexer system for  
9 control of the service water system and the standby  
10 service water system. This is the first 1-E application  
11 of multiplexers of this nature at a nuclear power plant,  
12 although there are lots of non-1-E applications of the  
13 multiplexer.

14 We thought it appropriate to do an in-depth  
15 review of the application of this first of a kind. When  
16 we wrote the SER, we had not performed sufficient  
17 review, so we left it as an open item. Since that time  
18 we have received manuals by the vendor of the equipment  
19 on the level that we would normally receive. We have  
20 reviewed that documentation. We have met with the  
21 Licensee on two occasions. We've had information that's  
22 gone back and forth.

23 We had several concerns and those concerns are  
24 resolved, with the exception of the susceptibility of  
25 this -- of the electronics to electromagnetic

1 interference, and we will pursue that with the  
2 licensee.

3 MR. KERR: Is there something that would lead  
4 you to believe that this system is unusually susceptible  
5 to electromagnetic interference, as compared with other  
6 communications systems?

7 MR. ROSENTHAL: There's a 10-megahertz carrier  
8 and phase shift signals going back and forth on that  
9 carrier. You've got a very complex parity-checking  
10 scheme, horizontal, vertical checking back and forth.  
11 We think that there is some contention that the  
12 equipment would be more susceptible to EMI than the sort  
13 of hard-wired stuff that we normally see.

14 On the other hand, that very complex parity  
15 scheme connection tells them when their problem arises  
16 long before an accident occurs.

17 MR. KERR: Excuse me. I don't understand what  
18 you meant when you said there's some potential for,  
19 whatever the phrase was you used. Is there some reason  
20 that you think it is especially susceptible to EMI? Is  
21 there some experience someone has had or is it that you  
22 just don't know that it isn't?

23 MR. ROSENTHAL: This class of equipment, low  
24 signal level equipment TTL, C-Morse type logic, low  
25 level signal stuff, should be the sort of thing that's

1 susceptible to EMI. In other areas where we have seen a  
2 computer-type application of this sort of electronic  
3 applications, we've requested licensees to do EMI  
4 testing and we've established thresholds for that  
5 testing, and we've attempted to ensure that that  
6 equipment would not be susceptible to that environment.

7           It is the same class of equipment as the  
8 analog parity units that are provided by General  
9 Electric at the front end of the reactor protective  
10 equipment. That was tested for EMI. The multiplexers  
11 were not. We had a similar concern at ANO Unit 2, and  
12 again that was tested for EMI.

13           So it is just an extension of that sort of  
14 testing this sort of electronics in a different  
15 application.

16           MR. KERR: I'm trying to understand why it is  
17 that testing is necessary if there have already been a  
18 number of tests that apparently have demonstrated that  
19 either it is or is not susceptible. Does each separate  
20 installation require a field test? I'm not trying to be  
21 critical. I'm just trying to understand what it is we  
22 are looking for.

23           MR. ROSENTHAL: In this case the packaging is  
24 very important to its susceptibility to radiated  
25 fields. In this case we would require the testing.

1 Where some vendors are now going towards generic testing  
2 which will be performed in a lab, we may be able to  
3 bound the susceptibility of that product line and not  
4 require individual testing.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask, did you raise the  
6 question fundamentally, why did you multiplex this?  
7 What advantage did you get versus what disadvantage did  
8 you accrue? What's the fundamental logic of using a  
9 sophisticated and delicate system against a rather  
10 primitive function, not fast in need of response, with  
11 rugged signals that you could use, crude equipment but  
12 effective? Why do we have all this lace refinery on a  
13 system that ought to be fundamentally simple and sound  
14 and immune from such wierd effects as transient spikes?

15 MR. ROSENTHAL: They did it to save money.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: That's the common answer, I  
17 think.

18 MR. SHEWMON: Are you against modern  
19 technology?

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Not when it always seems to  
22 uniformly lead to an inferior product.

23 MR. SHEWMON: Whether or not it is inferior  
24 remains to be seen.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, I think there is some

1 question about that.

2 MR. KERR: I would like to ask Dr. Lipinski if  
3 he has any comments on this issue.

4 MR. LIPINSKI: Effectively, what Mr. Rosenthal  
5 has said is precisely the case, because we're talking  
6 signals probably in the high volt level, 10-milliamp  
7 loop. The Applicant can correct me. I haven't looked  
8 at the details of their system.

9 But if you string these cables out over a long  
10 run and run them adjacent to the power cables, then you  
11 can induce pulses from the power cables into the signal  
12 cables, and it's very important, because here you're  
13 talking about a pulse system and any spurious pulse or  
14 pulses that are introduced can give you erroneous  
15 information at the receiving end. It is very important  
16 that you analyze the system and test it to make sure  
17 that it's not susceptible to an introduction of spurious  
18 pulses.

19 MR. ROSENTHAL: May I offer why we ultimately  
20 and somewhat reluctantly did accept the system? There  
21 are two considerations:

22 One, the system is on-line and is constantly  
23 tested. There's subtesting diagnostics, there's a very  
24 complicated parity arrangement. Signals are sent back  
25 and forth all the time. So it seemed to us that we

1 should know when that system has failed. And it is  
2 still in its standby mode when it is self-revealing that  
3 it has failed, and that is a very nice feature of the  
4 more elaborate electronics signals.

5           The second thing is that the multiplexer is  
6 part of -- is a component of the standby service water  
7 system. There are tech specs on the standby service  
8 water system which are to some extent punitive. The  
9 Licensee is required to keep both trains of standby  
10 service water operable. These are relatively -- I don't  
11 remember the number of hours -- a small period of time  
12 in which one of the two can be inoperable, and then he's  
13 got to shut down.

14           MR. EBERSOLE: On that score, that is  
15 analogous to the airplane pilot who must land as soon as  
16 he feels his landing gear has failed.

17           MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes. But in this case you  
18 have a standby system which in a standby mode the  
19 multiplexer is self-revealing. You haven't had an  
20 initiating event that requires that that system operate,  
21 and yet that system is revealing should it be faulted.

22           So just to finish this thought, we thought  
23 that here was an application where, if the system was  
24 exhibiting particularly unreliable behavior, it would be  
25 self-revealing to the Applicant; and too, that the



1 conditions for tolerating the unreliability are  
2 financially punitive to shut down the plant ultimately.  
3 Hence, should the equipment in operation prove  
4 unreliable there would be a large reason for changing  
5 the equipment out. And that was the second  
6 consideration.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, from a practical point of  
8 view --

9 MR. PLESSET: Jesse, I think we're getting the  
10 picture pretty well. Let's let Walt make one final  
11 remark. I think we should move on.

12 MR. LIPINSKI: Reference was made to parity  
13 checking. If there's a single bit out of place, parity  
14 checks will detect this. But parity checks do not  
15 detect multiple bit failures. Their probability is  
16 lower, but they are still a source of a problem for such  
17 a system.

18 MR. PLESSET: I think we can go on, Mr.  
19 Chairman. Any other comments?

20 (No response.)

21 MR. PLESSET: Well then, we'll excuse you, Mr.  
22 Auluck.

23 MR. AULUCK: Thank you.

24 MR. PLESSET: I think our next presentation is  
25 from the Region V office.

1           MR. STERNBERG: I don't have any slides. My  
2 name is Dan Sternberg. I'm Chief of the Reactor  
3 Projects Branch in Region V with responsibility for both  
4 the operations and construction inspection program at  
5 WNP-2.

6           The complete construction inspection history  
7 was described to the Subcommittee in December. There  
8 have been no substantive or significant changes at all.  
9 What I would like to do is just give you a brief review  
10 of where we currently stand and what we perceive to be  
11 the problem.

12           The regional construction inspection program  
13 has essentially been completed at WNP-2. There are a  
14 few remaining inspection modules that we have yet to  
15 accomplish. They should be finished in the next two  
16 months and we don't really foresee any problems. That's  
17 the routine inspection that's done at all construction  
18 facilities.

19           There are, however, some outstanding items  
20 that have yet to be inspected and closed out. These  
21 open items normally are just a catch-all area of things  
22 that have been identified and yet not corrected. The  
23 most significant area that yet has to be inspected are  
24 what we call the 50.55(e) reports, or the construction  
25 deficiency reports.

1           These are submitted by the Supply System when  
2 things are identified during the construction program.  
3 Normally corrective actions are identified and then our  
4 inspectors review the corrective action to see that it  
5 was appropriately taken care of.

6           Right now we have about 60 of these reports  
7 that have yet to be closed out by our inspectors. Most  
8 of them are not significant in any way. Two of them  
9 have received a significant amount of both NRC and  
10 Applicant attention. They are what we call the anchor  
11 bolt and grout issue, where there was a problem with a  
12 large number of safety-related pipe supports and  
13 supports of other kinds and the anchor bolts associated  
14 with them.

15           The next one of those significant 50.55(e)  
16 reports centers on the electrical cable separation  
17 issue, primarily in the area of associated cables. We  
18 have had some problem in closing out 50.55(e) reports at  
19 WNP-2, in that final reports that we have received from  
20 the Applicant stating that actions have been completed  
21 or closed out or were planned to be closed out, when our  
22 inspectors looked at it in detail it turned out that  
23 really there was still some significant amounts of work  
24 to be done and that it really wasn't ready for  
25 closeout. That area or that particular problem is still

1 being reviewed, and we are looking for an aggressive  
2 corrective action on the Applicant's part so we can  
3 close these items out or identify if there is any  
4 significant work that yet needs to be done.

5           One other significant open item relates to our  
6 verification of the reverification program --

7           MR. KERR: Excuse me. I guess I dont quite  
8 understand that last statement. If one puts it in plain  
9 English, are you saying you get reports saying that the  
10 problem has been corrected and it hasn't been?

11           MR. STERNBERG: Yes, sir.

12           MR. KERR: Is that because the people writing  
13 the reports don't know what's going on?

14           MR. STERNBERG: We've seen examples of that.  
15 We have also seen examples where it was stated that at  
16 some time in the future a program would be established  
17 to achieve some end goal, and it had been presumed  
18 apparently that that action was undertaken, when in  
19 reality when we got to look at it it hadn't yet been  
20 undertaken and the corrective action hadn't been  
21 completed. It is those types of things.

22           MR. KERR: So in a sense there might have been  
23 some ambiguity in what was being claimed, or at least  
24 some unsatisfactory English?

25           MR. STERNBERG: Yes. I'm not suggesting that

1 there was any intentional falsification or  
2 misstatement. It's just that in these complex issues --  
3 I might just take a moment to indicate one area where  
4 WNP-2 has represented a significant problem for our  
5 routine inspection program.

6           Historically, they have used multiple  
7 contractors to achieve a given functional area. For  
8 example, mechanical installation is normally done at a  
9 nuclear power plant by one contractor. At WNP-2 we ran  
10 into situations where there were three, four or more  
11 contractors in the electrical area and similar things.  
12 So that we have had to perform multiple inspections.

13           Normally, in for example safety-related  
14 welding, if we conduct an inspection program in welding  
15 we will review the procedures used, the qualifications  
16 of the welders, the NDT techniques used, and when we  
17 have done it then we can feel confident that all work  
18 done at the site that's safety-related is done in  
19 accordance with that type of system. Here we run into  
20 multiple ones and we have to go in and inspect each of  
21 the individual contractors.

22           It really has been a significant drain on our  
23 resources. Additionally, it tends to confuse the  
24 issue. We put it to bed with one contractor, and there  
25 appears to have been, at least in the past, a problem of

1 communications, where a problem identified with one  
2 contractor did not get communicated to other contractors  
3 doing similar work in different areas of the site. So  
4 that's also been a source of some of the 50.55(e)  
5 problems.

6           As I say, the significant item back in the  
7 1979 time frame related to problems with the lead  
8 electrical contractor. A stop work order was issued and  
9 as a result of that a verification program was  
10 undertaken by the Applicant to go back and look at all  
11 the work done to ensure that there were no problems. We  
12 have yet to complete our review of that reverification  
13 program and the results of that program. So that is  
14 probably in the top three of the open items that we  
15 still have to review.

16           Okay, let me just give you a few more  
17 pertinent things that are going on. Right now Region V,  
18 with the assistance of a group of people from our Region  
19 I office in Pennsylvania, have a special independent  
20 measurement van at the site doing an independent review  
21 of radiographs of welds. We're doing our own  
22 radiographs. We're reviewing radiographs that have had  
23 potential problems and questions raised.

24           This is a new part of our inspection program.  
25 It's designed to give us added assurance that both the

1 Licensee's records are adequate and that there are no  
2 serious problems. That review right now is in progress  
3 and we really do not have the results of that particular  
4 effort.

5           The preoperational test inspection program,  
6 which I am also responsible for, has not really gotten  
7 under way. It is not really possible for us to do it  
8 right now, in that the Licensee is not really doing very  
9 much in the preop area. There have been very few  
10 systems turned over from construction to the startup  
11 organization.

12           So right now I think what that translates to  
13 is there's a very ambitious schedule in front of us as  
14 inspectors over the next 9 to 12 months if we are indeed  
15 going to be able to review, as we normally do, the  
16 complete preoperational test program. So that is one  
17 item.

18           Then the last thing I would like to bring out  
19 is, in response to regionalization and other manpower  
20 constraints we in the region have reorganized to place  
21 both the construction and inspection program under one  
22 office. That is where I'm at right now, just having  
23 recently taken over the facility.

24           MR. PLESSET: Max, did you have a question?

25           MR. CARBON: Yes.

1           What was it that's at the heart of the anchor  
2 bolt and grouting issue? Just briefly, what is it?

3           MR. STERNBERG: The problems were identified  
4 by the Applicant and the corrective actions taken did  
5 not fully correct the problem, and subsequent problems  
6 in the same area occurred.

7           The grout issue was one where, under certain  
8 anchor plates there is an amount of grout that is  
9 installed as a load-bearing pad. The grout basically  
10 was crumbling. So there has been an aggressive campaign  
11 to try to identify all of the areas where that potential  
12 grout problem might occur.

13           The anchor bolts, they just basically said, we  
14 didn't have good control over the installation and  
15 quality of the anchor bolts and we have to replace, or  
16 at least inspect and replace all those requiring it.  
17 And that was a massive job and it didn't go particularly  
18 smoothly.

19           MR. PLESSET: Any other questions?

20           (No response.)

21           MR. PLESSET: I don't think there are any  
22 other questions, so we will go on. I believe we now go  
23 to the Applicant for his presentation. And Mr. Nelson,  
24 is that your understanding?

25



1           MR. NELSON: My name is Roger Nelson, I'm the  
2 Manager of Project Licensing for WNP-2. I guess the  
3 first thing I would like to do is follow up with what  
4 Dr. Plesset mentioned earlier about the handouts we h  
5 for you. It is the entire subcommittee presentation  
6 with the very first portion which is marked "Full  
7 Committee" is the only portion we'll be discussing  
8 today, which is basically a summary of the subcommittee  
9 work.

10           What I have is the agenda as I've laid out and  
11 the list of presenters that are going to give the  
12 summary work related to the subcommittee work. So I  
13 don't really have anything else to say except maybe  
14 answer a few questions. I think right now we could we  
15 could just get on with the business, and I would like to  
16 introduce our Director of Operations, Don Mazur.

17           MR. SHEWMON: Sir, before you sit down, where  
18 can I get an answer to questions about stress and  
19 material control in the stainless steel loops, and also,  
20 your ability to take care of oxygen? I'll do it  
21 anyplace on the program you tell me that I should put it.

22           MR. PLESSET: Do you have that now?

23           MR. NELSON: We are involved with a lot of  
24 work related to intergranular stress cracking being done  
25 by GE and a number of groups.

1 MR. SHEWMON: That's comforting. Have you  
2 learned anything from it?

3 MR. NELSON: The answer is yes. We have with  
4 us Doug Timmons. Maybe he can answer that question more  
5 directly.

6 MR. TIMMONS: My name is Doug Timmons. We  
7 have been involved with the issue of stress corrosion  
8 cracking on WNP-2 specifically. In the past we were  
9 aware of the problems at Duane Arnold. The stress  
10 intensity factor calculations and so forth are being  
11 done on the plant.

12 I am now trying to get more specific  
13 information on the plant that we can provide to you  
14 later today.

15 MR. SHEWMON: Do you have the ability to  
16 reduce oxygen after you have changed fuel and started  
17 the plant or before you start up? Do you bleed air out  
18 in any way out your circuits?

19 MR. TIMMONS: I do not believe we have a  
20 separate oxygenation system.

21 MR. SHEWMON: Do you have a de-aeration system  
22 or an operating procedure which would tend to encourage  
23 it?

24 MR. TIMMONS: We will get that information,  
25 also.

1 MR. SHEWMON: Thank you.

2 MR. PLESSET: Thank you, Mr. Nelson.

3 MR. MAZUR: Good morning. We appreciate the  
4 opportunity to further demonstrate our capability and  
5 performance toward our request and application for a  
6 40-year full power operating license. We are prepared  
7 to answer any and all questions.

8 Before I get started I would like to pass  
9 along an apology on behalf of Mr. Ferguson. In his  
10 recent recovery from bypass surgery and the rapid-fire  
11 action of this project, he just failed to make it on the  
12 gate time to get here. However, we do have in the  
13 audience with us his boss, a member of the Executive  
14 Board, Mr. Karl Halvertson, sitting in and listening to  
15 our performance.

16 With that, I would like to get started.

17 (Slide.)

18 The Supply System is a municipal corporation  
19 formed to operate and generate electricity and build the  
20 plants. We have no responsibility for marketing the  
21 power or the transmission capability. That falls within  
22 the purview of the BPA. We're basically an all nuclear  
23 facility and rapidly transitioning from a construction  
24 mode to an operating agency.

25 With that in mind, Mr. Ferguson undertook a

1 review of the organization put together years ago in  
2 behalf of emphasizing construction toward that  
3 transition of operation. He brought in the INPO  
4 organization, consulted with other CEOs at other  
5 utilities, and in keeping within clear lines of  
6 responsibility and delegation of authority moved to an  
7 organizational change within the last couple of months,  
8 formulating a director of operations function which I  
9 head up, including all of the necessary responsibilities  
10 for putting the plants online, operating them and  
11 maintaining them. In addition, maintaining the  
12 corporate nuclear safety review board function as well  
13 as the technical specialist assigned for plant  
14 verification.

15 (Slide.)

16 The numbers you see in the vu-graph represent  
17 the manpower strength assigned to those functions.  
18 Starting at the top, the technical specialist function  
19 for plant verification under John Honnencap, who reports  
20 directly to Mr. Ferguson, giving him the assurance at  
21 the time we load fuel as appropriate if so done.

22 There is then the Nuclear Safety Review Board  
23 which is operative now and has onboard key members of  
24 the staff and online responsibilities and does have some  
25 outside consultants and specialists who support that

1 function. It will be meeting from now on. It will  
2 function along tech specs, plant performance, plant  
3 deviations and so forth.

4           On down to the operations function, where we  
5 have both the finishing of the construction of the  
6 plants under the program directors in the case of number  
7 2, as well as the others, and the power generation  
8 function to maintain the plant, and the engineering  
9 function to support the operation and transition of the  
10 plant under technology.

11           (Slide.)

12           The types of people down to the third level  
13 and fourth level within our organization representing  
14 nuclear experience look something like this, averaging  
15 something close to 20 years. Starting at the top with  
16 Mr. Ferguson and on down to the plant training manager  
17 and so forth. I feel very fortunate to have built a  
18 team like that and it is very strong.

19           MR. MOELLER: How many of these years are  
20 experience working on the WPPS plant, or are they actual  
21 experience at other plants that are operating?

22           MR. MAZUR: I have two previous nuclear plants  
23 online ahead of this one. I have two years within WPPS,  
24 so the rest is outside. Mr. Ferguson has a very  
25 comparable type of experience. There are others in our

1 organization who have something like BWRs under their  
2 belt.

3 MR. MOELLER: Fine, thank you.

4 MR. CARBON: Specifically, what does Mr.  
5 Martin, the Plant Manager, have?

6 MR. MOELLER: Mr. Martin, stand up and tell  
7 him exactly. I keep forgetting.

8 MR. MARTIN: I'm Jerry Martin, the Plant  
9 Manager. I've been with the supply system for four  
10 years. So the balance of the time since 1960 has been  
11 totally in the operation of nuclear plants. It would be  
12 a balance of 18 years, and just prior to the supply  
13 system experience I was with the Commission in Atlanta  
14 for 18 months, and before that, the balance of those  
15 years was with the General Electric company on startup  
16 crews at Millstone, KKM in Switzerland, GKN in Holland  
17 and the Browns Ferry project.

18 MR. RAY: Mr. Mazur, back on your  
19 organizational chart, off to the left is a block that's  
20 entitled "Licensing and Assurance." Is that where QA  
21 resides?

22 MR. MAZUR: Yes, sir.

23 MR. RAY: So it's not under your direction?

24 MR. MAZUR: It is not. It's totally  
25 independent.

1 (Slide.)

2 The final slide I want to go through is a very  
3 important feature of any organization. Mr. Ferguson  
4 works for the Executive Board. The Executive Board has  
5 specifically delegated him all matters related to safety  
6 in the operation of the plant. That delegation has been  
7 even expanded to include industrial safety matters. The  
8 essence of that delegation is full authority to  
9 stop/cease work to take any necessary action, regardless  
10 of the monetary consequence to provide for the safety of  
11 the public and employees in the plant. That delegation  
12 does exist and he does exercise it.

13 MR. MARK: Your Nuclear Safety Review Board, I  
14 believe you mentioned had the heads of each line?

15 MR. MAZUR: I said it was made up from  
16 membership of the line management disciplines.

17 MR. MARK: Then you mentioned those outside  
18 consultants. Do they have a clear way to express their  
19 opinions, or are they only there to answer questions?

20 MR. MAZUR: Opinions, sir.

21 MR. MARK: So they can bring to Mr. Ferguson's  
22 attention something that they think should have that,  
23 even if the line management people don't think so?

24 MR. MAZUR: I'm confident that --

25 MR. BOUCHEY: I'm Don Bouchey. The outside

1 members act as full members on the board, voting members.

2 MR. MARK: I was just worried about the word  
3 "consultant."

4 MR. BOUCHEY: That means we pay them.

5 MR. MAZUR: If there are no other questions,  
6 I'd like to introduce Bill Bibb, the Director of Power  
7 Generation, responsible for the operation of this plant  
8 and all others.

9 MR. AXTMANN: Where does training come on your  
10 organizational chart?

11 MR. MAZUR: Under power generation. Mr. Bill  
12 Bibb will take care of that in detail.

13 MR. BIBB: Good morning, my name is Bill Bibb.

14 (Slide.)

15 I'm Director of Power Generation for the  
16 supply system. In that job, I have responsibility for  
17 all the operating plants in the supply system, including  
18 the startup of WNP-2. I have been -- I am here today as  
19 the officer in the company responsible for safe and  
20 efficient operation of our plants, and in that position,  
21 I have been relieved of other responsibilities so that  
22 full attention may be devoted to the safe operation of  
23 those plants.

24 Just a little bit on the experience. I have  
25 been in the business for 28 years. A list of my



1 experience -- prior to coming with the supply system was  
2 with the General Electric Company in startup and  
3 operations of a number of boiling water reactors around  
4 the country and around the world.

5           Now, under the objectives of the supply  
6 system, our objective is that WNP-2 be built and  
7 operated safely and satisfy all state and federal  
8 requirements. The central theme of the power generation  
9 organization is focused on quality of performance. In  
10 order to satisfy that requirement, it is necessary that  
11 we have qualified people and that we have an adequate  
12 training program to satisfy that need.

13           The supply system has in place a selection  
14 process for new employees designed to insure that the  
15 people hired to fill those positions meet all the basic  
16 qualification requirements. Those people are then  
17 brought onboard, trained to meet all the requirements  
18 for licensing on our power plant.

19           A third training program has been established  
20 and is functioning and is on schedule. We've also  
21 initiated the process of INPO accreditation of that  
22 training program, to demonstrate that the program is  
23 working.

24           The existing WNP-2 plant staff represents more  
25 than 1800 man years of nuclear power plant experience,

1 of which over 600 man years are boiling water years of  
2 experience. Most of the staff at WNP-2 are well along  
3 the way of the training program. Forty-three or  
4 thereabouts of the required 46 licensed people on the  
5 plant have already been certified at the RO or SRO level  
6 through the training program of simulators and what have  
7 you.

8           Also, all of them have been through the basic  
9 training such as psychological training, examinations,  
10 basic radiological safety and those types of things.

11           MR. CARBON: Would you say just a word about  
12 what you mean by psychological training?

13           MR. BIBB: Let me correct myself. I didn't  
14 mean psychological training. I meant psychological  
15 exams. Psychologically it is a basic function of hiring  
16 the people. We believe the economy of operations and  
17 safety are best served through a strong quality program,  
18 and that well-trained, qualified people are the best  
19 assurance of meeting that goal.

20           I would like to take just a minute now to walk  
21 through the organization that we have in power  
22 generation at the upper level. I will start from the  
23 left and tell you a little bit about it. We do have two  
24 operating plants and they are both under one plant  
25 manager, Mr. McDonald. There is a small plant called

1 the Packwood plant that is a hydro unit, 30 megawatts.  
2 It runs well and keeps a lot of light bulbs going.

3           We also have the Hanford Generation Project  
4 which is a unit of 750 megawatts, uses waste steam from  
5 the old N-reactor. It, too, runs well and is online  
6 most of the time. So we feel real good about it. As a  
7 matter of fact, at the beginning of this year it passed  
8 the 50 billion kilowatt hour mark.

9           Coming on across the chart, we in my  
10 organization have a group called generation services.  
11 They are just that. They provide non-destructive  
12 examinations. We have a standards lab, labor services  
13 and those things that are needed to help at the plants  
14 that need not necessarily be on the plant staff.

15           Additionally, we have a central organization,  
16 a training group under Mr. Stickney. His job is with a  
17 few people in the central organization to provide policy  
18 and guidance for training those on the plant staff  
19 reporting to the plant manager at each of the sites. He  
20 assists in other kinds of training such as basic or  
21 generic training to get people into entry level  
22 training, and those kinds of things.

23           I also have at Unit 2 the startup manager  
24 reporting directly to me. That is a recent change. In  
25 the past, they were reporting to the construction

1 people, and now they report to the operations people.  
2 That is under Mr. Haffleback. He has about 80 to 85  
3 people total, 65 of which are systems engineers. They  
4 are well-trained people within the supply system, as  
5 well as having experience on several other boiling water  
6 type plants in the startup area. So I feel real good  
7 about the startup staff we have at Unit 2.

8           The next one is the WNP-1 plant. We have the  
9 plant manager there. I won't say much about that one.  
10 That plant is in a slowdown mode at this point.

11           WNP-2 plant -- you heard Mr. Martin speak.  
12 He's here and he will talk to you a little more about  
13 the specifics of that, and we will get into that some  
14 more.

15           We also have a WNP-3 plant which is a  
16 pressurized water reactor plant. That's about a little  
17 over 60 percent completed.

18           Quickly, let me run through the support  
19 organizations. You can see in power generation we have  
20 some activities. There are a number of other activities  
21 that I will quickly run through to show where we get  
22 some of the support.

23           There is an organization in the company that  
24 provides sort of an overview in radiological chemistry,  
25 training, those kinds of things. Additionally, they

1 supply security in its entirety at each of the plants.  
2 Emergency preparedness planning and so on.

3           There's a licensing and assurance director.  
4 Mr. Glasscock, who is here today I believe, represents  
5 that organization. They provide the independent quality  
6 assurance overview and policy. Licensing is also under  
7 that particular group.

8           MR. REMICK: Mr. Bibb, in the QA area, do you  
9 use outside consulting QA audits in addition to your own  
10 internal QA?

11           MR. BIBB: I could ask Mr. Glasscock to  
12 address that, if you want to get specific.

13           MR. GLASSCOCK: I'm Bob Classcock from the  
14 supply system. We have had the opportunity -- at the  
15 present time, we are doing a self-initiated evaluation  
16 in accordance with the INPO guidelines. We have had to  
17 utilize the INPO system will performing the audits. We  
18 may do additional audits if we feel it's necessary.

19           MR. MOELLER: You were talking about  
20 training. Do you have a separate training building and  
21 a separate training staff? How is that done?

22           MR. BIBB: Yes, we do. We have the central  
23 training policy and then at each site, we have the  
24 specific training people.

25           MR. REMICK: One other question on training.

1 You mentioned you had 43 operators that were certified.  
2 Does that mean company certified? They have not taken  
3 their RO or SRO exams yet?

4 MR. BIBB: No one in our organization has done  
5 that. We will do that about three months before fuel  
6 load. They have all certified at BWR simulators at  
7 other places in the country. We do have a simulator  
8 coming ourselves.

9 MR. REMICK: So your certification is on a  
10 simulator. What simulator did they use?

11 MR. BIBB: We used the GE one in Oklahoma, and  
12 we've also used the one in Ohio.

13 MR. MOELLER: What percent of the time does a  
14 typical person spend in training? What do you  
15 anticipate after the plant goes into operation?

16 MR. BIBB: Our total training program is just  
17 under three years for the average person coming in.

18 MR. MOELLER: I mean after they are part of  
19 the working staff. I presume they'll have refresher  
20 training. Roughly what percent of the time will they  
21 spend?

22 MR. BIBB: Probably about 20 percent of their  
23 time. Jerry, is that about right?

24 MR. MARTIN: We have the six-shift rotation  
25 plan for them to go into refresher training on the

1 training rotation shift.

2 MR. REMICK: Would the question come up about  
3 the use of STA? Would you use the shift concept or what?

4 MR. BIBB: At this point, we're committed to  
5 do that.

6 MR. REMICK: The STA?

7 MR. BIBB: Yes.

8 (Slide.)

9 Getting off with the support for the plants --

10 MR. RAY: Mr. Bibb, just one question. I  
11 notice you mentioned support services. I noticed it was  
12 a separate organization, parallel with Mr. Mazur's. Do  
13 they have, for instance, radiological chemistry support  
14 activities for on-site people?

15 MR. BIBB: No, they do not as a rule, although  
16 they may on occasion. Their role primarily is to  
17 provide an overview between our operations of the plant  
18 and our engineering, which provides criteria so that our  
19 people implement engineering criteria.

20 These people are in a support role for a check  
21 and balance type situation where they may have a few  
22 people; say, two or three experts, in the field of  
23 radiology, okay? They would check on our people to see  
24 that we are following the procedure that we are meeting  
25 the criteria.

1 MR. RAY: So in a sense, it's an auditing and  
2 consultant service?

3 MR. BIBB: Essentially, yes.

4 MR. RAY: How about your health physicists on  
5 site?

6 MR. BIBB: Same thing.

7 MR. RAY: To whom do they report?

8 MR. BIBB: To my people; Mr. Martin,  
9 specifically.

10 MR. RAY: Not to Shannon?

11 MR. BIBB: That's correct.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



1 (Slide.)

2 MR. MARTIN: I want to leave you with a few  
3 thoughts. Picking up on some of the things that Mr.  
4 Mazur said, the WNP-2 plant is nearing completion. The  
5 hydrostatic test was completed this past August  
6 successfully.

7 The plant test program is under way and is  
8 well-staffed with trained engineers. We have about  
9 two-thirds of the total systems in the plant  
10 provisionally accepted and about 26 or 28 systems that  
11 are turned over into the pre-operational test program.  
12 There are a total of 101 engineered systems in the  
13 plant, to give you a base of reference.

14 By the way, as I say, that program is moving  
15 well. We are into the flushing and testing on many  
16 components at this point. The plant staff is  
17 essentially complete on WNP-2. All the key positions  
18 are filled except one. The training program is working  
19 and it is on schedule. Accreditation of our training  
20 program is in process.

21 The plant procedures manual is nearing  
22 completion. It is targeted for the first of the year or  
23 shortly thereafter. Top managers, as Mr. Mazur pointed  
24 out, in our company have substantial nuclear  
25 experience. We believe we have good people and a strong

1 program that will put us in a complete state of  
2 readiness before the scheduled fuel load date of  
3 September of 1983.

4 With that, if there are no questions, I would  
5 like to turn it over to the Program Director for WNP-2,  
6 Mr. Robert Matlock.

7 MR. SHEWMON: Mr. Chairman, is this a  
8 contested license?

9 MR. PLESSET: I believe not.

10 MR. SHEWMON: Why is it they are in there so  
11 far before startup?

12 MR. PLESSET: You are asking the same question  
13 I have asked repeatedly and I never got an answer to  
14 it.

15 MR. SCHWENCER: All Schwencer, Licensing.

16 At the time the Staff started its review on  
17 this project the construction completion date was  
18 December of 1982 and the Staff sent its staff to work on  
19 the basis of meeting that and it being in a position not  
20 to slip in a way that would impact the plant.

21 Once the review process was begun, we felt we  
22 should continue. At one time we felt this was going to  
23 be a contested case, but that did not develop.

24 MR. PLESSET: Does that answer your question,  
25 Mr. Chairman?

1           Go ahead.

2           MR. MATLOCK: Good morning, Mr. Chairman and  
3 members of the committee.

4           I am responsible for completing the  
5 construction on that plant. I am responsible for the  
6 site. I am also responsible for effecting an orderly  
7 transition at fuel load in September of 1983.

8           The WNP-2 chronology goes something like  
9 this. Engineering was started just prior to 1970. The  
10 construction permit was received in early '73, and  
11 construction began and proceeded in a somewhat orderly  
12 fashion up until the first part of 1977. That was the  
13 time at which the reactor vessel was set.

14          About that time, troubles began to beset the  
15 WNP program. In the '77 time frame, the construction  
16 contractor was faulted for workmanship problems and that  
17 sort of thing continued to be compounded until  
18 significant quality problems were identified in 1979 in  
19 the sacrificial shield wall, which we have now  
20 resolved.

21          I have noted in red the breath-catching period  
22 of time at WNP-2 in the spring of 1980. In July, as a  
23 matter of fact, the plant was shut down. It was shut  
24 down by the supply system. All safety-related work was  
25 stopped. There were quality problems for essentially

1 the rest of that calendar year and that time was spent  
2 putting our act back together, looking at the quality  
3 assurance and management systems, trying to get back  
4 into the situation where we could get back into work on  
5 WNP-2.

6           We have done that. We are back on track and  
7 at that time, in this period of time, the plant was 86  
8 percent complete. Last month it was 92 percent complete,  
9 and we are constructing and tracking to a fuel load date  
10 of September of 1983.

11           I want to spend the majority of my time  
12 talking about the way in which we have recovered from  
13 past quality problems that beset Number 2, and provide  
14 that as the basis for our confidence that when we start  
15 up we are going to have a good plant.

16           (Slide.)

17           MR. RAY: Just a brief question. Would you  
18 tell us, without going into much detail, what the major  
19 change in contractors was? What was the key change?

20           MR. MATLOCK: The principal change was to  
21 bring in a major contractor, Bechtel Power Corporation.  
22 The essence of that change was that it was a new  
23 previously-unassociated contractor with experience and  
24 with the resources to breathe new life into the  
25 project.

1 MR. RAY: Does that organization now have  
2 overall control?

3 MR. MATLOCK: Yes, they are in charge of the  
4 erection contractors. That organization is also the  
5 systems completion contractor.

6 The problems we encountered were simply that  
7 quality was not being achieved. Management actions up  
8 until the early part of 1980 were not successful in  
9 turning the project around, and there was a substantial  
10 backlog and an increasing backlog of problems.

11 In the recovery process we shut down and went  
12 in and revised our procedures and management control  
13 systems in such a way that we could assure quality for  
14 future work. This was worked out with Region V. We  
15 also committed to go back and develop a quality  
16 verification program. That program was addressed,  
17 looking backwards at safety-related construction that  
18 had already been completed, and we verified that it had  
19 been done in an appropriate way.

20 The restart program, the scope included  
21 quality Class 1 and/or seismic category 1 component  
22 structures and system. It included the evaluation and  
23 review of contractors' QA programs. It also resulted in  
24 some substantial changes. I estimate there was  
25 something on the order of 100 manyears of effort

1 involved in that over a nine month period and many  
2 procedures were modified or rewritten.

3 (Slide.)

4 Some other program improvements we made at  
5 that time to strengthen the organization was  
6 consolidating everything at the site under the program  
7 director -- operational startup, construction,  
8 everything under the program director, who reported  
9 directly to the managing director.

10 That was carried on for some time until we got  
11 this project moving and we reorganized to a more  
12 traditional form. As I mentioned, we hired Bechtel and  
13 the new blood. The new thoughts were very helpful in  
14 getting us back on track. We reassigned undivided  
15 responsibility for engineering to the  
16 architect-engineer, whose responsibilities had been  
17 somewhat diluted prior to that time, and he was assigned  
18 responsibility just for engineering support.

19 We also went into an aggressive program of  
20 reducing deficiency backlogs.

21 MR. KERR: What is meant by "reducing the  
22 backlog to within new performance measurement limits"?

23 MR. MATLOCK: Well, part of the restart  
24 program was to define what our performance guidelines in  
25 the future were going to be. We set some limits on the

1 number of outstanding deficiency documentations we could  
2 have at any one time. It reduces our backlog to that  
3 particular performance limit.

4 MR. KERR: Thank you.

5 MR. MATLOCK: Then this additionally means a  
6 lot to me personally because I am in charge of the  
7 project. Subsequently, after we had restarted in August  
8 of last year, we terminated the then-piping mechanical  
9 contractor and reassigned that work to a new  
10 contractor -- in this case Bechtel Power Corporation.  
11 That was ASME work. It was Section 3 work at that  
12 time.

13 That change-out process forced an entire,  
14 complete review of all code-related documentation  
15 because there was a change in code responsibility. We  
16 went through the entire set of documentation that  
17 existed at that time for the piping mechanical  
18 contract. This was quite an undertaking, but it was  
19 certainly worthwhile.

20 MR. WARD: Mr. Matlock, Mr. Stoneberg of the  
21 Region V office alluded to a problem that the inspection  
22 people had due to what he said were a multiplicity of  
23 contractors and gave the example for mechanical  
24 contractors welding safety grade equipment. They did  
25 not look at the procedures and qualifications of one

1 contractor, but then they did not have confidence that  
2 another contractor would have communicated to him  
3 resolution of problems and that sort of thing.

4           Was that something that was characteristic of  
5 the pre-1980 stop work and has been corrected since  
6 then?

7           MR. MATLOCK: The answer to the first part of  
8 the question is yes. It was characteristic of the work  
9 prior to the stop work. The answer to the second  
10 question was we have, in my view, reduced that but we  
11 have not completely eliminated it. That was  
12 characteristic of contractors with several  
13 responsibilities.

14           It is my view that we have reduced the  
15 significance of that problem rather substantially.

16           MR. STONEBERG: There has been a reduction. I  
17 only bring it out as an example of why we were  
18 challenging the inspection program for Region V.

19           (Slide.)

20           MR. MATLOCK: For the quality verification  
21 program, this was to guarantee that when we got back to  
22 work we were going to do things right. The quality  
23 verification program, as we described it, was a program  
24 to look backwards. Its scope included a review of,  
25 again, Class 1 and seismic category 1 documentation and



1 hardware that had been previously installed.

2           It included inactive -- that is, closed out --  
3 contracts, complete purchase equipment contracts for  
4 equipment that had already been purchased. We looked at  
5 the completed part of incomplete systems. We also  
6 undertook special tasks. We looked at the qualification  
7 of people. We looked at the adequacy and disposition of  
8 past deficiencies, and we looked at some procurement  
9 techniques that were carried out in the past.

10           This program -- the quality verification  
11 program -- is now 85 percent complete and is scheduled  
12 to be done in the final report in March of next year.

13           MR. CARBON: Could you give me just a short  
14 example? Suppose you were worried about or were  
15 wondering whether some bolts had been sunk in concrete.  
16 How do you verify that they withstand the forces they  
17 are supposed to?

18           MR. MATLOCK: We have the guy that is  
19 responsible, not for the problem but who worked on the  
20 solution. Doug, would you address that?

21           MR. TIMMONS: Doug Timmons with the supply  
22 system.

23           Because of the problems we have had at our  
24 site, we have had an overall program to put the issue to  
25 bed. To answer your specific question, we have gone

1 Back into the documentation, records and so forth to see  
2 what type of documentation exists for the various  
3 contractors.

4 We have looked at the engineering criteria for  
5 the installation of the anchor bolts and seen how that  
6 was translated into the contractor's procedures to see  
7 if he was implementing what he should be implementing,  
8 and then we looked at the documentation for the back end  
9 of the process.

10 Where we have found difficulties or what I  
11 would call suspect installations, we have gone back on  
12 occasion and will be again shortly on one specific  
13 contractor and performed a pull test program on anchor  
14 bolts. In other cases, we can confirm for some specific  
15 contractors, due to the time frame in which they  
16 installed their safety related or seismic Category 1  
17 anchor bolts, that the paper trail is whole. We have  
18 done a sampling of his work and have been satisfied that  
19 he did it correctly.

20 Our program has been a mix, depending on the  
21 history and the problems associated with the  
22 contractors. Some contractors we reviewed to see yes,  
23 he did his job properly. Others we have had to go into  
24 a pull test program and so forth, depending upon the  
25 specific nature of the contractor.

1           MR. SHEWMON: There is a specific force that  
2 these should be able to withstand, and you can pull  
3 nondestructively to that force?

4           MR. TIMMONS: That is correct.

5           MR. SHEWMON: Or hopefully nondestructively,  
6 but at least can test them.

7           MR. TIMMONS: It is non-destructive. There  
8 have been tests performed for representative cases in  
9 the field where we can draw a direct relationship  
10 between pull test and movement of the anchor bolt, and  
11 that is a direct relationship which you can draw to  
12 failure, and that is the relationship we rely on in,  
13 these pull tests.

14           MR. SHEWMON: I am glad you are doing some of  
15 that. Occasionally some members of the committee try to  
16 point out that generating enough paper on a quality  
17 assurance may not always guarantee quality.

18           MR. MATLOCK: The quality verification program  
19 was results-oriented. It is not done yet, but we have  
20 some indications from what we have done so far. We have  
21 found no new problems. We have not found another set of  
22 generic problems that we heretofore had not uncovered or  
23 identified.

24           We also have now developed confidence in the  
25 disposition of past technical deficiencies -- that is,

1 deficiencies in the past when they were resolved seem to  
2 have been resolved adequately. This program so far has  
3 given us an additional degree of confidence in the  
4 adequacy of past work.

5           It is also accomplishing its primary intended  
6 task. It is verifying past work and causing corrective  
7 action to be taken in some areas where we have found the  
8 need, such as the grouting program and the anchor bolt  
9 program.

10           Now one additional word on documentation.

11           (Slide.)

12           Since our problems unfortunately are not  
13 unique to the industry and there has been words said  
14 about missing documentation and that sort of thing on  
15 plants, we do not have a missing documentation problem.  
16 There are not massive parts of our documentation that  
17 are missing -- maybe a few -- but we have been able to  
18 recover those documents by going back to the suppliers.  
19 The documentation we have now we found to be generally  
20 in compliance with the codes and once we have got it in  
21 order, it is adequate.

22           Also as part of this program, we confirmed  
23 weld quality by review of all the ASME installations by  
24 a review of all of the ASME radiographs. Some 3,000  
25 welds have been reviewed and reevaluated.

1 (Slide.)

2 We are back working. The project is moving to  
3 completion. The programs for quality verification and  
4 quality control are in place and they are part of the  
5 everyday process. We are 92 percent complete on  
6 construction. A quarter of the systems of the 101  
7 systems are turned over. Two-thirds of them are  
8 provisionally accepted. That is, the hardware is in the  
9 possession of the Supply System. Forty percent of the  
10 rooms within that facility are either turned over to us  
11 or are in our possession on a provisional basis.

12 We have hydrostatically tested the reactor  
13 vessel and associated piping. We completed that  
14 successfully last month. We recently filled the wet  
15 well for pooled cool flush of the associated systems.  
16 We are tracking to a fuel load date of September of  
17 1983. That is tight. That's not a contingency  
18 schedule, but it is achievable. I have no reason to  
19 believe that that date is not achievable.

20 (Slide.)

21 Now I would like to spend a few minutes on the  
22 plant verification and design verification issue.

23 About a year and a half ago, one of the things  
24 we committed to internally in the organization was to  
25 establish an acceptance review process. The process was

1 for the purpose of establishing a basis, a  
2 well-documented basis, for our own use in saying that  
3 when this plant goes on line it can be operated safely  
4 and is technically adequate. And, of course, with our  
5 history on number 2 there was a special clause that was  
6 directed at finding the quality defects that may be in  
7 number 2 and correcting them.

8           That led to an overall program that we call  
9 the plant verification program. The elements of that  
10 program include design requirements and design  
11 verification. It also includes construction of the  
12 quality verification program and performance test and  
13 startup, and the operating envelope review.

14           (Slide.)

15           The approach of course is to develop a plan  
16 and track it. It has a couple of other features. One  
17 is that it is overviewed and run out of the managing  
18 director's office. Dr. John Honnecap reports directly  
19 to Bob Ferguson and is in charge of this program. That  
20 gives it independence. We also are utilizing an  
21 outside, independent technical auditor to review,  
22 counsel, recommend and report on the progress of this  
23 program.

24

25

1 (Slide.)

2 MR. MATLOCK: In summary, for the construction  
3 program it is my very strong feeling that we have an  
4 experienced, and have now an experienced design and  
5 construction organization who are dedicated to  
6 completing this project and doing it right. We have  
7 resolved or are resolving quality problems that may have  
8 occurred in the past. We have in place now the means,  
9 controls and verification means to ensure that the  
10 design is correct and that the plant is built in  
11 accordance with the design.

12 We also have in place an orderly transition  
13 program from construction to operation.

14 Now, if there are no other questions, I would  
15 like to introduce Jerry Martin. He is the individual  
16 who will be on the point here shortly in about a year,  
17 and he will talk about planned operations.

18 MR. PLESSET: Maybe this is the time to  
19 consider a break, if that is agreeable, Mr. Chairman.

20 MR. SHEWMON: I was about to remind you.

21 MR. PLESSET: So thank you, Mr. Matlock.

22 Mr. Chairman, I hope that the Applicant can  
23 answer the questions raised about -- we are not recess  
24 at the moment. There is also a question about ATWS.

25 I am going to suggest that we arrange for a

1 brief presentation by Dr. Lipinski, who has participated  
2 on our behalf in a meeting with the Staff and the  
3 Applicant on that point, if that is agreeable. We can  
4 have that at any time in the next interval.

5 MR. SHEWMON: Well, we have picked up 15  
6 minutes.

7 MR. PLESSET: So why don't we have a recess  
8 until 10:30.

9 (A brief recess was taken.)

10 MR. PLESSET: Mr. Martin, I think we are ready  
11 for you to begin your portion of the program.

12 MR. SHEWMON: Could we get people to sit down  
13 and stop talking and so on, except for Mr. Martin?

14 MR. MARTIN: My name is Jerry Martin, and I am  
15 the plant manager at WNP-2. I have been in this  
16 position since June of 1979. The one year prior to that  
17 with the supply system, I was manager of start-up and  
18 operations.

19 The subjects I wish to cover this morning are  
20 listed here. There are eight topics. I will start with  
21 the plant layout.

22 (Slide.)

23 MR. MARTIN: Our site is on the Hanford  
24 Reservation, which is a 570 square mile reservation that  
25 has been controlled since the early '40s as part of the



1 Manhattan Project. On this 570 square mile Hanford  
2 Reservation we have the WNP-2 site, which is 1089  
3 acres. On the WNP-2 site, the power plant complex is  
4 shown here with the reactor building, turbine generator  
5 building, diesel generator building, radioactive waste  
6 building. The plant staff is housed here in the service  
7 building. The other major component shown on the site  
8 are the six cooling towers, mechanical forced draft, low  
9 profile.

10 Right in the center is the circulating water  
11 pumphouse. Down in this area are the spray ponds or  
12 ultimate heat sink with the standby service water  
13 pumphouses located right at these corners.

14 That is our basic site layout.

15 (Slide.)

16 MR. MARTIN: As plant manager, my  
17 responsibilities have been in parallel with the  
18 construction effort to hire and develop a staff that  
19 will be ready to support the initial pre-op testing of  
20 the plant and then obviously be redy to operate the  
21 plant at the issuance of the operating license. This  
22 staff is shown in this configuration. This came about  
23 as the result of a study of the nuclear industry and the  
24 other utilities.

25 So I have reporting directly to me six basic

1 departments, starting with the maintenance manager who  
2 is a man who had previously been with the test and  
3 start-up group. He has approximately ten years of  
4 experience in the start-up and testing of nuclear power  
5 plants and maintenance of the systems associated with  
6 nuclear power plants. He has an organization reporting  
7 under him that has 638 man-years of nuclear experience.

8           The training manager reports directly to me.  
9 The training manager, Rod Davidson, has 16 years of  
10 nuclear experience, including six years with the General  
11 Electric Company and six years with the supply system  
12 specifically in the area of training.

13           I will go into a little more detail later on  
14 the training organization.

15           The operations manager, Roger Corcoran, is a  
16 degreed individual who has 16 years of nuclear  
17 experience, including six years at the La Crosse boiling  
18 water reactor. The organization under him has 550 years  
19 of nuclear experience.

20           Administrative manager, there are 16 -- excuse  
21 me, there are 22 individuals in that organization who  
22 prepare and provide us the administrative procedures and  
23 clerical support. The administrative manager is also  
24 the secretary to the Plant Operations Review Committee.

25           The technical manager of the technical

1 organization, they have 24 individuals. Kirk Cowen is  
2 the manager, and he has 22 years of nuclear experience.

3           The sixth department is the health physics and  
4 chemistry manager, Bob Graybill. He has 29 years of  
5 nuclear experience and was involved in establishing the  
6 health physics training program on the Duane Arnold  
7 Energy Center and the La Crosse boiling water reactor.

8           In total, adding up the numbers, we have  
9 greater than 1800 man-years of total nuclear experience,  
10 of which there are 659 man-years of boiling water  
11 reactor experience.

12           MR. WARD: Jerry, who is responsible for  
13 generating the plant operating procedures?

14           MR. MARTIN: Under the plant administrative  
15 manager, physically generating the procedures comes  
16 under the administrative manager. However, of course,  
17 the Plant Operations Review Committee, of which I am  
18 Chairman, and with members of the department managers as  
19 required by tech specs. For example, the maintenance  
20 manager is a member of the POC, the operations manager,  
21 the technical manager. The POC, then, is the committee  
22 who approves the operating procedures, and they are  
23 physically prepared and typed in the administrative  
24 department.

25           MR. WARD: Who drafts the procedures? Is this

1 done in your operations manager group?

2 MR. MARTIN: We have 14 volumes, and if it is  
3 the specific operating procedures, it comes under the  
4 operating manager's department. The operating  
5 procedures were written by the shift managers. So those  
6 specific procedures come under the operations. If they  
7 are administrative procedures, they come under the  
8 administrative manager.

9 MR. CARBON: What kind of experience has Mr.  
10 Corcoran had at the technical supervisory level such as  
11 shift supervisor or assistant plant superintendent or  
12 whatever?

13 MR. MARTIN: Mr. Corcoran is here. If you  
14 permit, I would like him to stand up and address that.  
15 This is Roger Corcoran.

16 MR. CORCORAN: Roger Corcoran, supply system.  
17 I have not been a shift supervisor. I spent several  
18 years at the La Crosse boiling water reactor, one year  
19 as the plant supervisor on that staff. Other years have  
20 been spent in the supply system, hiring the shift  
21 supervisors and the operators.

22 MR. CARBON: Thank you.

23 MR. RAY: Jerry, getting back to Mr. Ward's  
24 question, are surveillance testing procedures also under  
25 operations?

1           MR. NELSON: No, sir, Mr. Ray. They are a  
2 technical procedure and under the technical manager, Mr.  
3 Cowan.

4           MR. RAY: Thank you.

5           The 1800 man-year on-site experience is  
6 impressive.

7           CAN you tell me what proportion of that  
8 reflects the changes in the reorganization that took  
9 place? Has 1800 man-years been on site since the early  
10 years of the project, or was it before the servicing of  
11 all the problems that Mr. Matlock talked about?

12           MR. NELSON: We have been hiring this staff in  
13 parallel with the construction project, so I have  
14 numbers here that show you how the number goes up to  
15 239. So to answer your question, it has been  
16 accumulating in parallel with the construction effort,  
17 but it has not come about as any quantum step change.

18           MR. RAY: As a result of the reorganization or  
19 the correction of the problems you have had.

20           MR. NELSON: No. We have from the start  
21 instituted a hiring policy of hiring those with as much  
22 nuclear experience, and preferably directly related to  
23 boiling water reactor experience as possible.

24           MR. RAY: Thank you.

25           MR. CARBON: What specifications are you

1 setting for the assistant plant manager? Where do you  
2 feel you are perhaps weakest in your organizational  
3 structure?

4           MR. NELSON: Your first question, the  
5 specifications or qualifications, we are following ANS  
6 3.1, the 1978 draft. We are also keeping up to date  
7 with the '81 version of ANS 3.1 which Reg. Guide 1.8  
8 will encompass. So that is the document that we have  
9 for specifications.

10           For example, the plant manager in that is  
11 required to have ten years of nuclear power plant  
12 experience. We are categorizing the assistant's job in  
13 that same category.

14           MR. CARBON: You personally have extensive  
15 start-up experience and so on, but I don't see too much  
16 operating experience.

17           Are you pushing for that in the plant  
18 management?

19           MR. NELSON: Are you speaking personally to  
20 the plant manager?

21           MR. CARBON: Yes.

22           MR. NELSON: I must clarify that back at  
23 Millstone, my experience, for example, I have a Senior  
24 Reactor Operator's license at that plant under a full  
25 turnkey contract. That required that I personally

1 operated the plant, and under the full turnkey concept,  
2 we operated the controls of the plant up through the  
3 morning run.

4 MR. CARBON: Good, I'm glad to see that.

5 MR. WARD: Jerry, one other question. Maybe  
6 you will get to this later, but where do the STAs fit  
7 into this organization?

8 MR. MARTIN: They fit under the technical  
9 department. There are 24 individuals in this  
10 organization. They are degreed engineers who are also  
11 in our cold license program. So the shift technical  
12 advisors are under the technical advisor.

13 MR. WARD: So they have a dotted line  
14 relationship with the shift organization?

15 MR. NELSON: That's correct. They report in  
16 under the operations manager. If we expanded this down  
17 to the shift organization, to the shift manager, the  
18 shift manager has reporting to him a control room  
19 supervisor. The shift support supervisor is then dotted  
20 in directly to the shift manager. He actually comes out  
21 of the technical department.

22 MR. WARD: What do you think about the STA  
23 concept? Do you expect it to be helpful to you?

24 MR. MARTIN: Yes, I do. We have had a policy  
25 to assure that it is helpful that these individuals not

1 only hold a technical degree, but that they also go  
2 through the cold license training so they will have  
3 established credibility with the shift managers.

4           We have five who are now certified at the SRO  
5 level. They have completed this training through the  
6 Browns Ferry Training Center in Chattanooga, Tennessee.

7           MR. CARBON: Some organizations seem to be  
8 going in the long range direction of melding the shift  
9 technical advisors with the shift supervisors and to do  
10 away with the separate function.

11           What is your long range view?

12           MR. MARTIN: From the start, our long range  
13 view has been that we believe very strongly that the  
14 shift manager with the 15 to 20 years nuclear power  
15 plant experience is what essentially protects the health  
16 and safety of the public. We also view that the shift  
17 technical advisor is an asset if he is not only a  
18 degreed individual but if he also has this operational  
19 savvy. So our long range plan was to upgrade the  
20 analytical skills of our shift managers, those who had  
21 15 years of power plant experience. When they had  
22 completed that program, we sent them to a one-year  
23 program, and after a one year academic upgrade, couple  
24 that with the longtime nuclear experience, our feeling  
25 is that that is our long term approach to upgrade the



1 analytical skills of the experienced shift manager.

2 MR. CARBON: In that process, will the shift  
3 technical advisor disappear then and his capabilities  
4 and role be handled by the shift supervisor?

5 MR. MARTIN: If it is documented and finally  
6 approved that the shift manager does contain the  
7 analytical skills required, then the need for the shift  
8 technical advisor would go away. In the interim, we are  
9 committed, however, to the shift technical advisor.

10 MR. CARBON: Thank you.

11 MR. WARD: Are you making it a requirement  
12 that your shift managers have I think you said 15 or 20  
13 years experience?

14 MR. MARTIN: That is not a requirement, no.  
15 We do have a group of shift managers who overall average  
16 is just under ten years. Using that as an example  
17 relating the shift technical advisor to an experienced  
18 shift manager, we do have close to 15 years experience.  
19 We follow the requirements of ANS 3.1. ANS 3.1, 1978, I  
20 believe is three years.

21 MR. PLESSET: Go ahead, Jesse.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Mr. Martin, your plant is one  
23 of -- it has a unique in classes of plants feature that  
24 I just thought it would be informative to peak into.

25 You have a function at your plant which is

1 semi-automatic blowdown. Prior to getting that  
2 function, you have an interval of I think 30 to 90  
3 seconds during which you are supposed to sort out  
4 whether you should let it proceed or not.

5 I think it would be informative for you to  
6 tell us when you would and when you would not let that  
7 drastic action go to its terminal condition.

8 MR. MARTIN: Mr. Ebersole, the best way to  
9 answer that, I was going to later in the presentation  
10 get into --

11 MR. EBERSOLE: You can get into it later.  
12 That's all right.

13 MR. MARTIN: We address the symptomatic  
14 emergency procedures guideline.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Also, you have an auxiliary  
16 control room, control center from some point that you  
17 can operate the plant if your main control room is in  
18 disarray.

19 Would you also comment under which  
20 circumstances the operators function if the main control  
21 would be so degraded that you would invoke its use?

22 MR. MARTIN: I will address that. The remote  
23 shutdown panel is the subject for the next speaker.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

25 MR. MARTIN: One last point on this slide. We

1 have the 239, 249 on board supporting the preoperational  
2 test program. We have been on shift for over a year.  
3 The philosophy is that the operators are the ones  
4 manipulating the plant during the test program using the  
5 plant operating procedures that are in place as a trial  
6 use and also to provide this as a training period for  
7 the plant operators.

8 (Slide.)

9 MR. MARTIN: Training. I'll move rapidly  
10 through this.

11 We not only have cold license training  
12 program, but as you can see, we cover training for  
13 non-licensed personnel, including the maintenance  
14 people, the test and startup people. We do have  
15 training programs to cover these categories.

16 Yes, sir.

17 MR. SHEWMON: Would you tell me, as an  
18 example, a little bit about your instrument people? I  
19 guess I have two things. One, they revolve primarily  
20 around what controls you have over certifying that  
21 somebody who works on a system is qualified for it. Two  
22 examples would be when you are starting up. Another  
23 would be if you need somebody at 4:00 o'clock on Sunday  
24 morning, does the union contract require that that go to  
25 the guy with the least amount of overtime, or how do you

1 certify him?

2 MR. MARTIN: To address that question, we have  
3 a nuclear bargaining agreement. It does not restrict us  
4 in the sense of obtaining the necessary qualified  
5 individual I need. For example, if at 3:00 in the  
6 morning I need an instrumentation control person, the  
7 contract does not preclude me obtaining that individual,  
8 regardless of seniority.

9 MR. SHEWMON: And how do you know the one you  
10 are calling out is qualified?

11 MR. MARTIN: We have in our administrative  
12 procedure manual a qualification check list  
13 requirement. Each individual will have had to have had  
14 that qualification completed and signed off by his  
15 immediate supervisor and then also concurred in and  
16 signed off by the maintenance manager, and those  
17 individuals' qualifications are known to the shift  
18 manager. We have a posting of those individuals who are  
19 qualified to perform the certain categories of critical  
20 work.

21 MR. SHEWMON: And they are to take  
22 instrumentation people on board now and working with  
23 you, or will you be hiring them on and training them?

24 MR. MARTIN: They are all hired. The last  
25 slide showed we have 76 people in the maintenance

1 department, and they have all been on board for some  
2 time. Those individuals, in addition to the mechanics,  
3 have been the people who have had the hands-on  
4 experience with the hardware since provisional  
5 acceptance to the supply system.

6           We have taken an aggressive role in as soon as  
7 construction turnover or provisional acceptance is  
8 complete, the plant maintenance personnel, mechanics,  
9 instrument and control are the ones who are readying  
10 that system for the pre-operational test program.

11           MR. CARBON: One additional question.

12           How often is that technician that handles that  
13 particular detector requalified?

14           MR. MARTIN: There is an annual  
15 requalification requirement. We have an ongoing  
16 retraining program.

17           MR. CARBON: Annually?

18           MR. MARTIN: Annually, yes.

19           (Slide.)

20           MR. MARTIN: Training -- to cover all of these  
21 areas of training, reporting directly to me is the plant  
22 training manager, covering all of these plant-specific  
23 training areas, cold license, the maintenance training  
24 that was referred to. Reporting directly to Mr. Phil  
25 Bibb is the headquarters training manager. They do more

1 generic training in support of the total company and the  
2 plant staff.

3           The other category is the specialized  
4 radiological training, fire protection training, ALARA  
5 training. They report through the Director of Support  
6 Services.

7           This specialized training is in that  
8 category. That is the philosophy of our training of the  
9 company, plant specific, and generic and radiological  
10 training.

11           (Slide.)

12           MR. MARTIN: To summarize this subject, we are  
13 committed, we believe, very strongly to training. Our  
14 company has purchased a plant-specific simulator for  
15 each of the plants. We do send our shift technical  
16 advisors to the cold license training program. The  
17 bottom line is that we feel that we want to accreditate  
18 this process, and our managing director, Bob Ferguson,  
19 has sent a letter August 6 of this year to Dennis  
20 Wilkinson of INPO, to start the accreditation process  
21 for our overall training program.

22           MR. WARD: You expect to have by the time of  
23 plant startup the new style system-based plant emergency  
24 procedures in place?

25           MR. MARTIN: Yes, I do. I have that coming

1 up.

2 MR. WARD: Since you won't have your  
3 plant-specific simulator by that time, will you?

4 MR. MARTIN: We may not.

5 MR. WARD: How do you plan to train your  
6 operators in the use of those procedures?

7 MR. MARTIN: We plan to do several things. We  
8 are going to have the NSSS vendor run through them for  
9 verification. Of course, we have been involved for some  
10 time now with the BWR Owners Group on emergency  
11 procedures. With the review by various utilities that  
12 are looking at our procedures, we are going to have the  
13 architect engineer plus the NSSS vendor review our  
14 procedures. Then we are going to walk through these  
15 procedures in our own control room. We also should have  
16 the use of our plant-specific simulator at the factory.  
17 If we don't have the simulator physically near the WNP-2  
18 site, we will have the opportunity to walk through those  
19 things on our simulator.

20 MR. WARD: You say you are going to walk  
21 through them in the control room.

22 Is that to the benefit of the engineers to  
23 make sure the procedures are good, or will each of your  
24 six shifts of operators walk through those procedures?

25 MR. MARTIN: Each of the six shifts of the

1 operators will be walked through. That is the bottom  
2 line of that slide.

3 I think we have just covered the subject of  
4 emergency procedures.

5 Your question is yes, we are going from  
6 event-related to symptom-based procedures, and the  
7 operator will provide the bottom line. Each of the  
8 shifts will go through the training process.

9 MR. REMICK: You indicated that your STAs will  
10 take the cold licensing training program.

11 MR. MARTIN: That's correct.

12 MR. REMICK: Are you going to encourage any of  
13 those people to become licensed operators or SROs?

14 MR. MARTIN: Both. I am encouraging them to,  
15 and if the opportunity allows, we are going to allow  
16 them to sit for the NRC exam.

17 MR. REMICK: Those who might not sit, are you  
18 going to have them somehow participate in the  
19 requalification program? How are you going to maintain  
20 their expertise if they are not licensed?

21 MR. MARTIN: We are set up on a six-shift  
22 rotation with four training shifts. The STAs we will  
23 have on a rotating shift basis, and they will have an  
24 opportunity to participate in the retraining process.

25 MR. REMICK: Whether or not they are



1 licensed?

2 MR. MARTIN: That's correct.

3 MR. KERR: This will be a retraining process  
4 aimed primarily at STAs or primarily at operators or of  
5 some combination thereof?

6 MR. MARTIN: I view the STA has to stay locked  
7 right into the operator in order for him to establish  
8 credibility with the shift manager, so they will be  
9 locked in with the cold license retraining, but not as a  
10 hard rule that the licensed operator has.

11 (Slide.)

12 MR. MARTIN: To summarize to this point, I  
13 feel that we have a well-staffed, complete organization  
14 already up and functioning on shift right now, extensive  
15 nuclear experience, including BWR experience, and our  
16 training program is comprehensive.

17 The next subject I would like to go onto is  
18 emergency procedures -- if there are no other questions,  
19 I will go past that.

20 MR. KERR: I have a question. This may not be  
21 the time to answer it. If it isn't, tell me when.

22 Once a prospective candidate for licensed  
23 operator has gone through the training program, what  
24 procedure do you plan to use to determine whether you  
25 considered him to be a qualified operator?

1 MR. MARTIN: Let me see if I understand your  
2 question.

3 Once he has received all of the cold licensing  
4 training?

5 MR. KERR: Whatever procedure you plan to give  
6 him, what process do you use to decide whether you are  
7 willing to turn him loose and let him operate your  
8 plant?

9 MR. MARTIN: The actual on-the-job training  
10 that takes place in addition to the classroom training  
11 is really the opportunity for his direct supervisor to  
12 observe his performance. During the pre-operational  
13 test program, for example, that operator has to  
14 demonstrate hands-on ability to manipulate the controls  
15 and the system. So the process is through immediate,  
16 continued observation by his supervisor and review by  
17 upper management.

18 MR. KERR: There is a formal process, or is it  
19 just relatively informal in that when he finishes all  
20 this, the supervisors get together and say Joe is okay  
21 but Jim is not?

22 MR. MARTIN: To answer your question, it is  
23 very similar to the Chairman's question on  
24 instrumentation control. We have qualification  
25 checklists that have to be filled out. As I stated, his

1 supervisor has to approve that man's performance. Then  
2 it has to be concurred in by the operations manager. So  
3 it is a fairly formalized program with the  
4 administrative controls in Volume 1 of our Plant  
5 Procedures Manual.

6 MR. KERR: Thank you.

7 (Slide.)

8 MR. MARTIN: Before I skip over Mr. Ebersole's  
9 question on blowdown, we did touch on emergency  
10 procedures. If I don't state your question correctly,  
11 you were asking the auto-blowdown, how does the operator  
12 know how to respond to the need to depressurize the  
13 vessel?

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, it has always been a  
15 point of argument as to whether you should put a time  
16 delay on that or not. What does the human intelligence  
17 contribution have over and above an automatic system  
18 that would allow it to go ahead and materialize?

19 MR. MARTIN: You are referring to the 120  
20 seconds time delay?

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Right. What does he know that  
22 the instrumentation ought not to know or doesn't know?  
23 The only thing I ever heard, he knows somebody has gone  
24 behind the board with a screwdriver. You must have a  
25 better answer than that.

1           MR. KERR: Do you understand Mr. Ebersole's  
2 question, because I don't, and I want you to explain it  
3 to me if you did.

4           MR. MARTIN: I know there is a 120 second time  
5 delay in our auto-blowdown system. I was going to  
6 refer, as I deferred the question earlier, to our  
7 emergency procedure which says that if we have, for  
8 example, a pressure control problem, the way we get into  
9 that, we've got the symptom of reactor pressure control  
10 and we have the decision then for a need to go ahead and  
11 depressurize. I think the key in responding to this is  
12 the operator knowing the overall plant conditions, for  
13 example, if there is maintenance on that system or, for  
14 example, if he has no other high pressure coolant  
15 injection system, then he must realize -- and they  
16 obtain this understanding through training -- that with  
17 no other high pressure system available, the emergency  
18 procedure guidelines will lead him to manually  
19 depressurize to allow other feedwater systems to come  
20 into the vessel to fill the vessel.

21           MR. EBERSOLE: Well, is the answer that he is  
22 not ever to likely intercept an SAR that is coming to  
23 completion?

24           If a semi-automatic -- if he gets a horn  
25 blowing, all right, he hears the horn blowing, he knows

1 he is going to have a semi-automatic blowdown in, what  
2 is it, a minute and a half, 90 seconds, or is it two  
3 minute?

4 MR. MARTIN: 120 seconds.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: It is supposed to be a thinking  
6 interval. Presumably the equipment is at high pressure,  
7 it has no feedwater, or the level says triple low level  
8 or something. The critical issue is he knows if he  
9 intercepts blowdown, he may ruin the core.

10 Now, then, what will he do, if anything, ever,  
11 to stop a blowdown?

12 MR. MARTIN: I'm not sure I really fully  
13 understand.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: What will he do to intercept a  
15 blowdown in this time interval when the horn is blown?  
16 What does he do at that interval? It is a case in point  
17 of what does an operator do under duress?

18 MR. MARTIN: Let me refer, I was going to go  
19 to another slide. I could probably answer it quicker  
20 from here.

21 Through our graphics display system, and  
22 again, coupled directly with the emergency procedure, he  
23 is going to assess the major plant parameters to assess  
24 where the plant really is as far as reactor vessel  
25 control meaning pressure and level, containment control

1 pressure, temperature and level and drywell control.

2           So what we expect to happen is that the  
3 operator will physically go to the board and through a  
4 process using the graphics display system, the new  
5 safety parameter display system, this is a touch pad  
6 that is going to be installed in the plant. He an  
7 merely touch a button here, put in on this high  
8 resolution color graphics cathode ray tube display and  
9 get an overview of the plant. He will be able to see  
10 those major plant parameters I addressed. He will be  
11 able to see in bar graph form reactivity, reactor  
12 pressure vessel levels, containment integrity, coolant  
13 system integrity, and the final display on the overview  
14 would be any radiological release.

15           So, to answer your question, he has this as an  
16 aid to overview the plant parameters, to aid him through  
17 the emergency procedure guidelines to take the action  
18 necessary to overcome this specific event.

19           MR. EBERSOLE: Mr. Martin, you are waltzing  
20 around the problem. You see, this is a safety grade  
21 function. It has multiple channel inputs. It is one  
22 out of two twice. Everything is fully classified. It  
23 is supposed to be a completely valid safety trip.

24           Now, by what right has he got to go in and  
25 mess it up?

1 MR. SHEWMON: Is there anything here that you  
2 are going to hear today that is going to change your  
3 mind?

4 MR. EBERSOLE: This thing is in situ. It is  
5 there. I didn't say that he couldn't do it, Paul. I  
6 just want to know when he does.

7 MR. PLESSET: The 120 seconds are up, Jesse.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Maybe we had better let it go  
9 and let it trip.

10 MR. MARTIN: You are specifically wanting the  
11 logic in the ADS, and I would like to ask Chris Powers  
12 to respond.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: I want the ADS intercept.

14 MR. POWERS: My name is Chris Powers. There  
15 is a specific case in our emergency operating procedures  
16 where the operator must interact with the ADS system to  
17 prevent its blowdown. That is specifically when he  
18 recognizes we are in the ATWS situation. Under that  
19 scenario, we want to control reactor water level at the  
20 absolute minimum we can. We would like to control it  
21 just about the top of the fuel. That reduces the power  
22 level at which we are operating and allows the  
23 semi-automatic control to shut it down.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Is that the only one you know  
25 of?

1 MR. PLESSET: That takes care of it, Jesse.  
2 He's got a specific situation.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: I didn't even know he had that  
4 one.

5 MR. NOVAK: I recognize it is calculated, but  
6 give us a couple of seconds. We would like Ralph Hodges  
7 to address that.

8 MR. PLESSET: All right, we will give you  
9 that.

10 MR. HODGES: There are a couple of places in  
11 the emergency procedure guidelines which the procedures  
12 will be based on which tell the operator to inhibit the  
13 ADS. One is the ATWS situation. Another is the level  
14 control. The procedure he has running will terminate a  
15 decrease in the water level and stabilize the water  
16 level. As an example, let's say he has some sort of an  
17 event. The HPSI system was out for maintenance, and  
18 RCIC system, he has a little trouble getting it started,  
19 but he has finally got it started, but if the water  
20 level is down below level three, he is reasonably sure,  
21 based on past experience with that system, once it's  
22 running, that he can turn the level around and get the  
23 level restored without getting the level down. He is  
24 going to prevent ADS in that case.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: He has picked up a pump, after



1 the horn started blowing.

2 MR. HODGES: Yes.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: So now he has a hope of  
4 avoiding a blowdown.

5 MR. HODGES: Yes. He has to assess the  
6 system.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: I see. Thank you.

8 MR. PLESSET: Why don't you go on then? That  
9 was very interesting, wasn't it, Jesse?

10 MR. EBERSOLE: I think it was.

11 MR. MARTIN: I'll go on now where I am going  
12 in with the human factors and the control room  
13 habitability.

14 MR. WARD: Could I ask one more question? I  
15 hate to beat this one to death, but is that  
16 particular -- I guess there are two operations now  
17 rather than one.

18 Is that particular operation simulated  
19 faithfully enough on whatever simulator you are using,  
20 Browns Ferry, so you believe your operators are going to  
21 get training in that?

22 MR. PLESSET: I'm sure it must be.

23 Well, let him say it.

24 Say yes.

25 (General laughter.)

1 MR. MARTIN: Yes.

2 (General laughter.)

3 MR. MARTIN: The next two topics, control room  
4 habitability and human factors, I will just stay on the  
5 slide and discuss both of these.

6 We have a control room that does meet the  
7 requirements for control room habitability. On the  
8 subject of human factors and emergency procedures, I  
9 have already discussed the graphics display system that  
10 we have added to the panels to give the operator this  
11 added ability to determine the events that are going on  
12 in the plant.

13 What else you see on this chart, we have  
14 taken, for example, the reactor water clean-up system  
15 and drawn lines of demarcation around it, which includes  
16 the instrumentation for that system. We have increased  
17 the letter size of the system name. We have put the  
18 annunciators related to that system directly above the  
19 system, and we have increased the letters on the  
20 labeling on all of the panel, and the grouping, to  
21 assist the operator in operating the system. We have  
22 also included mimicking on the board.

23 If I go over to the recirculation system, for  
24 example, we have two recirculation pumps. We added  
25 symbols for the pumps, one here, one here. The flow

1 controlled storage valve is indicated here, with a solid  
2 line to its controller. So now the operator has a  
3 graphically displayed system which has the lines of  
4 demarcation around it and with the added capability of  
5 the graphics display system. These are the things that  
6 we have done in the area of upgrading our control room.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 (Slide.)

2 Just to put the old panel on, that's what it  
3 looked like before we did the changes. There was an  
4 array of switches and instrumentation with very small  
5 lettering. And in times of confusion just from the  
6 man-machine interface, now the operator has a much  
7 better chance to operate on that specific system.

8 (Slide.)

9 The next subject I would like to discuss is  
10 the emergency plan. We have been actively participating  
11 in generating an emergency plan. This plan received  
12 original concurrence from the state and county, as  
13 indicated here, back in 1976. We really only have three  
14 major milestones left. The big one is the major  
15 exercise which is scheduled for June of 1983. Prior to  
16 that major exercise, we have plans for 20 drills in the  
17 timeframe of February, March, April to be ready for the  
18 major drill in June of 1983.

19 The reason -- I guess the basis for optimism  
20 on our emergency plan is, again, that we are located on  
21 the Hanford Reservation and our 10-mile planning zone  
22 includes one of the lowest populations in number; around  
23 1300 permanent residents in the 10-mile planning zone.

24 So these are the reasons that we do not expect  
25 any difficulties with the local governments of Benton

1 County, Franklin County or other agencies, DOE or the  
2 state. For example, the state has an active program to  
3 support the Trojan Nuclear Power Plant already in  
4 place. Again, the state and county plans were concurred  
5 with in 1976, and have been upgraded through the review  
6 of FEMA and the regional assistance committee in March  
7 and December of 1981.

8 MR. MARK: You have 1300 residents in the  
9 10-mile zone. What's the distance to the closest  
10 resident? You must be nine and a half miles, or  
11 something.

12 MR. MARTIN: Distance to the closest resident  
13 -- I would like to defer that to Vince Everett, our  
14 Manager of Emergency Planning.

15 MR. SHEWMON: He was holding up five-plus  
16 fingers.

17 MR. EVERETT: That's three and a half miles  
18 directly east of the plant, across the river.

19 MR. MARK: Yes, that's the other side of the  
20 river I've never been on. Anyway, you don't have any  
21 maximally exposed persons sitting right on the edge of  
22 the fence, there.

23 MR. EVERETT: No, we do not.

24 MR. SHEWMON: Out of curiosity, would you tell  
25 me how your emergency exercises differ from those that

1 are normally held on the site, or does the Hanford site  
2 ever hold such things?

3 MR. MARTIN: I'd like to refer that to Vince  
4 Everett.

5 MR. EVERETT: Hanford Department of Energy  
6 does hold major exercises continuously for all its  
7 contractors. In fact, they had one just two weeks ago.  
8 Ours is not a lot different, actually, it's just bigger  
9 because we have more outside agencies involved with us.

10 MR. MOELLER: Do you take part in the DOE  
11 exercises? Is there an integration of your capabilities?

12 MR. EVERETT: To date, no, we have not. We  
13 have acted as observers, critiquers, for DOE. We are  
14 involved ourselves as far as communications, where they  
15 notify us of the emergency, but to date, that's as far  
16 as we've gotten.

17 MR. MOELLER: I noticed in the final  
18 environmental statement that there was a letter from one  
19 of the Indian tribes asking about certain things. Are  
20 they involved in the emergency planning, or need they be?

21 MR. EVERETT: The Aquan Indian nation. We met  
22 with them and talked with them. They are interested in  
23 being involved in the emergency plan. They are an  
24 independent nation, so we treat them as if they are a  
25 different state. The nearest location is 35 miles from

1 the plant in a predominantly upwind direction.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: What is the nearest reactor  
3 plant to you? How far is it? Is it downwind or upwind?

4 MR. MARTIN: FFTF would be --

5 MR. EBERSOLE: About a mile?

6 MR. MARTIN: The FFTF is approximately two to  
7 three miles.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Is the meteorology towards you  
9 from it?

10 MR. EVERETT: The meteorology on the Hanford  
11 Reservation is as much toward them from us as it is from  
12 them to us.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Are you prepared for the worst  
14 that might happen at the FFTF?

15 MR. EVERETT: We have procedures in place  
16 right now that say that if DOE calls us and recommends  
17 evacuation or shelter, we will immediately activate  
18 those procedures.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: That's on the ground of some  
20 standard releases from FFTF. I'm talking about the  
21 worst, the normal accident case. Or do you have any  
22 criteria yet for what that might be?

23 MR. EVERETT: DOE has analyzed FFTF accidents  
24 and established a four and a half mile emergency  
25 planning zone for evacuation.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: To boil it down, are you ready  
2 for a Class 9 at FFTF?

3 MR. EVERETT: We just have plans to evacuate.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: You have to have handle your  
5 plant in a Class 9 FFTF accident.

6 MR. EVERETT: That's the sodium and  
7 everything; the works.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

9 MR. MARTIN: The last two topics, one being  
10 fire protection summary statement. We do comply with  
11 the NRC requirements under the branch technical position  
12 APCSB 9.5-1, Appendix A and Appendix R of 10 CFR Part 50.

13 (Slide.)

14 MR. EBERSOLE: At this point, I guess to go  
15 back to the question -- what criteria do you use to  
16 abandon the control room function? There must be some  
17 level of degradation including refusal to act on signals  
18 that must be spurious.

19 MR. MARTIN: Mr. Ebersole, Chris Powers is  
20 prepared to address the remote shutdown capability --

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh. Another point --

22 MR. MARTIN: -- right after this presentation.

23 (Slide.)

24 The last subject is the MARK II containment.  
25 It's a unique, freestanding steel containment. It has



1 an incline bottom and exquenchers. We have been part of  
2 the MARK II owners group and have used the hydrodynamic  
3 loads. These plant-specific loads have all been agreed  
4 on by the NRC, and the bottom line is that they have  
5 been approved.

6           There have been several major modifications as  
7 a result of the testing programs. The plant-specific  
8 testing programs on the foreign tests, the plant in  
9 Italy, the Tyoko plant in Japan, and also, the testing  
10 done in San Jose. We found added stiffeners and  
11 downcomer braces, and we've made those modifications.

12           The vacuum breaker actuation -- we have  
13 installed dampening devices on the vacuum breakers and  
14 they were inspected during the subcommittee's visit to  
15 the site. That concludes my remarks.

16           MR. WARD: A question on the suppression pool,  
17 -- two questions. How do you assure some quality of the  
18 water in the suppression pool, and is the pool lined, or  
19 what's the material of the pool surface?

20           MR. MARTIN: The pool is painted. It's a  
21 carbon -- Maybe Ed Fredinberg -- would you address the  
22 question of the material of the freestanding steel  
23 containment?

24           MR. FREDINBERG: Is the question relating to  
25 the coating system?

1           MR. PLESSET: He's concerned with the broad  
2 question of the purity of the water in that pool; how do  
3 you keep it clean?

4           MR. FREDINBERG: I can't address that question.

5           MR. EBERSOLE: Before we get into it, let me  
6 just refine it a little bit. In some recent  
7 subcommittee meetings here, we've been finding some  
8 rather startling results about the filtration steel  
9 filters on the RHR recirculating water after loss of  
10 coolant accidents; namely, we found lighter than water  
11 insulating materials potentially heavily contaminated,  
12 possibly rust, a whole host of things that could  
13 interfere with the cooling and lubricating functions on  
14 the internal seals in the RHR pumps.

15           Now, your plant has the rod from the pump  
16 system and feed it to the delicate aspects of the pump's  
17 seals internals. We found a substantial possibility  
18 here that in some designs where ordinary plastic  
19 insulation is used, in fact, the filtration systems will  
20 plug or feed contaminates into the channels and destroy  
21 the seals.

22           The essence of this is do you have a program  
23 in place that addresses the purity of the water,  
24 including some period of time after an accident to  
25 insure that these rather delicate RHR pumps and spray

1 pumps also as well -- their seals and journals will  
2 remain operable in the face of whatever contaminate  
3 might go into the water? It would include paint in your  
4 case, and in other cases it might include rust. It  
5 might include anything that could be determinable as  
6 coming out after a major loss of coolant accident.

7           MR. FREDINBERG: I've been advised that our  
8 next speak, Chris Powers, will be prepared to address  
9 that.

10           MR. MARTIN: Mr. Ebersole, on your question of  
11 remote shutdown that you asked earlier on the decay heat  
12 removal, the RHR operation, there was one other question  
13 specifically oxygen control. And now, on this question  
14 of purity of the containment water and these subjects, I  
15 think it would be appropriate for Chris Powers. I would  
16 like to introduce Chris who is reactor engineering  
17 supervisor on the staff.

18           MR. MAZUR: Don Mazur, Director of Operations,  
19 Supply System. We are prepared to answer that now. I  
20 would like to dispense with it before Mr. Powers begins.

21           MR. SHEWMON: Mr. Chairman, you are also going  
22 to hear from Mr. Lipinski?

23           MR. PLESSET: Yes, I thought we would do that  
24 at the end of Mr. Powers' presentation.

25           MR. SHEWMON: Can we hear the other from back

1 there, then?

2 MR. MAZUR: We're prepared to do it right now,  
3 sir.

4 MR. TIMMONS: We are going to answer your  
5 question in two parts. One is the type of modifications  
6 we made specifically in our plant address the IGS CC  
7 concern, and secondly, within Chris Powers' presentation  
8 he will specifically address the oxygen concentration.  
9 I'm going to speak specifically to our plant  
10 modification.

11 Recognizing the problem that hit the plants,  
12 we made specific modifications to our recirculation  
13 lines, particularly the 12-inch riser loops that go from  
14 the horizontal cross header into the vessel. Those  
15 12-inch risers, which have a 90° elbow within them  
16 were removed and solution heat treated to remove  
17 sensitization that may have occurred during their  
18 original shock welds on all of those internal welds of  
19 that riser.

20 On each end of the 12-inch risers, we also  
21 went in and machined a portion of the ID from those and  
22 butted in such that when they were installed we would  
23 have a low carbon content material there at the weld  
24 interface, so we would not have sensitization or  
25 minimize sensitization en route.

1           Also, we used a low carbon grade material  
2 insert at the upper weld of the risers with the upper  
3 grade filler metal. So this took care of the  
4 sensitization problem on the upper part.

5           On the lower part, again, we did machine out a  
6 portion of the ID and laid in a 16-L material that would  
7 minimize the sensitization on the bottom part of the  
8 riser, and used a low grade weld filler metal there,  
9 also. It did leave the welds, not on the riser but on  
10 the piece coming out from the horizontal header, in a  
11 condition that did not have a low grade material.

12           Now, the way we've addressed that and other  
13 welds within the system which do not have a low grade  
14 material in them is that we did commit that NUREG. We  
15 stated that we would follow the augmented ISI program on  
16 these specific welds.

17           In addition, some other actions we took to  
18 address this issue was the removal of the bypass lines.  
19 Also, the removal of the CRD hydraulic return line.  
20 These were some specific plant changes we made to  
21 address the IGS CC condition.

22           MR. SHEWMON: When you get to looking at  
23 inspection procedures, I suggest you check what's been  
24 learned recently at the Nine Mile Point plant. One  
25 could summarize it not too loosely by saying that we've

1 proven again that after inspection, the best way to find  
2 cracks is to still see where the leaks are.

3 I think one leak they inspected -- not too  
4 much later they started finding leaks and they went back  
5 and tried harder with probably different equipment and  
6 found that maybe they could find them. It is a very  
7 difficult problem for the inspection. The staff's heart  
8 is in the right place, but whether the equipment will do  
9 it is still not too clear.

10 Let me ask the staff a different thing.  
11 Amongst the things that were listed here, there was no  
12 stress control. Does the staff allow or prove any of  
13 this yet? The last thing I heard, they were worried  
14 about the durability of this, and if there is nobody  
15 here who can answer it right now, I can get an answer  
16 later.

17 MR. NOVAK: We have Bill Johnston here. I  
18 think he'll try to be responsive.

19 MR. SHEWMON: As you know, one of the concerns  
20 here, or one of the lines of defense is to get rid of  
21 tensile stresses on the welds. The Japanese have  
22 different stress control procedures. Has the staff  
23 approved any of those yet?

24 MR. JOHNSTON: Bill Johnston, Division of  
25 Engineering. If you're speaking of induction heating

1 method for removing the stress and that sort of thing,  
2 yes, we've approved it as being used in some other  
3 plants. I'm not aware that it's being used in this  
4 one. I can give you the names of the plants if you'd  
5 like.

6 MR. SHEWMON: No, I hadn't realized that you  
7 were allowing it. Six months or a year ago there was  
8 concern about having checked it out.

9 MR. JOHNSTON: It is approved for use in one  
10 of the plants that I'm aware of specifically, that have  
11 committed to do it to a number of welds.

12 MR. SHEWMON: Okay, thank you. That's all I  
13 have, then.

14 MR. PLESSET: Very good, Mr. Powers. Do you  
15 want to go ahead?

16 MR. POWERS: I would just like to add an  
17 additional clarifying comment to the information that  
18 Mr. Timmons presented to you, concerning oxygen  
19 control. We have a program in place now to examine the  
20 advisability of controlling oxygen for two main reasons,  
21 one of which is to reduce the stress corrosion cracking  
22 problem.

23 We are examining startup techniques in which  
24 we can control the oxygen level in the primary loop  
25 prior to pressurization. So we have a program in place

1 to establish oxygen levels for guidance in operating the  
2 plant.

3           MR. SHEWMON: One of the areas where this will  
4 buy you something is, as you know better than I, BWRs  
5 have had a spotty history on radiation exposure. They  
6 hold records of having maintenance records with the  
7 highest exposures of any plants running. Some people  
8 manage to get around this by design and operation and  
9 others set records of their own kind. So I hope that  
10 you can be in the first category.

11           MR. POWERS: The topics I would like to cover  
12 are the description of our AC power distribution system,  
13 our decay heat removal systems, and finally, our remote  
14 shutdown system design.

15           (Slide.)

16           The slide I have before you now locates the  
17 plant in relationship to the power distribution grid  
18 system. The plant is physically located right here  
19 (indicating). Some of the statistics on the grid size  
20 here. The total BPA installed capacity is on the order  
21 of 23,000 megawatts. The total grid capacity including  
22 all of the utilities connected within the grid  
23 approaches 55,000 megawatts.

24           There are 30 hydroelectric dams that comprise  
25 the installed capacity. They are located on the



1 Columbia River, the Snake river, the upper, middle and  
2 lower Columbia River and the Snake River.

3 I believe we are tied into something like 160  
4 other locations, to 14 other grid systems that connect  
5 into the Pacific Northwest grid.

6 The impression I would like to leave you with  
7 before I leave this slide is that we are connected to a  
8 very large grid, a very stable grid, hydro-based, and  
9 our unit represents something on the order of 2 percent  
10 additional capacity to that grid.

11 (Slide.)

12 This next slide that I have provides somewhat  
13 more detail of the immediate vicinity of the unit. We  
14 are physically located here; this is WNP-2  
15 (indicating). To give you an idea, here is FFTF, here  
16 are the one and four projects.

17 My purpose in showing you this slide is to  
18 point out, as you will see in more detail in a later  
19 slide, the output of WNP-2 is right up to the Howard  
20 Ashe station where it connects with a 550 kV  
21 transmission.

22 We have three connections to the 500 kV  
23 system. We have one here going to the major load  
24 center, towards Seattle. We have one leaving and go  
25 east toward the eastern BPA grid, and we have another

1 connection down into the Bonneville area and down into  
2 the load center to the south where we export power to  
3 California.

4           In addition to that, we have coming from the  
5 Midway substation, which is a major 230 kV switching  
6 loop, we have incoming lines to Howard Ashe that provide  
7 our startup transformer with its power. In addition to  
8 that, we have a backup transformer that is powered from  
9 the Benton substation that's connected to the other  
10 substation.

11           (Slide.)

12           This particular slide focuses on our  
13 switchyard. I'd like to put it in perspective. Looking  
14 at it from the critical SM-7 and SM-8 buses, which  
15 provide force to our systems, we have essentially four  
16 sources of power to the SM-7 and 8 buses.

17           During normal plant operation, we supply 4160  
18 volt power to SM-7 and 8 via our normal auxiliary  
19 transformer located here, which is stepped down from the  
20 output of our generator.

21           In addition to that, we have the 230 kV  
22 startup power coming in through TRS that feeds through  
23 SM-1 or 3 down to SM-7. In addition to that, we have  
24 the backup transformer TRV coming from the Benton  
25 substation, 150 kV that energizes SM-7 or 8. In

1 addition to that, we have emergency standby diesels that  
2 will come on and supply all the loads off of SM-7 and 8.

3 I would like to stress in summary that we have  
4 four sources of power to our critical buses.

5 In summary, on the electrical power system, we  
6 are supported by a large diverse isolable grid which is  
7 very strongly hydrobased. Our critical systems have  
8 four sources of power. We feel that the loss of offsite  
9 power is accomodated for in our plant design. We have  
10 priority restoration of power from the BPA. We have  
11 onsite emergency diesel generator capability and we have  
12 specific operating procedures that direct the operator  
13 to manage a loss of offsite power. We feel that our AC  
14 power systems are highly reliable.

15 (Slide.)

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Chris, would you say the  
17 reliability of your power systems are probably defined  
18 at the lowest level by the earthquake vulnerability?  
19 You know, you had some small numbers like 10<sup>-8</sup> and 9  
20 and so forth, and we commented that that was  
21 inconsistent with the common mode due to failure from  
22 earthquake being about 10<sup>-4</sup>. So one should go back  
23 and realistically cut them down to size, or cut them up  
24 to size.

25 MR. POWERS: Our reliability numbers presented

1 at the ACRS subcommittee were based on BPA experience of  
2 over 35 years as a function of time without power. They  
3 did not include common mode failure of the seismic event.

4 I do want to point out that the power coming  
5 into the switchyard is coming from a number of diverse  
6 systems; at least three. We additionally have the  
7 capability to backfeed our critical buses back through  
8 our own 500 kV system, so we feel that our AC systems  
9 are quite reliable.

10 MR. RAY: Jesse?

11 MR. KERR: Was that meant to be a response to  
12 Mr. Ebersole's question about the effective  
13 earthquakes? Because it did not seem to me that it was.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: I thought it was about the best  
15 he could do. I might say, do you know anything about  
16 the character of transmission lines in response to  
17 earthquake loads? Do they have any design features that  
18 look at these loads? You are dependent on transmission  
19 lines. I don't know to what extent there are margins in  
20 those things. I guess I am still stuck at a realization  
21 that you've got about a 10<sup>-4</sup> or thereabouts  
22 reliability of loss of AC power.

23 MR. RAY: Jesse, I don't think the loop system  
24 is unique in this respect. It's the same all over the  
25 world and is subject to the effective earthquakes.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: But it's just the illusion that  
2 one sees in the claim of 10<sup>-9</sup> .

3 MR. KERR: It may be unique in calculating  
4 that and even apparently believing it, but it seems to  
5 me the latter would be extremely unfortunate.

6 MR. RAY: I think at the subcommittee meeting  
7 we shifted our belief a little bit.

8 MR. PLESSET: I have had the fun of watching a  
9 transmission line in an earthquake. It's spectacular.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Staying up or coming down?

11 MR. PLESSET: It stayed up, but the fireworks  
12 were impressive.

13 MR. RAY: The convectors will connect. That  
14 doesn't mean they will stay up. Structures are fairly  
15 flexible, but I would never guarantee particularly these  
16 latter structures against an earthquake. They're going  
17 to survive some but not all of them.

18 MR. CARBON: Milt, are the transmission lines  
19 supposed to withstand SSE or anything close to that?

20 MR. PLESSET: I don't think so. Jerry, that's  
21 not the case?

22 MR. RAY: No, there are no standards against  
23 which they would qualify in that sense. I suspect that  
24 the only -- and even there, I was going to say, but I  
25 think I have my neck out -- I was going to say that

1 underground construction is perhaps a bit more reliable,  
2 but if you have shifts in the earth you can certainly  
3 break cables that way, too. So in the last analysis, it  
4 is a hard thing to conceive of a construction that we  
5 could qualify against.

6 MR. SHEWMON: Where are we on the agenda?

7 MR. PLESSET: We are now toward the end of Mr.  
8 Powers' presentation, decay heat removal.

9 MR. POWERS: I would like to summarize briefly  
10 our ability to achieve cold shutdown. Very quickly, our  
11 decay heat removal path would be discharging main steam  
12 to the condenser with feedwater makeup to the RPV, using  
13 the cooling towers as the main heat sink. We would  
14 bring the reactor from rated temperature and pressure  
15 down to approximately 350<sup>o</sup>, 135 pounds and go into the  
16 normal shutdown cooling mode of RHR, which would use  
17 either -- we would circulate primary coolant to the RHR  
18 heat exchangers and circulate standby service water on  
19 the other side of the heat exchangers, and dissipate  
20 that heat energy to either the cooling towers or our  
21 spray ponds.

22 (Slide.)

23 If for some reason we became isolated from our  
24 main condenser, we have two alternative modes in which  
25 we can achieve cold shutdown, the first of which is a

1 mode that we call steam condensing in which we take  
2 reactor steam directly to the heat exchangers, condense  
3 it there using standby service water as a cooling  
4 mechanism, and using RCIC to return to the vessel. We  
5 would depressurize the reactor again to 350<sup>o</sup> or 135  
6 pounds and go into the normal model of shutdown cooling  
7 operation.

8           If, for some reason, we were unable to use the  
9 shutdown cooling mode, we could go into the alternate  
10 shutdown mode, which would involve discharging steam to  
11 the suppression pool via the safety relief valves, and  
12 using the RHR heat exchangers and the standby service  
13 water to cool the pool.

14           MR. EBERSOLE: Is the first mode using the  
15 RCIC suggesting that you can do that at much greatly  
16 reduced need for electrical power from the diesels?  
17 However, you are dependent on one diesel to run RCIC and  
18 have electrical service even though you don't need a big  
19 pump? I'm talking about the auxiliary system to keep it  
20 cool and so forth. You do need electric pumps in  
21 conjunction with RCIC, do you not?

22           MR. POWERS: The RCIC provides its own cooling.

23           MR. EBERSOLE: It has its own cooling? It  
24 gets environmental controls and so forth?

25           MR. POWERS: Yes, it does.

1           MR. EBERSOLE: What you want is RHR  
2 exchangers, anyway.

3           MR. POWERS: Yes. We would need electrical  
4 power to supply standby service water.

5           MR. EBERSOLE: So you're eliminating the  
6 direct service water pumps.

7           MR. POWERS: Yes.

8           MR. EBERSOLE: I thought you would say you  
9 don't need as much electric power, so that mode is for  
10 the second one. Maybe you get along on one less  
11 diesel. Well, it doesn't matter. You'll eventually  
12 have to descend to the second one anyway, so I'll drop  
13 the question.

14           (Slide.)

15           MR. POWERS: On the decay heat removal  
16 systems, we have several diverse means to remove decay  
17 heat, and we feel we can keep the reactor shut down  
18 safely.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



1           Very quickly, on our remote shutdown system  
2 design, here on the left side of the vugraph I have  
3 depicted our presently-implemented remote shutdown  
4 system capability. We have control of the RHR, DB  
5 shutdown removal system, routed through the remote  
6 shutdown panel to the control room.

7           We have the capability to competely disconnect  
8 through transfer switches the main control room and its  
9 impact on the control of the RHR system. If for any  
10 reason we should need to evaluate the control room, we  
11 can progress through the remote shutdown panel and bring  
12 the plant to shutdown from the remote shutdown panel.

13           In addition to that, we will be implementing  
14 modifications to the ARHR system that provides us a  
15 second, diverse, remote shutdown capability controlling  
16 the alternate shutdown mode I just described from the  
17 location that is indepenient from the remote shutdown  
18 panel. That provides us with two diverse remote  
19 shutdown capabilities.

20           MR. WARD: Does that mean, Chris, that the  
21 alternate mode cannot be controlled from the remote  
22 shutdown panel?

23           MR. POWERS: That is correct.

24           MR. EBERSOLE: Actually, that second system  
25 has been put there in response to some pressure I think,

1 has it not, from the NRC to have another channel of  
2 remote shutdown apart from the single one you had in the  
3 remote shutdown panel over here?

4 MR. POWERS: That is correct.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: So you now have a rather  
6 dispersed system. Where it says "alternate location"  
7 you have instruments and controls at various places.

8 MR. POWERS: Dispersed in the sense that it is  
9 not in a single panel. It is within a room that is  
10 quite accessible and communication -- we do not believe  
11 communication would be a problem in controlling the  
12 plant.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: What do you use for alternate  
14 locations? Do you use voice communications systems?

15 MR. POWERS: Yes, we do.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Voice-actuated?

17 MR. POWERS: We have two systems. We have a  
18 radio system, a walkie-talkie system, as well as a  
19 sound-powered telephone system.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Is it fair to say the second  
21 mode is really a dispatching of instructions to remote  
22 operators to do things at other places?

23 MR. POWERS: Well, actually a number of the  
24 controls for safety relief valves, high pressure core  
25 spray, some of the critical motor-operated valves that

1 we would need to open will be in a somewhat centralized  
2 location so we can actually perform control functions  
3 from that location as well as disperse directions to  
4 plant operations to effect other actions that are more  
5 remote from that particular location.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Again, the control room is  
7 severable from the decay alternate mode of RHRA? You  
8 can shut down?

9 MR. POWERS: We have no transfer switches at  
10 this location.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: I am talking about from the  
12 control room.

13 MR. POWERS: We have no --

14 MR. EBERSOLE: That system is vulnerable to  
15 hot shorts coming in from the control room.

16 MR. POWERS: I do not believe it is that  
17 susceptible to shorts.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: I am talking about hot,  
19 energized malfunctions such as in the Brown's Ferry  
20 case. I have incoming spurious signals from the control  
21 room.

22 MR. SHEWMON: Jess, come on.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Let's get off this. It is too  
24 detailed.

25 MR. CARBON: Let me ask a broad question along

1 that line. Is there anything that can go wrong in the  
2 control room or at the remote shutdown panel or at the  
3 alternate location that would affect the operation of  
4 the others? Could something go wrong in the control  
5 room that would cause the remote shutdown panel to be  
6 inoperable or vice versa?

7 MR. POWERS: No, there is not.

8 MR. CARBON: Have we checked that out?

9 MR. POWERS: Yes. We have evaluated that  
10 situation. There are transfer switches that totally  
11 disconnect the remote shutdown panel. The controls that  
12 are remotely located in the plant are tightly controlled  
13 keylock switches. We basically designed the system to  
14 provide the capability to achieve cold shutdown by a  
15 number of diverse means without interaction.

16 MR. WARD: Let us see. Mr. Chairman, if I may  
17 be excused, this is really Jesse's question, I guess.  
18 You cannot really say that for the alternate location.  
19 A fire in the control room -- is it not conceivable that  
20 a fire in the control room, an exposure fire which  
21 damaged some electrical equipment, could render the  
22 alternate location inoperable?

23 MR. POWERS: It is conceivable that that could  
24 happen, but again we have the remote shutdown panel to  
25 rely on.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me ask the Staff's  
2 position. Do you think it is adequate if you have a  
3 fire in the main control room, that that is adequate or  
4 do you not ask for diversity or redundancy?

5 This is sort of a halfway interpretation. We  
6 have got one channel of shutdown here which is still  
7 subject to all sorts of upsets on the control room. We  
8 have one which is separately therefrom. What is the  
9 Staff's position now on what you have to do in Appendix  
10 R?

11 MR. ROSENTHAL: My name is Jack Rosenthal.

12 Our branch insisted that RHR A side be  
13 controllable from outside the control room. We did not  
14 require the second system. We interpret Appendix R to  
15 very specifically require that one system need be  
16 operable from outside.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Is that on the thesis that the  
18 likelihood of a fire is so low that one channel is  
19 enough?

20 MR. KOBICKI: My name is Thomas Kobicki.

21 Yes. Supposedly what you are saying is  
22 correct. We do feel that a single electrically isolated  
23 alternate system is satisfactory to comply with Appendix  
24 R.

25 MR. PLESSET: If you will leave it at that, I

1 think Dr. Moeller had a question.

2 MR. MOELLER: Yes. It relates back to the  
3 previous subject. You mentioned the RCIC pump. What  
4 are the sources of power for them? You said steam  
5 and --

6 MR. POWERS: We have HPCS on this particular  
7 one, which is a diesel-driven third division of the  
8 diesel.

9 MR. MOELLER: It is a dedicated diesel?

10 MR. POWERS: Yes.

11 MR. WARD: Chris, could I ask you about  
12 procedures for use of the remote shutdown panel? Are  
13 those part of the class of procedures that you call your  
14 emergency operating procedures, or is it different?

15 MR. POWERS: They are in our abnormal  
16 procedures class, which is a group of procedures which  
17 is designed to provide a bridge between normal operating  
18 and emergency procedures. We would not necessarily be  
19 in an emergency condition on the symptom-based basis,  
20 should we have to use the remote shutdown system.

21 MR. WARD: How will the operators be trained  
22 in this sort of operation since you really cannot do it  
23 on a simulator?

24 MR. POWERS: That is correct. We perform a  
25 test during our power ascension test program in which

1 that process brings us from fuel load to warranty, where  
2 we test the operability of the remote shutdown system to  
3 bring the plant from full-rated temperature and pressure  
4 to shutdown, which would provide actual operating  
5 experience to the operators in the use of that system.

6 MR. WARD: How do you cover six shifts of  
7 operation?

8 MR. POWERS: Well, we have a training program  
9 to maximize the use of the experience we will gain from  
10 the startup program in which we will repeat the various  
11 segments of the test program to provide each shift with  
12 the actual hands-on operating experience of a particular  
13 test.

14 MR. PLESSET: Well, I think we have got to  
15 move on. Unfortunately, your presentation was very  
16 interesting, Mr. Powers. I presume you are finished.

17 MR. POWERS: I am, sir.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. POWERS: Our next speaker will be Duane  
20 Renberger, Director of Technology. He will be  
21 discussing equipment qualification and the geology and  
22 seismology of the two.

23 MR. RENBERGER: The first topic is equipment  
24 qualification.

25 (Slide.)

1           As you may be aware, much of the equipment for  
2 this plant was ordered before the current IEEE 323  
3 standard was developed, before the NUREG document was  
4 issued, and so we have been in a program of a recovering  
5 situation here, and obtaining compliance with the  
6 purpose of the NRC and industry-developed requirements.

7           The objectives of our program are stated  
8 here -- to confirm safety-related equipment to perform  
9 its function under postulated accident and seismic  
10 conditions. There has not always been a one-on-one  
11 agreement with the NRC. We have participated in  
12 committee meetings to work out what it means to  
13 implement certain of these requirements and the best way  
14 to implement them

15           We have worked our program maybe a little  
16 different from other utilities in that we have managed  
17 this program for the plant with our own staff. I have  
18 the program manager here with me today. We have  
19 undertaken a strong involvement in the industry actions  
20 relating to equipment qualification.

21           By doing it ourselves, we are recognizing the  
22 equipment qualification is a program that continues  
23 through plant life. You just do not do it once and say  
24 it is done, but you have to show that this equipment  
25 performs throughout this four-year period.



1 (Slide.)

2 So, briefly to summarize where we stand, we  
3 have 85 percent of the items seismically qualified at  
4 this time. We have made the submittal to the NRC this  
5 week that identifies the equipment and its qualification  
6 status and provide the basis for the environmental audit  
7 the NRC performs.

8 We will have all equipment seismically  
9 qualified by fuel load, which is September of '83.  
10 Eighty percent of the 1E items in the harsh environment  
11 are qualified. We have made that submittal to the NRC.  
12 The environmental audit will take place this month. We  
13 will complete the remaining qualification, obviously.

14 We have submitted the justification for  
15 interim operation for NRC approval prior to fuel load,  
16 which would allow startup with not all chains fully  
17 qualified, but some chains of the safety-related  
18 equipment will be qualified necessary to perform the  
19 safety functions. We will have all of the 1E items in  
20 the harsh environment qualified prior to the second  
21 refueling outage.

22 So this is where we stand on the program. We  
23 have made the submittals. We will have the audit very  
24 soon. We want the audits to take place when they are  
25 scheduled because it is important to us to understand

1 that we are performing in this program in line with the  
2 expectations of the NRC.

3 (Slide.)

4 Now we will go on to geology. In the geology  
5 and seismology area there has been quite a history,  
6 obviously, at Hanford. We have the FFTF facility  
7 there. This gadget, relocated gadget, site is their  
8 supply system, Unit 2, which we are talking about  
9 today. Also, our units 1 and 4 are located there.

10 So there has been a long history of licensing  
11 actions over a period of time which saw Part 100 come  
12 into being at site 1, which is a mile or so away from  
13 site 2, which was granted a construction permit in  
14 accordance with those requirements. Nevertheless, it  
15 seems like there has been a lot more work done  
16 throughout the past two or three years to look at the  
17 structures in the Hanford region and to gain a better  
18 understanding of the seismic situation at the site.

19 To briefly orient you, the site is here. The  
20 Columbia River bends around here. The  
21 Richmond-Kenaway-Pascal area is this right in this area  
22 (indicating). The lines on this chart are the principal  
23 structures in the region -- not faults but structures.  
24 These are ridges.

25 So much of the work that has been going on by

1 ourselves and the other licensees in the area has been  
2 to establish any possible earthquake mechanisms on these  
3 structures and to also investigate specific faults.

4           There is a fault that was identified by our  
5 own staff and consultants in a review out here by Gable  
6 Mountain that was determined to be capable. We have had  
7 to assess the impact of that on the site. There was  
8 also a fault found in a bore hole in this vicinity that  
9 we subsequently found was not capable. It was that that  
10 delayed the FSAR, but that has been resolved at this  
11 point.

12           (Slide.)

13           A brief look back at the construction permit  
14 licensing basis. It was based much like other plants  
15 were licensed at the time on the basis of intensity 7,  
16 which was an earthquake that occurred some 80 kilometers  
17 away in 1936. Assume the nearby structure at  
18 Rattlesnake Mountain was capable, even though that  
19 earthquake may not have been associated with that  
20 structure.

21           So it was in effect putting it closer to the  
22 site by saying it might occur on the structure and there  
23 was an increase in the intensity value and then an  
24 acceleration to 0.25G with the new mark hall slightly  
25 modified.

1 (Slide.)

2 What has been done in the operating licensing  
3 phase for this project has been to reestablish and  
4 reconfirm that .25G is adequate and conservative. By  
5 looking at those structures at the site and estimating  
6 maximum magnitude by all kinds of methodology and  
7 arriving at a deterministic magnitude assessment for the  
8 nearby structures at Rattlesnake Mountain, south of the  
9 site, and the Gable Mountain structure north of the  
10 site. Then those magnitudes resulted in a response  
11 spectra that are below the design.

12 Then there was a site-specific response  
13 spectra developed based on a conservative estimate of  
14 that 1936 earthquake that I mentioned and bringing it  
15 close to the site. Much of this was done in the  
16 operating license phase and evaluating the resulting  
17 response spectra. Again, it was found the plant  
18 response spectra basis was adequate.

19 The potential impact of small magnitude  
20 earthquakes was evaluated again through development of a  
21 site-specific response spectra. That was evaluated  
22 versus the design spectra and again the plant was found  
23 to comply.

24 In addition, because the site has all of these  
25 structures and there are faults in the region, the

1 seismicity is pretty low and the probabilistic  
2 evaluation was done for the site mainly for the purpose  
3 of a long-range perspective on the potential seismic  
4 exposure at the site. So this evaluation resulted in an  
5 indication that the probability of exceeding the safe  
6 shutdown earthquake was in the range of  $10^{-4}$  ,  $10^{-5}$  .

7           We have actually redone it recently, and it is  
8 about one times  $10^{-5}$  per year, exceeding the safe  
9 shutdown earthquake. So at this point there are no open  
10 items on this topic.

11           MR. MOELLER: How does the SSE for Unit 2  
12 compare to that for Units 1 and 4, as well as FFTF?

13           MR. RENBERGER: It is essentially the same.

14           MR. CARBON: You had in the slide here the  
15 probability of exceedance of the SSE was one times  
16  $10^{-4}$  and you say it is more like five. What sort of  
17 an error band is there? How accurate is that -- a  
18 factor of ten, twenty, a hundred?

19           MR. RENBERGER: I would not want to say what  
20 the accuracy is. That number that is quoted was prior  
21 to the reanalysis. We reanalyzed it and took out this  
22 fault I said we showed was non-capable. We took that  
23 out. That drove the number down

24           The number you see there is the average -- the  
25 potential exceedances in the study. The study carried

1 through uncertainties, so it allows you to look at the  
2 90 percent confidence level and so on -- the 90 percent  
3 confidence level, based on the assumptions made in the  
4 study. They are assumptions; they are not earthquake  
5 facts. They are assuming earthquakes will occur on  
6 these structures.

7           The 90 percent confidence level, I think, is  
8 up about a factor of 2.5 above the 3.7, four times 10<sup>5</sup>  
9 number. It is a little -- I am not sure. Maybe I did  
10 not answer your question.

11           MR. CARBON: If you did, I do not know what  
12 the answer was.

13           (Laughter.)

14           MR. PLESSET: Thank you, Mr. Renberger.

15           MR. EBERSOLE: When you get to this point, you  
16 ought to take the final step that says what does that  
17 mean in the context of what is the probability of  
18 surviving that earthquake with respect to functioning of  
19 the shutdown heat removal system.

20           MR. RENBERGER: Surviving safe shutdown?

21           MR. EBERSOLE: The one that was worse than  
22 that. You just came up with the probability of  
23 exceedance. That leaves you floating out in space  
24 wondering what does exceedance mean. What does  
25 "exceedance" mean?

1 MR. RENBERGER: In this case you are saying if  
2 there is an earthquake larger than the safe shutdown.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: So am I really looking, as you  
4 well know, at the probability of surviving? You did not  
5 give me that.

6 MR. RENBERGER: No, and we have not addressed  
7 that. I think that is very difficult. I know there are  
8 studies being made to address that subject.

9 MR. SHEWMON: He addressed what he had to to  
10 get his license -- what the Staff requires.

11 MR. PLESSET: Thank you, Mr. Renberger.

12 Now, Mr. Chairman, I would like the  
13 Committee's concurrence not to have a discussion of  
14 security. The Subcommittee did not have one and I would  
15 hope that the Committee will concur in passing that over  
16 at this time.

17 MR. SHEWMON: I do not see any waving hands.

18 MR. PLESSET: Before I turn the meeting back  
19 to you, I would like to ask Dr. Lipinski to briefly  
20 address a couple of points that he has looked into on  
21 behalf of the Committee.

22 MR. LIPINSKI: On September 3, Mr. Corcoran of  
23 the Applicant's staff made a presentation where they  
24 discussed how they were going to commission the plant.  
25 One of the vugraphs he used was a plot of reactor path

1 power versus reactor recirculation pump flow. The plant  
2 was to start at 100 percent power and associated  
3 temperatures.

4           They will gradually reduce power by reducing  
5 the recirculation flow until they get to zero  
6 recirculation flow and in effect have natural  
7 circulation, and the power was shown to be 47 percent.  
8 What our agenda does not include was seeing that number  
9 about 50 percent higher than the number we had heard in  
10 the ATWS discussions. We proceeded to ask questions  
11 which could not be resolved at that meeting.

12           Following the meeting, a meeting was arranged  
13 by the applicant and experts from General Electric  
14 Company to discuss the ATWS issues. Under ATWS you do  
15 not maintain 47 percent power because the water level in  
16 the vessel falls. I do not have my notes here, but I  
17 think the number was in the range of 30 to 35 percent  
18 for the power under an ATWS condition with natural  
19 circulation and the recirculation pump tripped off.

20           So that number is the number that we have  
21 heard in the presentation of the ATWS meetings.

22           MR. PLESSET: That takes care of the cause of  
23 the confusion.

24           MR. LIPINSKI: That was followed up during the  
25 meeting. We were not talking about the same event. In



1 one case we were talking about normal operation and the  
2 other case we were interested in was the ATWS.

3 MR. PLESSET: Would you address the other  
4 question?

5 MR. LIPINSKI: On the question of cable  
6 separation, I was asked to sit in on the meeting  
7 yesterday. Prior to the meeting I did have the letter  
8 written by the NRC specifying separation requirements  
9 and the applicant's response to the Staff letter as to  
10 how they were going to respond to them, and then at  
11 yesterday's meeting I got a draft copy of amendment 23  
12 to the FSAR, which has more detail than either of those  
13 two letters.

14 There was one item that concerned me, and that  
15 involved the associated cables. Let me redefine it --  
16 non-class 1E cables that are not separated adequately  
17 from class 1E or associated cables. In the FSAR the  
18 applicant adequately addresses this issue in terms of if  
19 they do not meet the separation requirement, do they  
20 need to redefiine them or they will proceed to analyze  
21 these cables and show that they do not influence the  
22 class 1E or associated cables.

23 At this point it is really an inspection  
24 effort to verify that the agreed-upon requirements have  
25 been met and the plant has been constructed

1 accordingly.

2 MR. PLESSET: Is that a feasible kind of  
3 construction that can be done in a reasonable time?

4 MR. LIPINSKI: Part of their problem is they  
5 have a color code in the control room that has 20  
6 different colors, and balance of plant has 20 different  
7 colors, and they are not the same set such that the  
8 ability to trace wiring and do comparisons is going to  
9 be a very time-consuming task.

10 Now the guide that the applicant has provided  
11 in November is supposed to help make this task easier.

12 MR. PLESSET: Thank you, Walt. I believe he  
13 has been of help to the Committee.

14 MR. MOELLER: Back to the security item, I  
15 agree that the full Committee need not cover it,  
16 provided the Subcommittee has in one way or another.  
17 Has a member of our Staff or a member of the  
18 Subcommittee read the security plan for this facility  
19 and are they happy with it and they can relay that  
20 message to me?

21 MR. PLESSET: I plead innocence of knowledge.  
22 Dr. Griesmeyer?

23 MR. MARK: You said the Staff. Did you mean  
24 NRC Staff?

25 MR. MOELLER: The ACRS Staff or the

1 Subcommittee.

2 MR. MARK: I am not aware of any. We will, of  
3 course, ask the NRC Staff.

4 MR. MOELLER: Yes. I would like to do that.

5 MR. MARK: The response was -- why don't we  
6 get it again?

7 MR. MOELLER: Could we just have that,  
8 please?

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Dr. Plesset, Mr. Chairman, one  
10 little residual thing I would like to leave with the  
11 Staff, I mentioned earlier the matter of the potential  
12 contaminants to the seals and journals, and we did not  
13 get to that and it is too detailed to get to that. I  
14 would like to add the following.

15 As you know, in all of these BWRs we inject  
16 solution poisoning after the ATWS. I have never heard  
17 it yet evaluated as to what that material might do to  
18 the ultimate end points of the system, this being only  
19 one of that. The system has numerous lines with flow  
20 checks and so forth that are potentially pluggable by  
21 any chemical that may be temperature sensitive to the  
22 remaining solution.

23 Bill told me that the BWR uses, I believe he  
24 said, sodium trisulphate.

25 MR. SHEWMON: No, no, no.

1           MR. EBERSOLE: What do you use for  
2 post-accident -- sodium panaborate? Is this solution  
3 sensitive to temperature? Would you have to trace it?  
4 I am looking at the potential of ultimate malfunction of  
5 the perimeters of the system -- for instance, of the  
6 seals, of the journals, of the instrumentation level  
7 devices, at the orifices. Do you follow me? Have we  
8 followed on an aspect of what happens at the system  
9 perimeters in respect to primary coolant contamination  
10 from any source, including sodium panaborate -- also  
11 including potential contaminants --

12           MR. SHEWNON: Why don't we wait for three  
13 questions at a time? They have an answer to that.

14           MR. EBERSOLE: It is a collective answer I  
15 want.

16           MR. SHEWNON: You may not get a collective  
17 answer. Some of us can only focus on one or two  
18 questions at a time.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. BIBB: Mr. Ebersole, we'll get back to you  
2 in just a few minutes on this.

3 MR. HODGES: Wayne Hodges from the NRC Staff.

4 I don't know what the exact concentration they  
5 run, but the concentrate of sodium borate in the standby  
6 liquid control system tank, they use a 13 weight percent  
7 sodium pan-borate with natural boron in it. And the  
8 temperature for starting crystallization for that  
9 solution, that 13 weight percent, is about 59 degrees  
10 Fahrenheit.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: So it stays in solution.

12 MR. HODGES: Yes. Some of the considerations  
13 being looked at have looked at going to higher  
14 concentrations, so you might get into temperatures where  
15 you would have to worry about it, any temperature below  
16 say 120 degrees Fahrenheit. So some may be required  
17 after an ATWS fix, but at present no heat tracer will be  
18 required.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: That still leaves the other  
20 contaminants that we talked about. So the question will  
21 still remain.

22 MR. PLESSET: Pan-borate seems to be well in  
23 hand, Jesse. The other is a bit open-ended.

24 Do you have a comment on that?

25 MR. TIMMONS: Specific to the WNP-2 project,

1 one of the activities that we've done in the past with  
2 General Electric is that they did review the size of the  
3 seals and so forth in the various ECCS pump sections to  
4 determine what size particle might cause damage or not  
5 pass through the system. That particular dimension,  
6 which I'm not sure of myself at this moment, was passed  
7 to our architect-engineer and included in the mesh  
8 sizes. So that specific issue has been addressed.

9           Also, we do have quality controls on our paint  
10 and so forth which we use inside of our drywell and  
11 wetwell.

12           MR. EBERSOLE: You are telling me the screens  
13 on the suction are the last filter point for the fluid  
14 that goes to the seals internals. Many other plants use  
15 refined filters, employing hydroclones which are  
16 centrifugal separators. You don't have those?

17           MR. TIMMONS: Just a moment. Let me -- we'll  
18 get an answer for you in just a moment.

19           (Pause.)

20           MR. MOELLER: Could we hear the response on  
21 security while they're talking on that?

22           MR. GASTON: I'm Charles Gaston, the NRC  
23 Staff. I'm the reviewer for the physical security  
24 program in WNP-2. I have reviewed their submittal and  
25 visited the site and they do meet the regulatory

1 requirements.

2 MR. MOELLER: Thank you.

3 While they're caucusing, I had a follow-up on  
4 the two other areas. I wonder if the Staff had a chance  
5 to look at the comparison of LaSalle and WNP-2 waste  
6 systems, and could either give me an answer now or --  
7 it's not crucial to licensing, but next week would be  
8 fine, or some time later.

9 MR. NOVAK: Thank you. We'll take care of  
10 it.

11 MR. MOELLER: The other one, what was your  
12 response on control room habitability?

13 MR. NOVAK: What we said was we would get back  
14 to you by written memo.

15 MR. MOELLER: That'll be fine. Thank you.

16 MR. PLESSET: Does the Applicant have any  
17 other comment they wanted to make?

18 MR. TIMMONS: Doug Timmons, Washington Public  
19 Power Supply System.

20 I've been informed that we do have other  
21 specific strainers in those systems. We do not have the  
22 details. We can provide them in correspondence if you'd  
23 wish.

24 MR. PLESSET: Okay. Does the Staff wish to  
25 make a comment?

1           MR. SCHWENCER: I'd like to make a brief  
2 comment. During the ATWs the 30 percent is for a plant  
3 with a high flow HPCI system, not a high pressure core  
4 spray system, as WNP-2 has. Considering a worst case  
5 ATWS event, where you get MSIV closure so you don't have  
6 any steam-driven equipment, such as feedwater pumps, the  
7 plant is sitting in a relief valve setpoint at about  
8 pounds, then the injection capability of the high  
9 pressure core spray is only 500 gpm, and you get another  
10 600 RCIC.

11           The combined flow capability of those two  
12 systems is capable of supporting a boil-away power, if  
13 you want to characterize it as such, of 11 percent. So  
14 the water level in the vessel would drop down to the  
15 point, so that the natural circulation flow rate would  
16 reach equilibrium level at about 11 percent power at  
17 this point, with the high pressure turbine injection  
18 system, high flow to high pressures, and you can get the  
19 higher power level.

20           But even the 30 percent tends to be on the  
21 high side and sometimes it's more like 20 to 25.

22           MR. PLESSET: Thank you, Wayne. Let's leave  
23 it at that.

24           MR. SHEWMON: We're going to have a break very  
25 soon.



1           MR. WARD: I have one question I would like to  
2 address to the Staff, if I may. This is a plant that  
3 has had a difficult history during its construction. I  
4 guess we haven't heard much about the reasons for that,  
5 but they are apparently related to organization and  
6 management during the construction phase.

7           Back ten years ago, the agency granted them a  
8 construction permit and as part of that review for the  
9 construction permit there was a review of the  
10 construction organization. Has the Staff I guess  
11 learned anything from this experience? Is there any  
12 indication that there are going to be any changes or  
13 modifications of requirements for the construction  
14 permit as a result of this experience and perhaps a few  
15 other experiences in the construction phase of plants?

16           MR. NOVAK: I don't think we have focused on  
17 whether or not our requirements for the issuance of a  
18 construction permit are weak in any sense. I would  
19 argue that what we have seen are a variety of reasons  
20 why plants -- if the owners of that plant choose to,  
21 we'll have a plant that has a number of problems. If  
22 you don't use good quality assurance practices, you  
23 certainly can end up with a problem.

24           I don't think the problems fall into any one  
25 bin. As I understand the position of the Staff, it just

1 takes continued attention and management dedication. I  
2 would think that the independent design reviews in a  
3 sense are an attempt to backfit a program to see if  
4 there are problems in ongoing plants.

5 I don't think we can write a regulation that  
6 could guarantee a problem-free plant. You're just going  
7 to have to depend on the people building it to be  
8 dedicated to that point.

9 MR. PLESSET: Well, Mr. Chairman --

10 MR. CARBON: One more question, if I may.

11 Tom, I would agree that you can't do that, but  
12 in some of the cases, such as here, where there has been  
13 fragmentation of mechanical construction, for example,  
14 it would appear that when you have fragmentation like  
15 that that probably it is going to lead to some sort of  
16 problems.

17 Is there anything that would strike you as  
18 being worthwhile to try and combat a problem like that?

19 MR. NOVAK: I don't have any real position. I  
20 think the point that should be thought about, if there  
21 is a lesson to be learned from this application, I don't  
22 know that necessarily it is due to failure. I think if  
23 you had a good program and a good organizational  
24 structure, you could in theory build a plant using  
25 several fabricators or so forth.

1 I think here it was a situation where there  
2 was a loss of communication, a loss of management  
3 control over the process. It happens when you have a  
4 single constructor.

5 So I still go back and would probably argue  
6 that you could look for ways to reduce the likelihood of  
7 this occurring, and perhaps inform people and put out  
8 information that would suggest that these were the  
9 things that the owners and constructors of plants should  
10 be aware of.

11 MR. RAY: On this point of QA and the  
12 development of the poor construction program, it seems  
13 to me, Tom, that in the incipient stages of the plan for  
14 the CP it would be necessary to make sure the utility is  
15 not contracting for the QA, but they themselves are  
16 involved to a very, very extensive degree. It seems to  
17 me that that's the key, Max, to the concerns, and David,  
18 that you have voiced a few months ago.

19 MR. SHEWMON: Now?

20 MR. PLESSET: Now.

21 MR. SHEWMON: Do you feel we can write a  
22 letter at this meeting?

23 MR. PLESSET: I was going to say that the  
24 Subcommittee thought we could write a letter, but it's  
25 up to you now as a Committee to see how you really

1 feel. So back to you.

2 MR. SHEWMON: Is there anybody amongst us who  
3 feels we cannot write a letter at this meeting?

4 (No response.)

5 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. Mr. Mazur, we will try to  
6 write a letter at this meeting, and we thank you for  
7 your coming in.

8 I would like to declare a five-minute break  
9 while we clear the meeting, and then we'll get back to  
10 work for a little bit.

11 (Recess.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 (1:48 p.m.)

3 MR. SHEWMON: Are we ready for the ECCS LOCA?  
4 We are on schedule. Let us begin.

5 MR. PLESSET: What we have to discuss, the  
6 first topic this afternoon, is the problem regarding  
7 some test capability for B&W events, in particular to  
8 get some confidence regarding our capability for  
9 describing small break LOCAs and the details of natural  
10 circulation. At our meeting we had Jesse Ebersole,  
11 David Ward. We had as consultants Ivan Catton, Rick  
12 Schumway and Dr. Zudans.

13 As you may recall, the ACRS has been concerned  
14 with the problem of describing small break LOCAs in  
15 B&W-type plants. In the past research reviews that we  
16 have written we have strongly urged a more consequence  
17 approach to getting validation of the codes for the  
18 description of these transients.

19 Now the view that we have held was that there  
20 should be something on the order of a SEMISCALE type  
21 facility with a capability of where the tests are being  
22 done of a research group having a close association with  
23 the experienced personnel in code validation. We felt  
24 this was terribly important. It should be very, very  
25 useful in the work that has been done in the past on

1 Westinghouse-type plants. It should help considerably  
2 in the validation of the description of the behavior of  
3 these plants in the small break LOCAs and other  
4 transients.

5           Now the problem, in my opinion, is even more  
6 acute for B&W-type plants for a variety of reasons --  
7 the specific configuration involving the candy cane and  
8 the steam generator with the small inventory well. The  
9 owners group at B&W have made some efforts in this  
10 direction with a facility at a B&W plant called the  
11 GERDA facility, which we heard about.

12           We were not too terribly impressed with this,  
13 although the Germans, the RSK and so on were  
14 instrumental in getting this plant under way. They  
15 seemed very happy with this. It was unclear why, but we  
16 talked about it with them yesterday..

17           They also have a small facility at SRI that is  
18 quite small -- almost little more than a table-top  
19 machine -- which also had other scaling problems. And  
20 between the two facilities they feel that this is  
21 adequate. I think I can faithfully report the feelings  
22 of the Subcommittee and the consultants that they were  
23 dissatisfied with this arrangement, not only with the  
24 facilities themselves and the details of the way they  
25 were constructed, but also with the fact that we felt no

1 great confidence in having a reasonable code validation  
2 arrangement in connection with the tests.

3           Now Licensing and NRR had considerable  
4 difficulty with the licensing of B&W plants, and you  
5 will hear about that too, so I would like you to be  
6 particularly concerned with those problems and with the  
7 facilities that the owners' group is proposing to use to  
8 try to resolve those problems.

9           Now we are not talking about an enormous  
10 amount of money -- nothing on the scale of the upper  
11 plenum test facility, of course -- but maybe we will  
12 hear from the Staff regarding what it might cost. So  
13 unless the other members of the Subcommittee would like  
14 to add some comments -- Jesse?

15           MR. EBERSOLE: I have nothing to add to what  
16 you said.

17           MR. PLESSET: Dave Ward?

18           MR. WARD: No.

19           MR. PLESSET: If that is the case, I think we  
20 can go to our agenda, which calls for -- we will do that  
21 later. We will do this first. We also had another  
22 topic which we will take up after we get through with  
23 this, which is the program that the Staff is proposing  
24 in modifying Appendix K, which you will want to hear  
25 about.

1 I am proposing in connection with the first  
2 topic that we plan to send a communication, most likely  
3 to the Executive Director's office, regarding this  
4 question, so you might keep that in mind because we will  
5 propose something to you later on.

6 Is there anything else?

7 MR. BOENHERT: No.

8 MR. PLESSET: So let us go back to the agenda  
9 here. I will call on Brian Sheron. Will you take  
10 over?

11 I might say by way of introducing Brian he has  
12 been burdened with this problem for a long time. It  
13 goes back -- how long ago did you write that first  
14 report on small break LOCAs for B&W, Westinghouse,  
15 Combustion Engineering?

16 MR. SHERON: A long time. I guess it was  
17 December of '79.

18 MR. PLESSET: That first report was a very  
19 good one and I thought it was very worthwhile. He has  
20 been enmeshed in this for quite a while.

21 (Slide.)

22 MR. SHERON: My name is Brian Sheron. I am  
23 Chief of the Reactor Systems Branch, NRR.

24 Your vugraph package has two sets of handouts  
25 in it. The first one is the one I will discuss right



1 now, which is the status of issues related to B&W  
2 integral systems test facility. The second is the  
3 status of ANS 5.1, decay heat use in the regulatory  
4 process, which we will talk about a little later.

5 (Slide.)

6 As Dr. Plesset said, we have been examining  
7 the behavior of the B&W machine under various transient  
8 and accident conditions which can lead to two-phase  
9 conditions in the primary system. Based on calculations  
10 performed subsequent to TMI-2, the B&W machine behaves  
11 sort of uniquely compared to Westinghouse, Combustion  
12 plants with inverted U-tube steam generators.

13 I will discuss in a minute the more detailed  
14 phenomena we are talking about, but right now the  
15 characteristics of the plant are not well understood and  
16 the computer models used to predict these  
17 characteristics really have not been verified against  
18 integral systems tests.

19 We have looked at the performance of the plant  
20 from the standpoint of how does this affect safety. Why  
21 are we not worried? Why do we not shut the plants  
22 down? One can go through and look at the phenomenon  
23 question and hopefully bound it using what I would call  
24 mental experiments -- just basic knowledge of the  
25 physics. If one bounds the uncertainties -- in other

1 words, does steam condense or what if it did not  
2 condense -- you can still argue that one is not going to  
3 perhaps uncover the core unless further mistakes or  
4 failures took place which would ultimately lead to a  
5 degraded system.

6           This is what we are concerned about -- that in  
7 managing small break accidents and in any transient or  
8 accident where the system goes two-phase, the operator  
9 plays a very big role not only in guiding the plant by  
10 manipulating valves, pumps, et cetera, but by just  
11 understanding what the plant is doing and not taking the  
12 wrong action, misdiagnosing a system and aggravating the  
13 event.

14           So I think this is really where one can  
15 summarize what our concern is. It is a rather  
16 intangible type of concern that if one does not really  
17 understand the performance of these plants under  
18 accident conditions, we feel there is a higher  
19 probability that an operator could misdiagnose symptoms,  
20 take a wrong action, and aggravate what might be a  
21 normal type of cooldown after a transient or accident  
22 event.

23           We have identified the need for experimental  
24 data applicable to the B&W design, as best I can  
25 remember, in early spring 1981. This is when we really

1 started putting it on paper. We have had a series of  
2 meetings since then with B&W and the B&W owners' group  
3 regarding the basis for our data needs. We have -- up  
4 until at least October of 1981, we were not really  
5 reaching any resolution or common agreement on what was  
6 actually needed to verify the codes.

7           In October '81, there was a meeting with the  
8 senior NRC and B&W and utility management and as a  
9 result of that meeting it was agreed that the Staff and  
10 the technical staff of the utilities and B&W would  
11 embark on a six-month cooperative study to sort of  
12 really fine tune and identify the real issues of  
13 concern, and also to determine whether an additional  
14 experimental facility was needed to obtain the data.

15           (Slide.)

16           I point out that at that time there was no, I  
17 guess, GERDA facility that was being put forth to obtain  
18 the data. Now the six-month study ended. Although it  
19 started in October it ended in June of '82. Again,  
20 there was no common consent or agreement between the  
21 Staff and the utilities and B&W as to what constituted  
22 an appropriate experimental data base for verifying  
23 system codes against transients and accidents as applied  
24 to the B&W NSSS.

25           B&W owners proposed at about that time to

1 purchase data from the GERDA facility, which is at  
2 Alliance Research facility in Ohio, and also to supply  
3 us data from SRI-II, which is Standard Research  
4 Institute. There was a facility built by EPRI right  
5 after TMI to study the accident. It is a small-scale  
6 facility. I guess the vessel itself stands maybe 60  
7 inches in length -- five feet or so. They proposed to  
8 buy the data from the German government.

9           The GERDA facility is being built by BBR,  
10 which is the utility -- I am sorry, the vendor in  
11 Germany. They would buy that data and verify their  
12 codes or assess their codes against this data that they  
13 purchased. The GERDA data is proprietary. As I say, it  
14 is being sponsored by the German industry.

15           The NRC Staff, both NRR and RES, took a trip  
16 to GERDA in July of '82. We toured the facility, poked  
17 our nose around, climbed up and down stairs and the  
18 like. Right after that meeting there was a second  
19 senior utility and NRC management meeting held in July.

20           (Slide.)

21           Before I go on to the results of that meeting,  
22 I am going to backtrack here and try and show exactly  
23 what this phenomena is that we have been bothered  
24 about. This is a schematic of the B&W primary system.  
25 As you can see, this is the core, upper vessel, upper

1 head region, hot legs. This is what is called the candy  
2 cane or inverted U-bends. This is the once-through  
3 steam generator, lower plenum of the generator.

4           This is the loop seal, cold leg piping,  
5 reactor coolant pump, and in here I have not shown it  
6 but there are vent valves right here. One is  
7 postulating a break in this region. You will note that  
8 on here I have shown -- this is not really shown to  
9 scale in elevations, but the auxiliary feedwater for the  
10 lower loop plant comes in at about this elevation above  
11 the core and sprays down on the secondary side here  
12 (indicating).

13           The normal water level is somewhere down in  
14 this range during normal operation. This is the  
15 pressurizer with a loop seal and, as I said, this would  
16 be a small break and conditions of the system just about  
17 at the time of the break, which I postulated in the cold  
18 leg here.

19           (Slide.)

20           Now the system will drain down and at about  
21 300 seconds you will note that the primary system is  
22 saturated here. You will note that steam bubbles formed  
23 in the core. Okay? The pressure comes down, reaches  
24 the saturation point and water starts to flash and the  
25 pressure decay decreases. Steam formed in the core is

1 going to collect possibly in the upper head region, as  
2 is shown here. It may branch, travel up the hot leg  
3 pipes and separate out at the top of the U-bends.

4           Because the break is in the cold leg, the  
5 pressure is slightly lower over on this side. One  
6 interrupts natural circulation and a broken loop first,  
7 at least according to the B&W calculations. This  
8 interruption occurs, as you see, when one fails this  
9 U-bend with steam so that the flow cannot continue. You  
10 will also note the pressurizer here is drained down to  
11 the operator would not see anything on the pressurizer  
12 level scale.

13           (Slide.)

14           Now if I go out a little further in time to  
15 about 600 seconds, you will note that when I interrupt  
16 natural circulations in the intact loop as well I have  
17 lost all steam generators. Steam generators cannot. It  
18 accumulates in the high points in the system.

19           Because of that, the pressure which has come  
20 down is now starting to come up. Okay? One is not  
21 removing the decay heat that is being generated in the  
22 core. Because of that, the vent valves would open. You  
23 are pressurizing up here, and steam flow could then exit  
24 to the break.

25           (Slide.)

1           Now, if one continues this process of venting  
2 steam through the vent valve, okay -- again, this is a  
3 break small enough that it cannot remove all of the  
4 decay heat in the system. It's something like, I  
5 believe it was, 1.35 inch diameter break, which is the  
6 equivalent diameter.

7           Dr. Shewmon?

8           MR. SHEWMON: Thus is a two-pump system,  
9 presumably?

10          MR. PLESSET: It has four pumps.

11          MR. SHEWMON: I guess I'm a little confused as  
12 to why some of the pumps are not still operating. Your  
13 small break is such by definition that the pumps can  
14 overwhelm it?

15          MR. SHERON: The reactor coolant pumps?

16          MR. PLESSET: He's asking about the main  
17 coolant pumps; why aren't they running?

18          MR. SHERON: One would presume that, due to  
19 the two failures in the system, the pumps -- the  
20 operators would have tripped the pumps.

21          MR. SHEWMON: All four pumps or the ones in  
22 that line?

23          MR. PLESSET: All four.

24          MR. SHEWMON: We're digressing to a different  
25 subject right now. You're painting us into a corner,

1 and I guess I want to know whether I want to stay  
2 painted in it.

3 MR. SHERON: If the reactor coolant pumps were  
4 running, the calculations which have been presented to  
5 the Staff at this time indicate that if they remain  
6 running for a certain range of small breaks, that if  
7 these pumps for some reason fail to run later during the  
8 event, later during the time, that when they stopped the  
9 two-phase mixture which was being pumped through the  
10 entire system now would collapse.

11 Just like at TMI, when they turned the pumps  
12 off all the two-phase mixture just kind of separated  
13 out. If the water separated out, it would uncover the  
14 core to an unacceptable degree. You would heat up past  
15 2200. For that reason, right now the guidance being  
16 provided to the operators is essentially that which was  
17 recommended in a memorandum from B&W to their customers  
18 in July 1979, recommending that they trip the reactor  
19 coolant pumps on reactor trip and high pressure, the HPI  
20 actuation on low system pressure.

21 MR. SHEWMON: You are arguing this is the only  
22 way they can go and this is downhill slower than the  
23 other way?

24 MR. SHERON: When you say downhill --

25 MR. SHEWMON: We're sliding downhill. The



1 question is just how well is the slide greased.

2 MR. SHERON: If the pumps were running, you  
3 would not get this pressure increase right here because  
4 you would continue to pump.

5 MR. PLESSET: Paul, the general expectation is  
6 you would be losing inventory at a greater rate with the  
7 pumps running and that's undesirable.

8 MR. SHEWMON: Is that greater than what you  
9 can feed in? Is the break defined as --

10 MR. WARD: Why don't you let him finish his  
11 argument.

12 MR. SHERON: As I pointed out, this scenario  
13 does not lead to a core uncovering as it stands. As you  
14 interrupt natural circulation --

15 MR. PLESSET: Paul, does that answer your  
16 question all right?

17 MR. SHEWMON: For now.

18 MR. SHERON: With the interruption of natural  
19 circulation, you are pressurizing the system. One could  
20 argue that that is just forcing water out of the break.  
21 You're draining down. The leak is greater than a high  
22 pressure injection flow, so one has a net inventory  
23 loss.

24 Once I drain down the system to where the  
25 auxiliary feedwater spray can now contact steam -- you

1 will note before here that when the liquid level was up  
2 here steam is not in contact with auxiliary spray. Once  
3 I drain down to below the sparger level here, this spray  
4 level can now contact the tubes and directly condense  
5 the steam.

6           As I note here, once that happens one starts  
7 to depressurize the system. I go into what we call the  
8 boiler condenser mode. The steam separates, travels  
9 over the U-bend, and condenses in the generator.

10           MR. EBERSOLE: In the meantime, back at the  
11 steam generator everything is held at relief set  
12 pressure?

13           MR. SHERON: Yes.

14           MR. EBERSOLE: So there's no change over  
15 there, all right.

16           MR. SHERON: At least in the analyses.

17           MR. EBERSOLE: This is a pure, clean,  
18 unaltered system. You haven't done anything funny to it  
19 yet.

20           MR. SHERON: Right.

21           Okay, the pressure is starting to turn around  
22 now because I have exposed a condensing surface.

23           (Slide.)

24           Now, this is at a time greater than 3,000  
25 seconds.

1           MR. OKRENT: Could I understand something  
2 again? Would you repeat your argument about the change  
3 in regular heat transfer to the feedwater spray?

4           MR. SHERON: What is happening is that the  
5 operator is maintaining the secondary level at a certain  
6 point. Right now I think that for a small break of this  
7 nature the operator would be instructed to raise the  
8 level to about 95 percent of the operating range.

9           The feedwater spray here, because there is no  
10 natural circulation, there would be no steam being  
11 condensed in this column. It would be almost subcooled  
12 water. As the water drains down, the steam that is  
13 being generated in the core and collected up here will  
14 move down such that it is below the sparger.

15           Once that occurs, steam in the tubes is  
16 exposed to the sparger water, the auxiliary feedwater.

17           MR. OKRENT: I understand now. Thank you.

18           (Slide.)

19           MR. SHERON: If one carried this out further  
20 -- and this is not based on any B&W analysis. B&W turns  
21 off their computer code at about this point, right about  
22 here when the pressure is coming down, because as the  
23 pressure comes down the leak flow decreases with  
24 pressure, the high pressure injection flow starts to  
25 increase, and one starts to recover the inventory.

1           Now, what happens is, as the level fills up  
2 you again cover that condensing surface, okay. Once  
3 you've covered that condensing surface, you no longer  
4 condense the steam that could be generated in the core.  
5 So you've interrupted natural circulation again. You're  
6 back where you were.

7           You may get a second repressurization of the  
8 system. One could argue that as you fill the system up  
9 one would condense steam at this interface. We have had  
10 a question as to whether indeed one does condense steam  
11 at a very rapid rate at this interface due to the  
12 buildup of a saturated layer here, which basically  
13 insulates this steam from the cold water coming up from  
14 the bottom.

15           If one does not condense the steam very  
16 rapidly, you would compress it. The pressure would come  
17 up, leak flow would increase, HPI flow would go down.  
18 You would eventually turn this around and drain down  
19 again, so you expose the condensing surface.

20           One might postulate that in a limit one could  
21 get a number of cycles out here before you eventually  
22 refilled the system and got back onto a natural  
23 circulation.

24           MR. WARD: What makes you eventually refill  
25 the system? Why doesn't this go on indefinitely?

1           MR. SHERON: Eventually, as you continually  
2 push more colder and colder water as the decay heat goes  
3 down, you would eventually, I think, condense more and  
4 more steam up here, until you've finally got him to a  
5 point where he would spill over.

6           An operator also, in reality, would perhaps  
7 attempt to start a pump to sweep the steam over into the  
8 generator. But if one were to cool down on natural  
9 circulation alone, one might expect some sort of an  
10 oscillating behavior slowly dying out. This would not  
11 be the kind of pressure that an operator would have at  
12 least very good control over.

13           You also note --

14           MR. PLESSET: You also don't know how to  
15 calculate that too well, which is another significant  
16 point.

17           MR. SHERON: Yes.

18           (Slide.)

19           Now, in terms of the parameters very quickly,  
20 this is a pressure trace that I've drawn on each  
21 figure.

22 This is the pressurizer level with time.

23           (Slide.)

24           As you can see, that's operated at about 600  
25 seconds. The level starts to come up. This would occur

1 over a period of say 600 to 1600 seconds or 1,000  
2 seconds, which is something maybe about a 17 or  
3 18-minute period you would see a steadily rising  
4 pressurizer level.

5 (Slide.)

6 This was the calculation by B&W of the level  
7 in the hot leg. As you can see, as it drops below this  
8 line one would calculate natural circulation to be  
9 lost. This is like the bottom of the U-bend. You see,  
10 you lose it first in the broken loop, then second in the  
11 retact loop.

12 (Slide.)

13 This is the general phenomenon that we are  
14 concerned about, because this was not really predicted  
15 before the TMI-2 accident. The B&W code was modified to  
16 predict this phenomenon once -- I think Mr. Michelson  
17 was the first person to bring it up. And the revision  
18 to the B&W code showed that it did take place. I think  
19 the Staff codes are equally as susceptible to criticisms  
20 as ever, because they have not been verified as well  
21 against any sort of integral system test data.

22 Getting back to the July meeting, the results  
23 were that the B&W owners would furnish a full  
24 description of the Geria and SRI-II facilities and data  
25 that would be obtained from them would be presented.

1 The owners and B&W would participate in a task group,  
2 which would be chaired by Research, to study the  
3 relative costs and benefits of three alternatives for  
4 integral systems test data. These are the German Gerda  
5 facility as it exists today and the SRI-II facility as  
6 proposed by EPRI with no modifications.

7           The second alternative would be an upgraded  
8 Gerda facility. Again, Gerda is about the same scale as  
9 SEMISCALE, one-fifteen hundredth. It has a 19-tube  
10 steam generator. It's scaled full height. It has one  
11 loop, not two loops. It does not have an active pump  
12 and it is scaled after the German facility, which is a  
13 raised loop plant, not a lowered loop which is the  
14 majority of the B&W plants in this country with the  
15 exception of Davis-Besse.

16           The Gerda alternative would be to build a  
17 SEMISCALE MOD-5 facility at Idaho. This would be  
18 similar to the existing SEMISCALE, except it would be  
19 configured after a B&W primary system.

20           In terms of cost for some of these, the  
21 SEMISCALE MOD-5, complete instrumentation, complete  
22 facility, I think is somewhere between 20 and \$25  
23 million. Upgraded Gerda facility, which would include  
24 putting in pumps, putting in a second loop, and perhaps  
25 upgrading the instrumentation, somewhere between 10 and

1 \$15 million is our estimate.

2           One could also look at the existing SEMISCALE  
3 that could be upgraded. I think that might be in the  
4 same ballpark as upgrading Gerda.

5           This task group is to meet and would hear,  
6 presentations by EPRI, B&W, EG&G on these various  
7 alternatives, and would report back to NRR management on  
8 the alternatives what their opinion is as to their  
9 ability to get the required data.

10           (Slide.)

11           MR. EBERSOLE: Question. The thing that sort  
12 of bothers me is that all of this is in the raw system  
13 as it presently stands. If you add candycane vents and  
14 have a method to use them, you don't get this  
15 performance at all. It changes the whole system,  
16 because you eliminate the steam void at the top of the  
17 candycane.

18           MR. SHERON: I don't think you do. If I open  
19 a vent -- let me just find one of the pictures.

20           MR. EBERSOLE: I thought it was dedicated  
21 toward preserving the solid water configuration.

22           MR. WARD: No.

23           MR. SHERON: The vents were put in the high  
24 points for TMI Action Plan item 2.B.1, and that was  
25 strictly as a way of eliminating noncondensable gas from



1 the system high points.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Suppose we look at them from  
3 the standpoint of what they do if they are appropriately  
4 sized.

5 MR. SHERON: If you open the vent at this  
6 point, you would lower the pressure at this point. That  
7 would do nothing more -- it would relieve steam, I  
8 agree. But it would cause more water to flash right  
9 here (Indicating).

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Would it not, on the other  
11 hand, because of the differential pressure between it  
12 and the reactor vessel, permit the filling of that?  
13 True, it might be flashing at the orifice.

14 MR. SHERON: It may well prevent filling  
15 during the recovery stage.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: That's what I mean.

17 MR. SHERON: We did look. We had  
18 calculations. I think I mentioned to the Subcommittee,  
19 Los Alamos did four calculations for us on the B&W  
20 system looking at various means in trying to induce  
21 restoration of natural circulation, including opening of  
22 high point vents, pumping pumps, and secondary side  
23 depressurization. I think it was those three, and then  
24 they looked at a base case.

25 What they concluded, at least from the

1 analysis, was that none of the three got natural  
2 circulation for you. In other words, when this occurs  
3 -- and it occurs because you don't have enough water in  
4 the system to circulate at this point --

5           MR. EBERSOLE: Cannot that water that you do  
6 have be supported by the pressure in the main pressure  
7 vessel against a vented candycane?

8           MR. SHERON: It's possible, from the  
9 standpoint of the physics. But I'm saying that the  
10 calculations did not indicate that.

11           MR. PLESSET: I don't think that they have  
12 received that report as yet, Brian, the Los Alamos  
13 report. It was just in preliminary form, and presumably  
14 will be available soon.

15           They made their best effort to try to  
16 calculate it. Even so, I wouldn't have 100 percent  
17 reliability in the calculations. Either way, it just  
18 helps to have them.

19           MR. SHERON: Again, it's a very unique way to  
20 manage an accident, which we don't have much experience  
21 on at all, and we don't have computer codes that are  
22 verified to even say that opening the vent will work,  
23 that we have assurance that indeed that's the way it  
24 would behave in real life.

25           MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

1           MR. PLESSET: That is a good point that you  
2 have raised. They have looked at it, Jesse.

3           MR. SHERON: I believe the guidelines -- for  
4 example, we have other areas which I will show in a  
5 minute. This is just one of a number of -- a small  
6 part, I guess, of a larger set of concerns.

7           MR. EBERSOLE: I guess mainly I'm looking at  
8 the choice one must make as to the size and mode of  
9 operation of what you put there, and just having stopped  
10 off arbitrarily for noncondensibles I think is a little  
11 premature before you look at what the potential is for  
12 doing other things. There may be a fix here, I don't  
13 know.

14           MR. PLESSET: We're a little bit ignorant,  
15 too, of this whole machine, what all these things might  
16 do.

17           MR. SHERON: The licensing issues that are, I  
18 guess, related to this whole area are -- obviously, the  
19 first one is the 2.K.3.30 resolution. This is the  
20 integral system test data needed for Staff resolution of  
21 the small break LOCA model upgrade.

22           Midland. We did put in our SER that we  
23 required appropriate experimental data to verify the  
24 analysis being used to support the licensing of that  
25 plant.

1           The ATOG review and approval is predicated to  
2 the ATOG, are to a certain extent predicated on an  
3 understanding of the primary system behavior during  
4 these abnormal transients and accidents. We have gone  
5 through the review. We are still questioning whether  
6 some of the actions or guidance being provided are  
7 appropriate based on the system response that an  
8 operator would actually see.

9           High point vents. 50.44, which is I think the  
10 criteria hydrogen rule, requires high point vents in  
11 LWR's. Some of the B&W licensees have requested  
12 exemptions to vessel head vents for venting  
13 noncondensable gas, relying solely on the candy cane  
14 vents. The reason is -- I'll just put up this schematic  
15 here -- is that if indeed this was a steam valve, the  
16 method they would use would be to depressurize the  
17 system at a calculated rate. This would expand the  
18 noncondensable gas bubble down. It would travel out the  
19 hot leg, up the hot leg piping here, and would vent it  
20 out of the high point vent here.

21           The theory -- I guess it sounds pretty simple,  
22 but I think in actuality one would want a demonstration  
23 that this was even a feasible process where an operator  
24 doesn't have a noncondensable gas meter to show where  
25 everything is, and he's sort of flying blind on this

1 one. If the depressurization was too fast, one might  
2 envision that you might accumulate too much gas up here  
3 that couldn't be relieved by a high point vent, and  
4 he'll stop the circulation at that time.

5           MR. EBERSOLE: Brian, it seems with the break  
6 where you have it and the physical system the way you  
7 have it and under the circumstances here, with the great  
8 range of breaks, that the ultimate stable mode of  
9 operation that you would seek -- and it would require  
10 level gauges, which we have -- is to open the high point  
11 vent and have it adequate enough for a steaming rate to  
12 simply bring the vessel level down to some point that  
13 would clear the output pipe and provide whatever  
14 pressure feedwater flow you needed there, which would be  
15 progressively lower.

16           In short, you would settle out -- you would  
17 come down at a decreasing pressure over time, but in  
18 essence you would have a boiling water reactor in a  
19 shutdown mode.

20           MR. PLESSET: But you lose the inventory as  
21 you come down.

22           MR. EBERSOLE: It would be steam, that's all.  
23 You would not be losing liquid. You would simply be  
24 simmering through the containment.

25           MR. PLESSET: You would lose your liquid until

1 you got it down to a certain degree.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: It's going to do that anyway.

3 MR. SHERON: I agree, there are a number of  
4 ways one could obviously add equipment to these loops.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: That looks like an  
6 uncomplicated way and one that you could believe in.

7 MR. SHERON: It's possible that no one  
8 proposed that to B&W.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: B&W never listens to any  
10 proposals.

11 (Slide.)

12 MR. SHERON: Okay. As I said, there is a  
13 joint industry-NRC task group established, chaired by  
14 Harold Sullivan of Research. They're named TAG, for  
15 Test Advisory Group. The purpose of the group is to  
16 produce a report that identifies the experimental data  
17 needs, identifies experimental and plant data presently  
18 available or to become available in the near future --  
19 this might include Gerta or SRI-II; I think they're  
20 talking plant startup testing, natural circulation  
21 tests, except those are single-phase -- to determine the  
22 extent that this data base addresses the experimental  
23 data needs, and then to recommend any additional  
24 programs that might be needed.

25 I think the owners will tell you, this will

1 include a cost-benefit analysis.

2 (Slide.)

3 As I said, the small break LOCA was sort of  
4 one facet of many-faceted problem. This is a more, I  
5 guess, complete list of what we believe the technical  
6 issues are: interruption of natural circulation on both  
7 lowered loop and raised loop plants, a general topic  
8 which one would call hot leg bubble dynamics; trapping  
9 steam at high points; hot leg flow regimes, a slope  
10 flow, bubble flow, what's going on in hot legs;  
11 operational transients; ATOG verification, are the steps  
12 being told to the operator to take to mitigate certain  
13 transients and accidents, are they appropriate, are they  
14 based on what we believe is a true system response.

15 Vessel thermal shock under zero flow  
16 conditions. As you know, if one has no natural  
17 circulation one doesn't have any flow in the cold leg.  
18 Cold HPI water could travel in a more or less unmixed  
19 slug towards the vessel. B&W right now calculates that  
20 internal flow through the vent valve would prevent  
21 enough mixing in the upper downcomer region to heat the  
22 HPI water before it hits the lower part of the vessel  
23 and the critical vessel welds.

24 I think we basically accept the flow. We  
25 would like to have a little more confirmation of the

1 mixing and perhaps it would be even more beneficial. So  
2 I think more credit might be given in terms of the fi  
3 temperatures.

4           Hydraulic stability following an accident.  
5 This is the long-term depressurization. Describe the  
6 depressurization; can an operator do it?

7           Break isolation. If one has a break somewhere  
8 that could be eventually isolated, one interrupts  
9 natural circulation and then refills the system. Well,  
10 if you don't have natural circulation due to  
11 steam-trapped candy canes and that steam doesn't  
12 condense, you would continue to repressurize up until  
13 you opened a PORV, and you would have feed and bleed  
14 whether you like it or not.

15           Steam generator tube rupture. In order to  
16 maintain level on the secondary side of the generator  
17 and not overflow that generator, B&W machines have to  
18 continually steam off the faulty generator, which  
19 basically says they would continue to leak for a period  
20 of time. I think, based on what we have learned over  
21 the past few years about an operator's ability to manage  
22 steam generator tube ruptures, we would certainly like  
23 to see some experimental evidence for the once-through  
24 generator under rupture conditions.

25           Cold leg oscillations. This is a



1 code-generated problem. We're not real sure yet. I put  
2 it down here because LASL calculations showed some large  
3 temperature swings in the cold leg near the break, which  
4 could potentially affect thermal shock in terms of very  
5 cold water and very hot near the vessel. We're not even  
6 sure if it's a problem with the code or whether it is  
7 real.

8           Again, effect of noncondensable gases, where  
9 they go, how can one get them out of the system, how  
10 well do vents work, and the like.

11           MR. MARK: In connection with a couple of  
12 items on that list, what do you use for the heat curve?  
13 Do you use Appendix K or do you try to be sensible?

14           MR. SHERON: I think on most of the  
15 experiments that we run it's sort of like a choice of  
16 how one wants to run the tests. They can be run either  
17 way.

18           MR. MARK: Fission decay heat is what it is.  
19 Appendix K is what Appendix K is.

20           MR. SHERON: I think on the tests we would  
21 probably want best estimate.

22           MR. MARK: You really try to get the heat  
23 input correctly, because otherwise there is no point in  
24 making any of these calculations.

25           MR. SHERON: Right. We're not proposing that

1 any test be of an Appendix K type facility.

2 MR. PLESSET: They are not bound by Appendix K  
3 to the same extent they are for the large break.

4 MR. MARK: If we're going to talk about cold  
5 shock, you better be.

6 MR. SHERON: No, sir. As a matter of fact, if  
7 one wants to be conservative for pressurized thermal  
8 shock one would like to run a transient right after  
9 startup, when there is no decay heat. And if one looks  
10 at steam line breaks, the worst steam line break with  
11 respect to thermal shock occurs at zero power.

12 MR. MARK: You would at least try to be  
13 realistic.

14 MR. SHERON: Yes, sir, we would very much want  
15 to be realistic on these.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1           The status of this test advisory group, the  
2 first meeting was held September 16th. NRC presented to  
3 the B&W owners the data interests we had, we would like  
4 to obtain from the experimental facility. B&W gave us a  
5 presentation at the Gerda facility at Alliance. EPRI  
6 gave us a presentation of the SRI-II facility at  
7 Stanford.

8           Our conclusions were that we think we saw  
9 progress being made and that first report coming out of  
10 that group would indeed be a joint report.

11           MR. SHEWMON: What does that mean?

12           MR. SHERON It would be a report that was the  
13 product of both the owners and the Staff as opposed to  
14 just a Staff report.

15           MR. MOELLER: But it will not include the  
16 German Gerda data, is that correct? That's  
17 proprietary?

18           MR. SHERON The Gerda data is -- I guess I  
19 don't know how I would -- if it is proprietary data, we  
20 would have to treat it as such. The German Gerda  
21 facility would not complete its testing, I guess, until  
22 about the summer of '83, and I would not expect to see  
23 the data available until perhaps the fall of '83, if  
24 that early.

25           MR. MOELLER: Help me with that. I guess I

1 just don't have the background.

2           Did the Gerda facility exist in Ohio and the  
3 Germans bought in?

4           MR. SHERON No. As I understand it, the  
5 Germans built, paid money and had the Gerda facility  
6 built.

7           MR. MOELLER: They had it built from scratch?

8           MR. SHERON Yes.

9           There was a second Test Advisory Group meeting  
10 on October 4th.

11           (Slide.)

12           MR. SHERON: At this meeting I was not in  
13 attendance so I am taking the word of my staff on this.  
14 There was an agreement on the list of phenomena to be  
15 addressed by the experimental programs. Each group now,  
16 both the NRC and the B&W ownership is assigning priority  
17 to the phenomena, and they will address these both from  
18 the standpoint of how does Gerda in its present  
19 configuration that we are interested in, how would  
20 Stanford address it.

21           The Stanford facility --there is a very small,  
22 almost bench-top plexiglass, I believe, facility being  
23 built at the University of Maryland under the  
24 sponsorship of Research. How does that factor in in  
25 terms of getting us the data we want? How would a

1 Semiscale MOD-5 stack up? This is the complete works.

2           The B&W owners prefer right now to defer an  
3 upgraded Semiscale or upgraded MOD-5 decision until  
4 completion of the Gerda and SRI-II test commitment now.

5           Right now we don't have a technical basis as  
6 to why deferral is acceptable. In other words, we feel  
7 that if one looks at Gerda, one looks at SRI-II, one  
8 looks at the limitations of the facilities, one could  
9 say there are certain events, certain types of phenomena  
10 that they will address. There are certain types they  
11 will not address.

12           One could take the -- at least the phenomena  
13 we know it will not address today and start to determine  
14 what do we need to do to get that? How important is it  
15 to get it?

16           So right now there is no real clear basis, I  
17 guess in our minds as to why a deferral until the end of  
18 these testing programs before one makes a decision to go  
19 forward with more, why that is appropriate.

20           The next meeting of this TAG group is  
21 scheduled for November 4, 1982.

22           (Slide.)

23           MR. SHERON: Now, if satisfactory progress is  
24 made on agreeing on how to verify the research and code  
25 matters, then NRR will resolve the licensing issues that

1 were put up on the screen here. We will treat integral  
2 systems test data as long term confirmation of the  
3 adequacy of small break and other accident analysis  
4 methods. This would be similar to the way we have  
5 treated, I guess, the ECCS models about ten years ago.  
6 As you know, the models were approved with the  
7 understanding that confirmatory data would be  
8 forthcoming from tests such as LOFT and FLECK.

9 Yes, sir.

10 MR. OKRENT: I guess I am just not quite sure  
11 what those words mean in this context. If I recall  
12 correctly, for the Appendix K and LOCA treatment, there  
13 the Staff developed, with the help of the Commissioners,  
14 an approach which they were pretty confident had enough  
15 conservatisms built in that it covered the unknowns.

16 Do you think you are able to do this at this  
17 stage for the particular matter you have been  
18 discussing? Do you have sufficient information at this  
19 time to do that?

20 MR. SHERON I do not think the problem we are  
21 trying to address is amenable to a -- I can bound the  
22 problem.

23 MR. OKRENT: I agree. That is why I am asking  
24 the question.

25 MR. SHERON I guess the answer is we have

1 confidence right now that -- we have sufficient  
2 confidence to say that we are not going to shut a plant  
3 down.

4 I'm not answering your question?

5 MR. OKRENT: I'm interested in starting a  
6 plant up, in fact, because there is a hold at the moment  
7 on ACRS Milland, and I happen to be the Chairman, and I  
8 would like to understand when you say we are going to  
9 resolve the licensing issue, does that mean, well, for  
10 the time being we will accept it in a state where we  
11 don't know quite what is happening and we hope over the  
12 years we will understand it, or we will understand it  
13 enough that we have an approach that we are confident is  
14 safe and it is a question of being overly safe or --  
15 again, would you have enough information?

16 Let me state a concern that I have. I see a  
17 growing list of separate scenarios for PWRs, each of  
18 which requires a fairly sophisticated understanding by  
19 the operator of understanding what is going on in order  
20 not to do something wrong, even assuming things are  
21 working, and perhaps not only aggravate one scenario,  
22 but you may move from one scenario to another scenario  
23 that you really do not want to do. And I cannot even  
24 tell for the scenario that you are discussing today  
25 whether the family of related failures has been looked

1 at enough to know that you know what information you  
2 need, let alone know what the operator should be told at  
3 these ATOGs. Maybe you have done it, but I haven't  
4 heard this mentioned in this treatment.

5           There are secondary system effects that might  
6 go along with this particular primary, or there might be  
7 a dual primary system effect, whatever.

8           So when you say NRR will separately resolve  
9 the licensing issue, I find this too vague at the moment  
10 to know what it means.

11           Also, I can't really tell whether the  
12 Semiscale facility that you now think you want is what  
13 you will really need if and when you look at a family of  
14 events.

15           Have I made my concern clear?

16           MR. SHERON I think I understand. I hope I  
17 can answer it for you or at least attempt to.

18           We have looked at the ATOG program to a  
19 sufficient degree to say that if one goes on the  
20 assumption that the computer codes are indeed telling us  
21 the truth, or at least the approximate truth, then the  
22 steps in ATOG, we would have a reasonably high enough  
23 assurance that the operator has the right instructions  
24 in terms of what steps to take to properly mitigate the  
25 event.



1           I think to really answer your question, it is  
2 a degree of confidence that we have in what we are  
3 doing. I think we have enough confidence to say that we  
4 understand the phenomena or we can bound the  
5 uncertainties in the phenomena to an extent that we  
6 don't see, I guess, in our limited vision right now that  
7 we are going to get into any trouble. We would like to  
8 confirm that in the future, that what we are saying  
9 right now and what we are doing right now, that our  
10 perception of ATOG, that our perception of the B&W  
11 machines is indeed correct.

12           One would like to do that outside of the  
13 licensing process. One would not like to drag it in and  
14 look at this as a purely technical issue that one can  
15 resolve in a technical arena as opposed to the licensing  
16 arena.

17           MR. PLESSET: Well, I think Dr. Okrent has  
18 touched on an interesting point, that with the good  
19 Semiscale facility relates to the development of a code  
20 validation scheme, along with the tests that you get.  
21 This is why we have a fair amount of confidence, for  
22 example, in a RELAP 5 description of a transient in a  
23 Westinghouse type plant, because there has been enough  
24 validation of the code to give us a kind of confidence.  
25 And this is the kind of confidence I think Brian wants.

1 And to require a knowledgeable group working with the  
2 validation of the code, together with the test should be  
3 at a useful facility.

4           We had a very good example of that at our  
5 subcommittee meeting, a RELAP 5 description of a feed  
6 and bleed experiment at Semiscale. It just described  
7 the phenomena precisely. It was tremendously accurate.  
8 They feel very confident about using this in the full  
9 scale plant.

10           MR. OKRENT: I heard yesterday that you can't  
11 just take RELAP 5 and have anyone use it and get results  
12 that he would feel confident about.

13           MR. PLESSET: You heard right, yes.

14           MR. OKRENT: If that is the case, I don't  
15 myself feel like that's a validated code. In the  
16 reactor physics area, I consider a code validated, if I  
17 can use those words, if I can send it to Argon or Los  
18 Alamos or to the University of Michigan and send along a  
19 set of cross-sections and expect all of these people to  
20 get the same answer in fact, and furthermore, know that  
21 when they try to calculate a specific experiment, it is  
22 going to fall within a certain range. It is certainly  
23 not going to be validated for all reactors in any  
24 event. It will have been "validated".

25           So if you can't ship it around, it already

1 presents to me a problem that apparently you don't  
2 have.

3           MR. PLESSET: No question about it. But let  
4 me say that RELAP 5, for a wide spectrum of transients,  
5 is validated enough so that it can be done at other  
6 places, provided they have the right kind of machine.  
7 This is not true of TRAC, for example, as yet. This is  
8 the last stage in getting a code that we can ship off  
9 anywhere and they can run it without having to worry  
10 about it.

11           Right now a lot of thought has to go into the  
12 running of these codes, a lot of engineering judgment  
13 for the most part. They are cutting down on this all  
14 the time. This is why we still have to give them more  
15 money, because we are not finished.

16           MR. OKRENT: Right now I am more interested in  
17 the issue that we have than the specifics of the code.  
18 I guess I won't repeat my concern. I tried to give you  
19 more than one or two sentences. I can't tell the basis  
20 on which you think you can resolve this in licensing if  
21 you have not looked at a broad enough family of events  
22 to know that there are not some serious surprises. A  
23 small LOCA, for whatever reason, is a common enough or  
24 likely enough event that it is not one you would want to  
25 have a high chance of confusion by the operator on

1 something that really exacerbates it.

2 MR. SHERON There are steps, for example, in  
3 ATOG. They tell the operator to pump pumps, to open  
4 high point vents. The operators are under the  
5 impression they are going to restore natural  
6 circulation. If they don't, we will have an operator  
7 getting confused and saying, gee, I thought this was  
8 going to happen.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Brian, it says pump pumps or  
10 work PORVs. You have no right to do it if you are  
11 cornered because these are not devices that are supposed  
12 to withstand the environment to which they are going to  
13 be subjected.

14 I ask you this: if you have some doubt that  
15 you are going to lose this transfer of function to the  
16 secondary side, are you now satisfied you are not  
17 trapped into a bleed and feed mode which may work only  
18 if you so highly pressurize the cold system that you  
19 refuse to do it on those grounds?

20 MR. SHERON We haven't identified the scenario  
21 which leads you to a feed and bleed mode other than  
22 perhaps a small break which is subsequently isolated.  
23 And that again depends on the condensation phenomenon,  
24 how well we do or do not understand it.

25 MR. SHEWMON: A different question, if I may.

1 One of the reasons that you feel you don't want to close  
2 down reactors is the estimate that the probability of  
3 getting into this corner is low enough that it is down  
4 with other kinds of improbable events. If you have done  
5 this calculation, as you must, as a limiting one with  
6 only one HPSI, if you had the second one, does that  
7 change it significantly?

8           MR. SHERON We have done a calculation with  
9 Los Alamos for two HPSI's of a single break size. Their  
10 code did not show a repressurization phenomenon, but  
11 again, they showed a decay heat removal scheme under the  
12 longer term which was an internal circulation in the  
13 vessel and downcomer via the vent valves. In other  
14 words, they just did not get natural circulation as  
15 their long term cooling method.

16           This was -- I guess if we had thought about it  
17 for this particular scenario, we might have said, oh,  
18 yeah, that's probably what would have happened. But  
19 again we looked at it and it was of interest that the  
20 natural circulation was not the mode of heat removal for  
21 the long term. Again you are faced with a refilling of  
22 the system, the condensation or failure to condense the  
23 steam bubble and to restore the steam generators as your  
24 primary heat removal source as opposed to HPI fluid and  
25 recirculation in the vent valve.

1           That concludes my presentation, if there are  
2 no other questions.

3           MR. PLESSET: Any other questions of Brian?

4           (No response.)

5           We have another presentation on, I believe --

6           MR. KERR: Has serious thought been given for  
7 turning a small break into a large break?

8           MR. PLESSET: That's the direction which Jesse  
9 was more or less leading to, adequate PORV. Presumably,  
10 the PORV would work, discharging that way, and that  
11 would do what you are saying. Right, Jesse?

12          MR. EBERSOLE: Right.

13          MR. SHEWMON: That's in the vein that if  
14 you've got a cold, we can't treat you. But if you've  
15 got pneumonia, we can.

16          MR. KERR: Exactly.

17          MR. PLESSET: We're going to have a short  
18 presentation by Mr. Dieterick from National SMUD. He is  
19 speaking for the B&W owners group.

20          MR. OKRENT: I'm not sure that's quite the  
21 right analogy, Paul.

22          MR. EBERSOLE: I was going to say that myself.

23          MR. OKRENT: He might take better the  
24 situation where you had blockage in the lead to the  
25 heart, and the doctor didn't know what to do about that

1 by the methods he had available unless he opened up a  
2 new path. I think that is more like what Jesse is  
3 talking about, and has a slightly different connotation.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, of course, it is the  
5 means employed by the boilers with great success.

6 MR. SHEWMON: Please go ahead, Mr. Dieterich.

7 MR. DIETERICH: Ever since I've been in the  
8 business we have joked inhouse about a Class 1  
9 guillotine on the hotleg.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: We used to use a brass cannon  
11 as our model.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. DIETERICH: My name is Bob Dieterich, I am  
14 Chairman of the Analysis Subcommittee of the B&W Owners  
15 Group, and I do appreciate this opportunity to speak to  
16 you for a couple of minutes this afternoon. We do want  
17 our position explained with respect to code benchmarking  
18 in this area of small break LOCA analysis.

19 (Slide.)

20 The first slide which I've put up on the board  
21 here this afternoon is a bit of an over-simplification  
22 maybe, but it's one we've used inhouse quite a bit to  
23 discuss this issue. I think we have tried to break the  
24 concerns down into three major areas. We think of the  
25 safety items of keeping the core cooling. We analyzed

1 that area of the phenomena. B&W approved the ECCS code  
2 and that's what we're trying to address in NUREG-0737,  
3 Item II.K.3.30 concerns.

4           The second area of concern I think represents  
5 the long-term phenomena following a small break. In  
6 essence, there are the steam and bubble dynamics in the  
7 hot leg, what happens to the bubble. These are problems  
8 that the operators are faced with.

9           We want to look at these phenomena because we  
10 think the operator needs all the assistance he can get.  
11 We think the simulator models could possibly be improved  
12 and so forth. I think Brian did an excellent job this  
13 afternoon of describing these concerns which we placed  
14 basically in this box here.

15           There are, of course, -- I guess one thing I  
16 forgot to mention was the CRAFT code is no longer the  
17 good code to use. The CRAFT code is very costly and  
18 time consuming to run. We are expecting to move into  
19 the RELAP-5 code for this sort of work in the near  
20 future.

21           There is another box of concerns, other issues  
22 out here which came up in the past. Such things as bump  
23 the pump, these oscillations that kind of came out of a  
24 code TRAC run, the small break LOCA combined with the  
25 steam line break and so forth.



1 (Slide.)

2 I guess maybe one thing I forgot to mention  
3 also is because we do feel these items are separable, we  
4 have asked the NRC staff if they would look at these for  
5 the resolution of the II.K.3.30 concerns is enough  
6 benchmarking of the CRAFT code to get that.

7 The second slide I have here basically shows  
8 how we would tie this program altogether, or propose to  
9 tie the problem together. There is near-term testing  
10 that's going to be done. That's a given; there's no way  
11 around it.

12 EPRI has committed to do additional testing at  
13 the Stanford Research Institute. Because of the  
14 interest shown, we have requested and they have agreed  
15 to move the schedule for the testing up. It will be  
16 initiated around mid-1983. There is, of course, testing  
17 to be performed by the Germans at the Alliance Research  
18 Center.

19 We would intend to use in the very near term,  
20 over this next year, the results of both the GERDA and  
21 the SRI-II testing to benchmark our codes. As I said,  
22 we intend to go to RELAP-5 for this long-term sort of  
23 analysis. We would hope to benchmark the data from  
24 those two tests over the next year with that data.

25 At the same time, we hope that the NRC would

1 benchmark the TRAC code which is used by them to analyze  
2 these sort of events. And as additional confirmation of  
3 a small break, we are benchmarking CRAFT against the  
4 GERDA test data.

5           We do, as I pointed out -- I think there was a  
6 question that came up before the subcommittee meeting  
7 here last week -- we do feel that we can commit to use  
8 the RELAP-5 code to tie both the GERDA and the SRI-II  
9 testing together to tie them to actual plant behavior.

10           We feel quite strongly -- and I guess this is  
11 the bottom line of our position here today -- it was  
12 mentioned earlier that we as an owners group feel that  
13 GERDA and SRI data will be adequate. We do not feel  
14 this -- we have not promoted this.

15           Our position principally is that the data that  
16 falls out both GERDA and SRI has to be analyzed and  
17 evaluated, and that this evaluation can then be used as  
18 input to a cost-benefit analysis. That cost-benefit  
19 analysis will then dictate the needs for any future  
20 testing. I think that future testing could take any  
21 course. I think the cost-benefit analysis could show  
22 that no additional testing is necessary. It could show  
23 that maybe some separate effects testing would be  
24 prudent. I think it could show that adding a loop at  
25 the GERDA facility would be the most cost-effective way

1 to study interaction between two loops, or it could go  
2 to the extreme of saying that a whole new facility  
3 should be designed and constructed somewhere.

4 I think it's premature to say that we as an  
5 owner's group have a position on what should be done.  
6 We feel strongly that this cost-benefit analysis does  
7 need to be done utilizing the data that falls out of  
8 GERDA and SRI, and I have Chuck Morgan here from B&W. I  
9 think quite a few of you are not aware of what this  
10 GERDA test facility is, and if you don't mind, he could  
11 spend just a couple of minutes and describe that  
12 facility for you.

13 MR. OKRENT: Before you do that, I can't tell  
14 from what you've said about a cost-benefit analysis what  
15 that really means in this case. How are you going to  
16 ascertain the information needs and then the effects of  
17 not having such information or improving the available  
18 information, and putting it into some kind of  
19 cost-benefit analysis. Have you done such a systematic  
20 study of this entire question? That this is a defined  
21 state of affairs? Is there something you can give me  
22 that I can read which will tell me here is just how to  
23 go at it, here are the criteria to use and so forth?

24 MR. DIETERICH: I think, I hope I'm answering  
25 your question. I think we know the phenomena of

1 interest as to how important some of the phenomena is.  
2 I think there is room for argument. Some people get  
3 overly concerned about oscillations. I know from  
4 practical experience that most of this transient behavior  
5 of this nature is quite long term, and I don't think the  
6 operator will see the plant oscillating up and down like  
7 that. I think the response will be slow.

8 I think the cost-benefit analysis -- what I  
9 was getting at -- maybe that's a little benefit. It's  
10 arguable. Some people might say it's a big benefit to  
11 know this behavior. Some people might say it's a small  
12 benefit. But I think we have to evaluate the data to  
13 determine where testing can best be done. I'll just use  
14 an example.

15 There's been some discussion over the fact  
16 that the GERDA facility does not have densitometers in  
17 the hot leg, but it has viewing ports, it has delta p  
18 instrumentation in the hotleg, and we think that will  
19 provide all the instrumentation that's needed. Maybe  
20 our test information will show we need new  
21 instrumentation. If so, that takes the weighting  
22 against GERDA and puts it another test facility. It's  
23 that kind of information that I think will come out of  
24 this evaluation of this testing.

25 MR. OKRENT: Is it your feeling that your

1 group has done or has the benefit of enough analysis of  
2 different kinds of scenarios that you know all of the  
3 possible combinations of interest that the operator  
4 might be confronted with, so there aren't chances of his  
5 confusing one for another and so forth and so on?

6 MR. DIETERICH: I don't think we will ever  
7 know that. Appreciating the fact that operating  
8 procedures are being completely rewritten, the abnormal  
9 accident procedures are being completely rewritten to  
10 take a more symptomatic approach to accidents. He  
11 doesn't have to know it's a small break. He doesn't  
12 have to know it's a steam line break. Procedures are  
13 going to have to tell him what to do.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: And the vessel is chilling?

15 MR. DIETERICH: And the vessel is chilling,  
16 yes.

17 MR. MARK: Mr. Dieterich, you made a remark  
18 about the CRAC code not being the way to approach these  
19 problems anymore. I'm afraid I don't know the  
20 difference between these codes well enough.

21 MR. KERR: I think he said the CRAFT code.  
22 CRAFT.

23 MR. SHEWMON: It could still be true that you  
24 don't know the difference between the two.

25 MR. MARK: Yes, it's truer than I thought.

1 (Laughter.)

2 Is that because its physics are too detailed,  
3 or its arithmetic techniques are too crude that it take  
4 so much longer? Do you believe it when you get the  
5 answer or not? Something coming from CRAFT as compared  
6 with RELAP-5?

7 MR. DIETERICH: I should let Bob Jones back  
8 there answer that. He's our code wizard. Go ahead, Bob.

9 MR. JONES: I'm Bob Jones from B&W. One of  
10 the problems we have with the long-term response is we  
11 would expect the dynamics in the hotleg to be  
12 non-equilibrium in its nature. The CRAFT code is  
13 equilibrium in its formulation, and really is not  
14 adequate for that purpose.

15 MR. MARK: Well, that's a good enough reason  
16 to decide to do something else.

17 MR. JONES: That's one of the reasons.  
18 Another one is CRAFT is, indeed, a very slow code  
19 relative to existing codes that are becoming available  
20 such as RELAP-5, and we're looking along that direction  
21 also for a faster and more economical code. Also,  
22 because of the number of hours associated with this  
23 transient, and since the phenomena is rather localized  
24 it's quite possible that a simplistic treatment may be  
25 sufficient.

1           So there are various reasons we are looking at  
2 using RELAP-5 and other codes, and in fact, even  
3 developing how much detail do we need in doing this, and  
4 data from GERDA and SRI-II will be used to help make  
5 some of those decisions as far as what level of detail  
6 we need in these codes.

7           MR. MARK: Yes, but I was a little bit caught  
8 by the fact that CRAFT is too expensive. What does the  
9 calculation cost? One percent or 10 percent of what an  
10 experiment costs?

11          MR. JONES: I don't know, relative to an  
12 experiment, but it runs rather slow and it's like 30 to  
13 1 in its runtime ratio. The level of detail we would  
14 normally use for Appendix K calculations, and with that  
15 discussion of rates, let's just say it's expensive.  
16 You're especially looking here at 300 hours on the  
17 computer. That is a lot of money.

18          MR. MARK: Okay. Especially if you don't like  
19 the physics that's in it, anyway, that's a very good  
20 combination of reasons.

21          MR. JONES: For the early parts of the  
22 transients, an equilibrium code is sufficient, but in  
23 the longer term it does cause a great deal of problems.

24          MR. DIETERICH: I think to answer one earlier  
25 question that was brought up about this evaluation, if

1 you just kind of note the timeframes here, GERDA and SRI  
2 testing are going to be done by the end of 1984. We  
3 would hope to have some evaluation ongoing by that time  
4 which would feed into this decision-making process, if  
5 you will. If you'll notice, this decision-making  
6 process could be completed out here in this 1984  
7 timeframe, and that is the timeframe at which GERDA  
8 would become available to us from the Germans. They, of  
9 course, own that facility and we're not free to go in  
10 there tomorrow and start modifying it.

11           Also, as I understand it, it's about in the  
12 1986 timeframe before testing could be commenced at the  
13 semi-scale MOD-3 Idaho. So we feels this work falls in,  
14 schedule-wise, with the programs that have been proposed.

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



1           MR. MORGAN: I am Chuck Morgan. I have had  
2 about 18 years with B&W, either developing programs or  
3 working on the verification of programs. I would like  
4 to just give a very brief explanation of the GERDA  
5 facility and its purpose.

6           After the TMI incident, Babcock,  
7 Brown-Bavaria, which is a licensee of B&W, is building a  
8 plant in Germany -- Muelein Kahlerish (phonetic) --  
9 which is a 205 fuel assembly plant which looks very  
10 similar. It is a once-through steam generator and has a  
11 candy cane and so forth. They had some licensing  
12 concerns and they came to us and between both BBR and  
13 B&W we did a study of what experimental facilities were  
14 available and what we could do.

15           The result of that was in the fall of 1980 the  
16 BBR decided to build the facility at the Alliance  
17 Research Center, which is a part of Babcock and Wilcox's  
18 Research and Development Division, to build a test  
19 facility to provide post-small break LOCA integral  
20 effects testing capability. GERDA is an acronym from  
21 the German Garradarohr Damphaseuga Enliah (phonetic) --  
22 which means straight tube steam generator testing  
23 facility.

24           I would like to say just a little bit about  
25 the Alliance Research Center. It is not anywhere near

1 as well known, perhaps, as some of the other research  
2 facilities in the country, but they do have some very  
3 good experience. They have got fifteen years experience  
4 in testing steam generators of the once-through tube --  
5 once-through steam generator models of the B&W design.  
6 They also have quite a bit of experience in building  
7 large-scale test facilities.

8           About six years ago we determined that a lot  
9 of the CHF data we were getting from outside contractors  
10 was not of very high quality. We had a concern with our  
11 17 x 17 fuel assemblies. The Alliance Research Center  
12 designed and constructed a ten megawatt heat flux test  
13 facility. I think you realize that is a very large test  
14 facility. Even back in those days it was a  
15 multi-million dollar test facility.

16           We have had some outside observers go through  
17 there and say it is one of the best in the world. The  
18 backup for that, I think, is the high quality data that  
19 has come out of that test facility. We can say for sure  
20 that the scatter of that data is amongst the smallest --  
21 is the smallest that is available in the industry.

22           So throughout -- another comment I would like  
23 to make is throughout the years I have been involved in  
24 code development and so forth there has always been a  
25 close cooperation between the experimentalists in the

1 Alliance Research Center and both the code developers  
2 and the analysts using the code at the B&W facility at  
3 Lynchburg, and in this case with GERDA we have had the  
4 additional input from the BBR engineers and their  
5 consultants.

6 (Slide.)

7 Briefly I will touch on the GERDA scaling  
8 criteria. The major concern the Germans had and I think  
9 which most of us had is what are the natural circulation  
10 capabilities of the candy cane type of arrangement with  
11 a once-through steam generator. So the first criteria  
12 was that we maintain all of the elevations. I think  
13 again in any scale facility that is not full-scale there  
14 is always going to be some compromises that have to be  
15 made in the scaling.

16 This is the rationale that was followed in the  
17 development of the GERDA test. The top concern was that  
18 we get the elevations scaled. The next was that we  
19 scale the important phenomena -- what are the flow  
20 regimes and so forth. Quite a bit of study was done  
21 using the information from Idaho on their scaling  
22 philosophy and other information in the literature.

23 We tried, although there is not complete data  
24 for the large-scale piping and so forth, we tried to  
25 preserve what we thought were the scaling criteria that

1 would give the best flow phenomena in the hot leg. The  
2 rest of it is volume scale by the ratio of the steam  
3 generator tubes. We had 19 for the total number in the  
4 plant. This is volume-to-power scaling, roughly the  
5 same magnitude of scaling that one would have in a  
6 SEMISCALE type of test.

7           In order to get the irrecoverable pressure  
8 losses right, because natural circulation would depend  
9 on that, in places where the other scaling criteria  
10 required diameters that were too large so that the  
11 pressure drop would be too small, we accounted for that  
12 by putting orifices in several elevations to get the  
13 correct loop pressure drop.

14           So we got it all done and we get a facility in  
15 scale that looks something like that. That  
16 "proprietary" does not have to be on there. It is an  
17 old slide. It looks like a one-loop SEMISCALE, more or  
18 less. This is an existing 19-tube steam generator that  
19 we had tested before. That was one reason that we could  
20 put this loop together in roughly a year and a half and  
21 are now taking some of the initial data.

22           The general arrangement of GERDA is the steam  
23 generator, a simulated core. The upper plenum has a  
24 simulated reactor vent valve so that we can look at vent  
25 valves. I think over here it is one-by-one. We scale

1 the powers of interest during a small break LOCA. There  
2 are several possible break locations, so that we can  
3 look at different break locations. There is a high  
4 point vent in here.

5           We can add non-condensable gases. We were  
6 very careful in the heat losses from the system because  
7 in natural circulation you want to make sure that you  
8 are not losing heat from a system so fast that you are  
9 maybe condensing some of the steam that would not  
10 condense in the actual experiment. So we have guard  
11 heating on all the hot legs. We have the HPI, as I said  
12 before, reactor vent valve simulation.

13           We can add auxiliary feed at either high point  
14 or low point addition. We have a level control on the  
15 system.

16           (Slide.)

17           This is a test outline. I will not go through  
18 all the details, but I would just briefly say that it  
19 starts off with several more or less separate effects  
20 tests. We will first look at the steam generator  
21 behavior, then run some simple natural circulation  
22 tests, then operate it in steady state for the boiler  
23 condenser mode so that we can get some data that would  
24 be a little easier to analyze before we go to the big  
25 things.

1           Then we look at some separate effects on  
2 refill transients. During that we will look at the  
3 refill characterization at the high point vents, on and  
4 off, and then finally, after going through these, we  
5 will look at some composite events where we go through  
6 the whole transient from the initiation through the  
7 final steady state.

8           Are there any question?

9           MR. SHEWMON: If not, we would love five  
10 minutes between the two of them.

11          MR. PLESSET: Yes. We have run a little  
12 over. Thank you very much.

13          MR. MARK: May I ask in this kind of  
14 experiment you might imagine them taking a couple of  
15 years?

16          MR. MORGAN: Six months, approximately.

17          MR. MARK: They cannot be run through on GERDA  
18 as it now exists, but only with some modification?

19          MR. MORGAN: All of those experiments that are  
20 on that handout sheet I gave you are with the present  
21 system.

22          MR. OKRENT: Why is the Staff not impressed  
23 favorably by your proposal and how do you deal with Dr.  
24 Plesset's comment about the fact that B&W plants do not  
25 all have the same orientation of steam generator and

1 vessel?

2 MR. MORGAN: Let me try the first one. I am  
3 not too sure about exactly what you mean by the second  
4 one.

5 The first one I think there are varying  
6 degrees of concerns. One of the concerns has been the  
7 interaction between the vent valve flow, the annulus and  
8 the upper plenum area in the cold leg -- the  
9 oscillations. In a one-by-one test, that is not really  
10 simulated. Although the vent valve is there, you do not  
11 have the other loop. That is one of the concerns.

12 I am a little concerned that that kind of  
13 three-dimensional phenomena is not adequately addressed  
14 in any test of the GERDA or SEMISCALE size. I think in  
15 order to look at those phenomena you will need a much  
16 larger test to adequately investigate.

17 I think, then, the concern on the generator,  
18 some of them being raised loop and some of them being  
19 lowered loop, since this test was done primarily with  
20 money from BBR, BEW has made some contribution to these  
21 tests, but it is primarily a German test facility. The  
22 geometric arrangement was for the raised loop plant,  
23 which is the type of plant that will be in Germany.

24 If you really feel that you understand the  
25 physics and the code benchmarks the physics, then I

1 would feel pretty comfortable that elevation pressure  
2 losses, if I have got the right flow regimes and so  
3 forth in the one test, I ought to be able to predict  
4 them in the lowered loop, and it is not really that  
5 critical to do another experiment.

6           In the course of the experiments it may turn  
7 out that we cannot predict them well enough and we may  
8 need to do a lowered loop test. That is one of the  
9 reasons why we want to do the testing first. You are  
10 always going to have to bridge an integral system test  
11 to the plant through some sort of computer code that is  
12 verified and the people using the code -- I agree with  
13 your point that the people that use the code have got to  
14 be the ones that compare it to the experiments to show  
15 that both the code and their understanding of the  
16 noialization has been checked out.

17           You will always have to make that bridge  
18 somehow. If I did it with the upper loop arrangement, I  
19 would be pretty comfortable in extrapolating that to the  
20 lowered loop plant.

21           MR. OKRENT: It is not obvious to me that that  
22 is the direction for extrapolation I would like to go.  
23 In fact, I guess I would feel more comfortable if things  
24 worked well the other way.

25           MR. MORGAN: I will not disagree with that,



1 but the facility is there.

2           MR. PLESSET: Okay, thank you. I think we  
3 have gotten the Chairman a little bit disturbed by your  
4 running over. Before we go to the last topic, let me  
5 just say that what I am suggesting is to try to prepare  
6 a small letter for you, Mr. Chairman, and we can discuss  
7 that later in the meeting. In the meantime, the members  
8 can think these things over and be prepared to modify  
9 it, accept it or not, as the case might be.

10           Shall we go to the last item?

11           MR. SHEWMON: By all means.

12           MR. PLESSET: The last item came up and had to  
13 do with proposed changes to the ECCS rule. As you have  
14 heard, there have been rumbles about changing Appendix  
15 K. We have a presentation by Mr. Fleischman from the  
16 Staff, who will indicate to us what their present  
17 thinking is.

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1           MR. FLEISHMAN: My name is Morton Fleishman.  
2 I'm with the Office of Regulatory Research, Division of  
3 Risk Assessment.

4           What I am going to be talking about is the  
5 present Staff plans for revision of the ECCS rules. I  
6 would like to emphasize that this is still in a very  
7 preliminary state. It has not received office  
8 concurrences yet. In fact, it's still being circulated  
9 within the Office of Research, so it may very well be  
10 changed.

11           Just to give you some brief background on the  
12 ECCS rules, many of you recall that after a number of  
13 years of meetings and discussions the Commission finally  
14 settled on putting out a notice of proposed rulemaking  
15 putting forth a two-phased approach. That advanced  
16 notice was published in the Federal Register in December  
17 1978. It involved both the phase one and phase two.

18           Phase one was a short-term approach, which  
19 included basically procedural and minor technical  
20 changes which would have little impact on the overall  
21 level of conservatism of Appendix K and ECCS rules. It  
22 involved reanalysis requirements for construction permit  
23 applicants and holders, and also for applicants and  
24 holders of operating licenses. It involved return to  
25 nucleate boiling, steam cooling requirements for

1 flooding rates below one inch per second, and a  
2 correction to the transition boiling correlation  
3 reference.

4           Phase two was supposed to be a more  
5 comprehensive long-term rulemaking, which would involve  
6 a number of changes, including change in the fission  
7 product decay heat rate, zircalloy oxidation rate  
8 changes, changes to the -- allowing the use of new data,  
9 new research data, and also new operating experience.  
10 It would involve an assessment of the impact of these  
11 changes on the overall level of conservatism.

12           As a result of the advance notice of  
13 rulemaking, we received 25 comments from industry, and I  
14 have summarized here the major comments that we  
15 received. They involve comments such as the fact that  
16 the models should be based on a realistic analysis, that  
17 the rules should permit greater flexibility to meet the  
18 criteria in the use of new research information.

19           Some people have recommended that the phase  
20 one scope should be expanded to include new decay heat  
21 and zircalloy oxidation data. Others suggested that the  
22 ECCS should be treated just as any other design basis  
23 accident, without all the detail that's contained in  
24 Appendix K. Finally, there were some who said that  
25 there would be no extensive rulemaking changes, just a

1 reinterpretation of existing rule.

2           After this notice was published in December,  
3 shortly after that we had the Three Mile Island  
4 accident. Essentially, work was brought to a  
5 standstill. There was a moratorium on any development  
6 of the ECCS rules while we were involved with the more  
7 serious concerns of resolving the Three Mile Island  
8 problems.

9           This past year, in 1981, interest in revising  
10 the Appendix K rules were activated. We made a  
11 telephone survey of the previous respondents, of some of  
12 the people in industry, who basically reiterated the  
13 comments that were previously made.

14           (Slide.)

15           As a result of the comments that we received  
16 and our present thinking, our proposed actions at the  
17 moment involve -- we're proposing to proceed with phase  
18 one that was originally discussed in the advance notice  
19 of proposed rulemaking. We believe phase one will  
20 provide relief from the reanalysis requirements, while  
21 allowing the use of some new research data, and it's  
22 expected to have no extensive impact on the overall  
23 level of conservatism of the ECCS rules.

24           (Slide.)

25           As far as decay heat is concerned, we are not

1 going to take any action on that in phase one, because  
2 we feel that's a major level of conservatism in the ECCS  
3 rule. We don't expect to change that until a thorough  
4 evaluation is completed.

5           Phase two plans are such that the Staff now  
6 feels that if substantial changes are recommended to be  
7 made in phase two that we will consider an overall  
8 revision of the rule, or possibly even conversion of  
9 Appendix K to a regulatory guide. So the way we are  
10 now, the feeling is that the phase two approach would  
11 most likely be revised compared to what was originally  
12 considered. We are planning on a recommended phase two  
13 approach in early 1984.

14           Also, concerning the new decay heat standard,  
15 General Electric has proposed using the new decay heat  
16 standard. Our present thinking -- and if you have any  
17 further questions Brian Sheron can give you more detail  
18 on that, but right now we're planning to have GE  
19 demonstrate that there's an adequate level of  
20 conservatism using the new decay heat standard.

21           The GESSAR -- if we approve of this, the  
22 GESSAR would be amended to include the new standard.  
23 And if utilities wish, they could request exemptions  
24 from Appendix K by referencing the revised GESSAR.

25           MR. SHFWMON: They could request exemption to

1 that aspect of Appendix K, not all of Appendix K.

2 MR. FLEISHMAN: That's correct.

3 MR. KERR: What is the adequate level of  
4 concern?

5 MR. SHEWMON: I could answer that, but why  
6 don't you ask the Staff.

7 MR. FLEISHMAN: Right now, for example, the  
8 peak clad temperature that's in the regulation  
9 calculated by Appendix K is about 500 to 1,000 degrees  
10 higher than what we've calculated using best estimate.  
11 And just what would be an adequate level of  
12 conservatism, I guess I'm not sure exactly whether it  
13 would be 100 or 200 or 500 degrees.

14 MR. KERR: So you will wait until GE  
15 demonstrates it before you know what it is?

16 MR. FLEISHMAN: I guess we'll wait and see  
17 what it shows and whether we agree that that is  
18 adequate.

19 Do you have any comments on that, Brian?

20 MR. PLESSET: I think it's not fair to press  
21 him too hard on this. He is right, right now there is  
22 evidently a margin on the order of a thousand degrees F  
23 for large break LOCA between the allowed peak clad  
24 temperature and what would really occur. That is  
25 adequate by anybody's standards

1 MR. WARD: More than adequate.

2 MR. KERR: I didn't want to make a big thing  
3 out of it. I just thought perhaps if there existed some  
4 standard of what an adequate amount of conservatism is.

5 MR. PLESSET: This aspect of the problem will  
6 not come up for quite a while. What they're proposing  
7 is something very mild, very gentle, which really makes  
8 life a little easier and reduces paperwork. Is that an  
9 adequate way to represent it?

10 MR. FLEISHMAN: That's right.

11 MR. PLESSET: I think our margins don't change  
12 anything really serious in Appendix K. That's what  
13 they're going to work on, I guess, for the next couple  
14 of years.

15 MR. FLEISHMAN: That's what we're working on  
16 right now. As I say, there are some people in Research  
17 who may want to expand the scope of this phase one, but  
18 we have not made any firm decision on that. But we did  
19 send a memorandum up to the Commission indicating what  
20 our plans were. At that time it was agreed that we  
21 would just proceed with phase one the way I have just  
22 described it.

23 I would just like to summarize briefly what  
24 the proposed changes are that we are considering during  
25 this phase one. What I've done here is essentially

1 summarize what the actual ECCS rule revisions would be.  
2 I would like to look at the second item first, because  
3 that's sort of more inclusive. It would apply to all  
4 applicants for and holders of construction permits and  
5 operating licenses.

6           Essentially, it would require that if the  
7 calculated peak clad temperature was reduced by more  
8 than 20 degrees Fahrenheit that there would be no  
9 reanalysis required. At present, any change of plus or  
10 minus 20 degrees or more would have to require a  
11 reanalysis. We are asking that no reanalysis be  
12 required if the calculated temperature is reduced. This  
13 is essentially a conservative approach. There is also  
14 the restriction that they do not take any credit for  
15 this reduced temperature in their technical  
16 specifications.

17           The other item would be that if the calculated  
18 peak clad temperature was increased up to 100 degrees  
19 Fahrenheit above what's in 10 CFR 50.46, they would have  
20 up to one year to resubmit the analysis. The feeling  
21 here is that the added risk is small, and our present  
22 best estimates are that the actual temperature is  
23 somewhere between 500 to 1,000. So we felt that that  
24 would be reasonable, to give them a year to come in with  
25 their reanalysis.



1           There was also another item, in which we would  
2 essentially define what was meant by a significant  
3 change from the calculated peak clad temperature.  
4 That's just a minor correction in Appendix K.  
5 Furthermore, a clarification for the documentation  
6 requirements would be if they had to come in with a  
7 reanalysis.

8           The next item would apply only to applicants  
9 for and holders of construction permits. This would  
10 essentially say that they do not have to come in with a  
11 reanalysis if the calculated peak clad temperature  
12 increased up to 200 degrees Fahrenheit above the 10 CFR  
13 50.46 limit.

14           Primarily, the feeling is that this is not the  
15 final analysis, the operating parameters can be adjusted  
16 from this analysis, and that generally they could be --  
17 the design could be modified to meet the actual  
18 requirements at the OL stage. So the feeling was we  
19 could allow them a 200-degree leeway in temperature.

20           The next item is return to nucleate boiling,  
21 which would allow a return to nucleate boiling during  
22 the blowdown when it was justified by the experiments.  
23 This is essentially expected to be a minor effect. I  
24 think they have estimated it would amount to something  
25 like a zero to 12 degree change in the peak clad

1 temperature. It's essentially a more accurate way of  
2 doing the analysis.

3           There's another one on steam cooling  
4 requirements for flooding rates below one inch per  
5 second. Essentially, it would delete the requirement  
6 that cooling is by steam only for flooding rates below  
7 one inch per second.

8           The analysis would be based on experimental  
9 data with flow blockage. It would essentially eliminate  
10 the need for an unmechanistic modification to the heat  
11 transfer coefficient which currently exists in the way  
12 they do their analysis.

13           And finally, essentially there would be a  
14 modification to the transition boiling correlation  
15 reference that's given in Appendix K.

16           MR. SHEWMON: Allow me to restate your next to  
17 the last one. Remember in the fuel cooling business  
18 this ballooning exercise we went through a while back.  
19 The Staff kept calculating that these balloons would get  
20 a lot worse because they couldn't take any credit for  
21 the fact that there were liquid drops in the steam, and  
22 that was at least one of the larger effects, and  
23 therefore Appendix K sort of went the other direction  
24 from what experiments kept showing with regard to this.

25           Presumably, this would bring the predictions

1 of the code somewhat closer to physical reality as we  
2 now know it.

3 MR. FLEISHMAN: I think that is correct.

4 MR. SHEWMON: If you were trying to explain  
5 this to a college junior, what would you say with regard  
6 to the delete requirements, doing it by steam only? By  
7 steam here you mean only the gas. It's 100 percent  
8 quantity, dry steam?

9 MR. FLEISHMAN: It essentially deletes from  
10 the regulation any mention of the one inch per second  
11 rate. In other words, the way the regulations currently  
12 read, they say if it falls below one inch per second you  
13 have to have only steam cooling. That part of the  
14 regulation would be deleted, essentially. It would just  
15 say that they would actually calculate based on  
16 experimental data just what the actual heat transfer  
17 coefficient would be, no matter what the steam cooling  
18 -- the flow rate was.

19 Am I correct, Brian, on that?

20 MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

21 MR. SHERON: If I could just clarify, I think  
22 there may be a misunderstanding. When one takes the  
23 less than one inch requirement, the steam cooling  
24 requirement -- use the example say with Westinghouse.  
25 The computer codes they use would first put in a flux

1 heat transfer coefficient. They would drop their  
2 entrainment rate, et cetera.

3           When the flooding rate dropped below one inch  
4 per second, the rule would basically say, oops, you have  
5 to switch immediately to nothing but pure steam  
6 cooling. A computer code cannot do that if it's based  
7 on some mechanistic process.

8           The way Westinghouse did that was, they  
9 vaporized the droplets to steam, pure steam, for steam  
10 cooling, the thought being at the time when the rule was  
11 promulgated that the heat transfer would be degraded.  
12 There would be a penalty. What happened was, because  
13 when one vaporizes liquid to steam the velocities became  
14 so great that the heat transfer was actually better than  
15 the FLEC data.

16           So in order to account for the fact that the  
17 steam cooling fix was not giving results that were in  
18 agreement with experimental data, Westinghouse went and  
19 put on what they called a dynamic steam cooling model,  
20 in which they basically adjust the heat transfer in  
21 different locations in the actual rod.

22           MR. SHEWMON: FLEC is pure dry steam, the  
23 actual experimental data. They would actually multiply  
24 the heat transfer by one factor, I guess it's less than  
25 one, to have it match experimental data. It was just

1 predicting the heat transfer way too high.

2 MR. SHEWMON: That's enough. Thank you.

3 MR. KERR: Could you explain that to a junior  
4 student?

5 MR. SHEWMON: I think I could explain what I  
6 was going to say to him before.

7 Thank you.

8 MR. FLEISHMAN: That's the end of my  
9 presentation.

10 MR. PLESSET: I just have a brief question.  
11 What's the Committee's reaction to this?

12 MR. SHEWMON: Do you think it'll do any harm,  
13 Jess?

14 MR. EBERSOLE: This is not my business. I  
15 think it's fine. You're out of my scope a little bit.

16 MR. SHEWMON: I take it nobody else is getting  
17 -- I guess we're favorable.

18 MR. FLEISHMAN: Thank you very much.

19 MR. PLESSET: Are we going to have a break?

20 MR. SHEWMON: I was going to suggest that, in  
21 fact insist upon it. A ten-minute break.

22 (Recess.)

23

24

25

1 MR. SHEWMON: Are you ready, Roger?

2 We're about as ready as we're going to get in  
3 the next ten minutes.

4 MR. MATTSON: Do you want me to go ahead?

5 MR. SHEWMON: Yes, please do.

6 MR. MATTSON: I'm going to interrupt the  
7 usually peaceful portion of your agenda to bring you  
8 reactor level indicators. You have some information  
9 that was just brought down to you today; not that we  
10 expect you to have read it overnight or over your lunch  
11 hour. But recalling there is a package somewhere in  
12 your stuff there that has that piece of paper on the  
13 front. The purpose is a recent request for Commission  
14 approval level vessel indicators.

15 (Slide.)

16 If you go back into it about two pages, you  
17 will find something that says "Actions to resolve  
18 issues." About a year ago you and staff had about  
19 decided we were not communicating with one another on  
20 this water level business. You will recall we had a  
21 December Commission meeting -- a January Commission  
22 meeting, I recall, where things kind of came all apart,  
23 and we got sent back to take a harder look at what we  
24 were trying to achieve.

25 In the course of February and March, we met

1 with a number of industry representatives, had a  
2 go-around with the CRGR, came back to you in April and  
3 convinced you that we had the thing back on track and  
4 had a way to address the concerns that you and the  
5 Commissioners had expressed.

6           Since that time, we have been following that  
7 course and as we were getting nearer to completing it, I  
8 happened to go back and read the ACRS letter from April  
9 which said that although you agreed with the course we  
10 were on, you wanted to stay in touch. I had read that  
11 earlier to mean that you would probably call us back,  
12 but given that you hadn't and we were getting near the  
13 end I thought I had better take a few minutes, so Ray  
14 squeezed me onto the agenda here.

15           The rest of this slide summarizes briefly what  
16 we did for you and the CRGR to draw down the  
17 controversy. The question of ambiguity of  
18 instrumentation we had pretty well come to grips with by  
19 the time we met with you in April. That is, you can't  
20 oversell these instruments; there are times when they  
21 are just trending instruments, when there is something  
22 dynamic going on. But if you're careful in the way  
23 they're designed and the way they're put into procedures  
24 and the way you advertise them to operators, then there  
25 is a net safety benefit.

1           That is a conclusion which we continue to  
2 share with you with the CRGR. That is probably best  
3 summarized to date by a document I think you have just  
4 been handed within the last 10 or 15 minutes, which is  
5 the CRGR meeting minutes from meeting 19 dated September  
6 22nd. It is about a six-page document in which is  
7 summarized the CRGR's final analysis of the inadequate  
8 core cooling package. That set of instruments includes  
9 the subcooled margin monitor, the core exit  
10 thermocouples, and now, the inventory trending monitor.  
11 Stating the bottom line of the committee, if you will,  
12 in agreement with the NRR staff, that there are  
13 significant safety benefits from supplementing that  
14 package to include the inventory trending system.

15           Going on to talk about a lot of cost-benefit  
16 work that has been done with the study, or done with the  
17 instrumentation in the course of studying it for CRGR,  
18 if you go two slides back from where you are in that  
19 package it should be about the fifth page, is a third  
20 page from this CRGR letter. There is a summary of the  
21 costs associated with the various elements of the  
22 inadequate core cooling package. As an aside, an  
23 interesting thing happened in the course of the CRGR  
24 review of that package. They asked us to not only look  
25 at the costs of the various ways to design inventory



1 trending systems; they asked us to look at alternatives  
2 for other element in the package -- the core exit  
3 thermocouples, the saturation margin, subcooling margin  
4 monitor.

5           We went out to the industry, the owners  
6 groups, the AIF. The vendors all supplied cost data  
7 with some spread to it. In fact, in some cases the  
8 spread was more than credible. You see some troubles on  
9 this page; for example, it appears that it is more  
10 expensive to forward-fit the subcooling monitoring than  
11 it is to backfit it. You have to be careful with the  
12 kind of data that you get by a shotgun approach for cost  
13 information because one or two high estimates can drive  
14 the population to do unusual things on the average.

15           These things are all explained in a Commission  
16 paper that includes a technical report that we did for  
17 the CRGR. I think you have been given a copy of that,  
18 too. It's dated August 19th. It has in it --

19           MR. KERR: Roger, in Table 1, are these  
20 numbers in thousands of dollars?

21           MR. MATTSON: Yes. Sorry. It must say that  
22 -- yes, \$1000 per plant, it says down in note C.

23           MR. KERR: I saw that. I wasn't sure how to  
24 interpret it.

25           MR. MATTSON: So if you want to know more

1 about this cost-benefit information, it's pretty well  
2 summarized in this August report in the Denton to Stello  
3 memorandum.

4 Well, what did we change in the course of the  
5 last year? I think we changed a number of things.

6 Skip two more slides. You can see I'm using  
7 slides that will be before the Commission next week when  
8 we meet with them on this.

9 (Slide.)

10 They are probably more detailed than you need,  
11 having gone through this a couple of times since the  
12 Commissioners saw it. We still think, as we did a year  
13 ago, but with a lot better proof today, that Combustion  
14 Engineering system and -- the Combustion Engineering  
15 system and the Westinghouse system are acceptable on a  
16 generic basis.

17 One of the things that has changed since a  
18 year ago is that we now have decided that we must do a  
19 plant-specific implementation review of each of those  
20 systems in addition to the generic review that we did.  
21 There is a tailoring, if you will, of those systems  
22 through tests that are conducted when they are installed  
23 through training that is conducted on a  
24 facility-specific basis, through the way those things  
25 are included in the procedures. There is the question

1 of making sure that everybody who is going to begin to  
2 use these instruments has the right flavor for how they  
3 are to be depended upon.

4           I think what we were doing a year ago was  
5 trying to convince ourselves and the world that we had  
6 an infallible, unambiguous indication of water level,  
7 and we have now come to the conclusion that there ain't  
8 such a thing, so therefore, the way you use this system  
9 is important to its safety benefit.

10           On the B&W system there's been a lot of  
11 discussion about whether the one they have proposed was  
12 acceptable or whether it needed to have additional  
13 features. The principal thing there was to have the  
14 ability to detect a bubble in the upper head. They  
15 proposed that wasn't necessary for a variety of reasons  
16 we talked to you about last April. The final conclusion  
17 was that they have to have that capability.

18           In the course of the year, we also came to  
19 understand how these inventory trending systems work  
20 with the pumps running, in addition to how they worked  
21 with the reactor coolant pumps off, not the high  
22 pressure injection pumps. The CE and Westinghouse  
23 systems have been tested both analytically and, to the  
24 extent we could, experimentally with pumps running and  
25 found them to have quite valuable information for the

1 operation of the plant, sufficient to convince us that  
2 not only should B&W be required to install an inventory  
3 trending system, but also, one that works with the pumps  
4 running.

5           That is a little more Hawkish position, if you  
6 will, than we had a year ago. We were a little  
7 uncertain about having the pumps running.

8           One of the things we learned in this  
9 cost-benefit approach was things like environmental  
10 qualifications and seismic design in some plants can  
11 cost you money in ways you didn't think about. One  
12 plant -- I can't remember its name for sure -- spent on  
13 the order of three million dollars just stringing new  
14 tables for the thermocouples to make them seismic  
15 proof. They had a lot of supports and rigging to put up  
16 that they didn't have in that plant. They couldn't just  
17 put them in the seismic trays.

18           You see little things like that happen in  
19 plants where there probably are some shortcuts that  
20 could save some money and still give us some confidence  
21 that we were adding good instrumentation, and we are  
22 willing in systems that have already been installed  
23 clearly to have some flexibility in what final  
24 requirements they must meet for things like seismic and  
25 environmental qualification.

1           In plants that haven't yet installed  
2 equipment, we will stick with the NUREG-0737 design  
3 specs which is essentially making the system safety  
4 grade. I must say, though, that if somebody came in and  
5 told me it was going to cost four or five million  
6 dollars for the core exit thermocouples, we would take a  
7 look at it.

8           MR. EBERSOLE: Was that matter investigated as  
9 to why -- the reason, I recall a cable about a half a  
10 mile long that was going to be a dead circuit was going  
11 to cost \$304,000 until it was discovered that all you  
12 had to do was put a rubber sheathing around it .

13           MR. MATTSON: It is analogous to that kind of  
14 problem, to get high radiation capability for some of  
15 this cable they go to mineral insulated cable. Mineral  
16 insulated cable doesn't shake very well without  
17 breaking; whereas, the old cable would have done fine in  
18 a shaking environment.

19           MR. EBERSOLE: That's an unfair cost increment.

20           MR. MATTSON: Those are the trade-offs. If  
21 you read the words in the Commission paper, there is  
22 some nuance that leads to a dialogue.

23           MR. KERB: Roger, is that the significance of  
24 0737 design specs, that it be safety grade? I see  
25 reference to 0737 design specs.

1           MR. MATTSON: That's what the appendix was in  
2 0737; essentially, the safety grade environment, fully  
3 environmentally qualified for seismic.

4           Another thing that is in here that was not in  
5 here a year ago is the ability to coordinate the  
6 installation and turning on of this equipment on a  
7 practical schedule basis, hopefully in concert with the  
8 things in SECY 82-111, the emergency response gear  
9 facilities procedures, that were discussed so much and  
10 fully integrated as a package by the committee to review  
11 generic requirements. So again, this will be done on  
12 that same schedule and basis.

13           MR. KERR: I went back recently and reread  
14 NUREG-0839 last week. Is there some reason to think  
15 that no matter what the plant is doing, that this design  
16 should be in by January 1, of 1983?

17           MR. MATTSON: Well, that isn't what that  
18 says. That is the bullet that says since the B&W people  
19 have been reluctant to make any commitment, any of them,  
20 to this instrumentation, we are recommending to the  
21 Commission that we issue orders to the B&W people asking  
22 them to tell us by January 1, 1983 when they're going to  
23 install the equipment. That one is up to them. They  
24 tell us what it practically takes to procure --

25           MR. KERR: It says, that they be ordered to

1 conclude their design review and submit detailed  
2 insulation procurement schedules.

3 MR. MATTSON: Schedules by January 1, 1983.

4 MR. KERR: The only thing they have to submit  
5 is the schedule? I thought they had to submit detailed  
6 engineering and procurement installation schedules.

7 MR. MATTSON: A schedule for when they're  
8 going to do the detailed engineering procurement and  
9 installation. It's probably fair to ask more of them  
10 than that, but this doesn't.

11 MR. KERR: I have no reservations about them  
12 being asked to do it. I just wondered why it  
13 necessarily had to be the same schedule for all plants.  
14 I don't know that all plants may need it.

15 MR. MATTSON: It's the B&W plants, six or  
16 seven, and it's the schedule for when they're going to  
17 do the things listed there. We're not scheduling things  
18 the way we used to.

19 MR. KERR: 0839 said a particular group of  
20 people never knew what other divisions of NRC were  
21 asking that same plant to do, and they operated as if  
22 there was only division of NRC. And I am sure you  
23 wouldn't be guilty of that.

24 MR. MATTSON: We fixed that. We have  
25 infallible institutional arrangements now. We do much

1 better.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



1           This last slide reiterates something I said  
2 before -- that we do a plant-specific installation  
3 review, make sure it has been coordinated with the  
4 control room reanalysis that people are required to do  
5 under SECY 82-111 -- just the utility's portion of that,  
6 that they do not have to wait for us to complete our  
7 final review, then integration with the operator  
8 training.

9           MR. BENDER: Roger, is the U.S. Regulatory  
10 Commission the world leader in insisting upon this  
11 requirement, or does it appear in every other country's  
12 nuclear power plant?

13           MR. MATTSON: I believe the Germans told us  
14 this week it is already in their plants. I am not sure  
15 what the French have done.

16           MR. BENDER: What kind do they use?

17           MR. MATTSON: I do not know.

18           MR. EBERSOLE: Question?

19           MR. KERR: Smith made that statement during  
20 his discussion of what they are doing about Class 9  
21 accidents, but they only have one PWR, so I am not  
22 sure --

23           MR. SHEWMON: They only have one what?

24           MR. FRALEY: One B&W reactor.

25           MR. SHEWMON: They mostly have BWR. That is

1 why they never talk about boilers.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: It was a PWR.

3 MR. BENDER: Do you understand the risk of  
4 misinterpretation of this equipment?

5 MR. MATTSON: That is something we went into  
6 in considerable detail from really two points of view, I  
7 think -- one sort of the traditional engineering failure  
8 modes and effects analysis -- the how does it behave  
9 with the hole there versus a hole there? How does it  
10 behave under all the circumstances you can think of --  
11 that traditional engineering try to be as complete as  
12 you can. How do you calibrate it? How often do you  
13 calibrate it? How many of them are there? What are its  
14 design requirements? What conditions can you trust it  
15 and not trust it?

16 That has been very thoroughly done, I think,  
17 in the past year by the vendors, by the owners groups,  
18 by our contractors at Oak Ridge, by us, CRGR, and even a  
19 couple of iterations. That is pretty good.

20 Then in a sort of non-traditional way GE would  
21 not need this thing if a lot of things had not gone  
22 wrong. How do you take this as a piece of information  
23 along with other pieces of information from  
24 instrumentation to follow the course of an accident, if  
25 you will, and how do operators auction that information

1 in their mind to make their best judgment overall? What  
2 happened to the machine and how do I go from here?

3           That thinking is new. I think it is fairly  
4 good, but it is not as complete as the other kind of  
5 thinking. For that reason, we have said go slow. Put  
6 this thing in in ways that you know it will work, use it  
7 in the ways you know it will work to start with. After  
8 you gain confidence, begin to expand the ways that you  
9 depend on it.

10           To think about the next slide back, the one  
11 you were looking at, there is a slide that says  
12 potential uses. If you go to the emergency procedure  
13 guidelines for Westinghouse, for B&W and CE and look at  
14 the uses actually being made at this time, only two or  
15 three, they are the more dependable ones. Do the  
16 operators begin to light these things up and see them in  
17 operation and begin to understand them?

18           Rather than regulate that progression, we are  
19 going to probably --

20           MR. KERR: Where can one find ways in which  
21 they are being used?

22           MR. EBERSOLE: On that subject, I could swear  
23 there is a document open on the table at home that  
24 proposes using those things to expedite the deliberate  
25 mode to save X days in shutdown.

1           MR. MATTSON: That is one of the early uses  
2 people are proposing.

3           MR. EBERSOLE: That gets to a very heart of  
4 the matter. It is there for mistakes that you have made  
5 and you do not invite trouble with it.

6           MR. MATTSON: We did not call this a part of  
7 the protection system.

8           MR. EBERSOLE: Whatever you call it, it is  
9 there for as infrequent a need as you can think of. To  
10 then drive it into use all the time and depend on it is  
11 asking for trouble, is it not?

12          MR. MATTSON: There are not really many  
13 circumstances upon which you depend on it because there  
14 are not many circumstances that there is a bubble in the  
15 system.

16          MR. EBERSOLE: You are going to invite the  
17 bubble in the system

18          MR. KERR: Jesse, there is the other viewpoint  
19 that says if you use the thing occasionally it is more  
20 likely to be more reliable.

21          MR. MATTSON: What I think you are seeing is  
22 that in lieu of tigon tubing kind of jerry-rigged sort  
23 of thing.

24          MR. EBERSOLE: I do not know.

25          MR. MATTSON: I think that is the issue.

1           MR. BENDER: I think we can probably take  
2 issue with the operator deciding to use it to enable him  
3 to do things safely and learning how to interpret the  
4 thing is bound to be helpful. I am very skeptical about  
5 its uses of it for emergencies for which it was  
6 intended, but someone may figure out how to use it  
7 right.

8           MR. MATTSON: One specific use being proposed  
9 by the Westinghouse people, we are converging on the  
10 question of what to do with reactor coolant pumps in  
11 small break LOCAs and other events. Clearly you want to  
12 keep these pumps on, if you can keep them on, for events  
13 that are not going to damage the pumps and lose the  
14 pumps at a time when you wish you had them.

15           One of those events is steam generator tube  
16 ruptures. We learned from Ginna it would be nice to  
17 keep the core, instead of getting into the goosy  
18 situation of a bubble and natural circulation.

19           There are about -- as sure as I pick a number  
20 it will be wrong, but I think about nine Westinghouse  
21 plants for which the high pressure injection capability  
22 is insufficient at high pressure to enable you to pick a  
23 simple pressure trip point for tripping your reactor  
24 coolant pumps that would permit you to say with  
25 confidence that those pumps will run for the design

1 basis steam generator.

2           Those nine Westinghouse plants are the only  
3 PWRs in the country where you cannot stick a simple  
4 pressure trip point and assure yourself that the pumps  
5 will keep running. The level indicator working with the  
6 pumps, running, telling you about the inventory trending  
7 in conjunction with pressure will be getting a simple  
8 signal to the operator that he has a steam generator  
9 tube rupture, that he is not degrading his inventory,  
10 and he can keep his pumps running. That is a specific  
11 use for nine plants.

12           I think they will be used in almost  
13 everybody's steam generator tube rupture procedure.

14           MR. SHEWMON: Are there other questions for  
15 Roger on his presentation?

16           (No response.)

17           MR. SHEWMON: It has been very interesting.  
18 Thank you.

19           Okay, who is making the presentation on the  
20 next item?

21           MR. JORDAN: I assume the next person is  
22 stress corrosion cracking at Nine Mile?

23           Phil, come on up and I will introduce you.  
24 This is Phil Polk. He is the licensing project manager  
25 for Nine Mile Point and will give a very brief

1 discussion of the Nine Mile Point event and then a  
2 summary of where we are with regards to the generic  
3 implications, the utility's responses, and the Staff's  
4 action.

5 MR. SHEWMON: Would you help him on with the  
6 microphone since we are short of staff here?

7 (Slide.)

8 MR. POLK: In March of this year Nine Mile was  
9 shut down to replace recirculation pump seals, an outage  
10 due to leaking seals. At the completion of that outage  
11 they conducted a hydro test, a 100-pound test of the  
12 hydro system to see if the seals were installed  
13 correctly.

14 A decision was made to get a sample and see  
15 what type of water it was. It was found to be primary  
16 coolant system water. At that point they removed the  
17 insulation and found a total of two cracks in that  
18 line. They were pinhole cracks. It was more of a  
19 whispering as opposed to a leak.

20 The next step in the process -- the crack was  
21 found in the pump -- the safe end to elbow. This is  
22 called the elbow risers, so the safe end to -- well, it  
23 was found in the heat-affected zone of the weld  
24 material -- two through-wall pinhole leaks. Soon  
25 thereafter they found another leak in another safe end,

1 and the investigation ensued.

2           The next step in the process was to go in and  
3 do UT examinations. Niagara-Mohawk was able to show  
4 that those two particular safe ends were cracked. Also,  
5 concurrent with that, they looked at the UT procedures  
6 from the prior refueling outage. They were the  
7 remaining ten at that facility. They had not been  
8 replaced.

9           They have to date replaced 24 of 34. These  
10 were being inspected in accordance with 0313 at each  
11 refueling outage as a service-sensitive piping system.  
12 The reason they had not replaced those are because they  
13 are difficult to replace. They are below the reactor  
14 core and require an extended outage to accomplish.

15           MR. SHEWMON: Can you tell us the difference  
16 between the procedures they used one time when they did  
17 not find them and then after they knew they were there  
18 how they found them the second time?

19           MR. POLK: The question that arises from all  
20 this is they had done the testing nine months prior and  
21 went back and reviewed that testing and the tapes they  
22 have of it and they were not able to show any error that  
23 they have not seen at Nine Mile prior. Now they saw  
24 it.

25           MR. SHEWMON: With the same equipment and the



1 same procedures?

2 MR. POLK: Same equipment, same procedures  
3 they were able to find it. So that raised the question  
4 that we are --

5 MR. VASSELO: Don Vasselo of the Staff.

6 I think they raised the gain on that when they  
7 saw them. The thing is that they calibrated the  
8 instrument on the pipe that they knew had the crack.

9 MR. POLK: You are getting ahead of the  
10 story. Initially there was a gain setting that is a 6dB  
11 sensitivity setting. Initially they found cracks, and  
12 it was probably a question of religion. When you know  
13 you have cracks, they are easier to see. From there  
14 they raised the gain setting to 10 dB. At that point it  
15 was obvious there was a crack.

16 The next step in the process of crack  
17 determination. They went through an investigative  
18 process to try to decide if it was possible for a crack  
19 to propagate in a period of nine months. One of the  
20 things they looked at were high stress points in the  
21 system and the entire recirculation system, where  
22 radiation levels were acceptable.

23 One of those cases was the pump discharge weld  
24 right here (indicating). It is a cast stainless steel  
25 tube, rolled stainless steel weld, and there they

1 likewise found a crack. That is a high stress area. So  
2 at that point they had the benefit of a known crack and  
3 they started using that particular weld to calibrate the  
4 instrumentation so that they not only increased the gain  
5 but then they had a known crack which they could use as  
6 a reference.

7           After that they went through the entire  
8 recirculation system on two loops and finally, on August  
9 6, submitted to us the document of that. I guess  
10 the bottom line was that they had found 22 cracks in the  
11 primary coolant system.

12           Based on the fact that they were already down  
13 for their estimated one-year outage to replace safe ends  
14 and also the fact that continuing testing would result  
15 in burning up more UT personnel than were perhaps  
16 available, they went ahead with the decision to not only  
17 replace the safe ends but to likewise replace the entire  
18 primary coolant system.

19           MR. SHEWMON: Replace the whole primary  
20 coolant system? Would you explain what that means?

21           MR. POLK: Nine Mile Point is a five-loop  
22 plant. They have decided to replace the 28-inch piping  
23 from the inlet to the outlet and also included in that  
24 is smaller branch piping up to the first isolation valve  
25 coming off the recirc line.

1 MR. SHEWMON: Did they have a spare set of  
2 that sitting around waiting to be put in, or where did  
3 they get it?

4 MR. POLK: Between April and August they were  
5 able to, through procurement activities, locate  
6 sufficient 316-L nuclear grade material to accomplish  
7 that.

8 MR. SHEWMON: The mill probably does not have  
9 a long hold-waiting time for steel at this point.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Are they going to keep the  
11 valves and pumps?

12 MR. POLK: Yes.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: They are stainless steel, are  
14 they not?

15 MR. POLK: Yes, sir. And I guess they have  
16 formally told us the outage will be a year and a half  
17 now to accomplish that work.

18 MR. MARK: You mentioned radiation exposure  
19 from the UT examinations. What about radiation exposure  
20 for this pipe replacement?

21 MR. POLK: We are in the process of evaluating  
22 that. We have not approved replacement of the  
23 recirculation piping. We have approved replacement of  
24 the safe end replacement. In the approval for safe end  
25 replacement we went through a detailed evaluation of

1 radiation and the bottom line was that it was 2,906  
2 personrem to accomplish this repair. That is just the  
3 safe ends.

4 MR. MARK: That is sort of like the steam  
5 generator replacement

6 MR. POLK: It is a large number, yes, sir. I  
7 was going to say the issue here is as much radiological  
8 as it was the technical aspects of replacing the  
9 piping. We saw that as the major area of concern.

10 MR. SHEWMON: Will they use any chemical  
11 procedures for cleaning up the pipe before they go in to  
12 replace it or take it out, or have you gotten into that  
13 yet?

14 MR. POLK: Yes, sir. We did that and maybe I  
15 should go through the whole evolution of what has  
16 happened to doses since that original approval.

17 The original approval was made on June 18.  
18 Then on August 6 they came in and asked for an expansion  
19 of scope and the replacement of the entire recirculation  
20 system. In the safe end approval they had  
21 decontaminated the entire recirculation loop using the  
22 London Nuclear process. That brought the doses down  
23 considerably.

24 They had originally estimated 5 to 6,000  
25 personrem to accomplish the work. The process did not

1 enter the reactor vessel. They put seals in the vessel  
2 and essentially put hot taps in the lines at the  
3 sectioning discharge so that they could flush the entire  
4 system. That, in conjunction with some stagnant  
5 flushing they did, brought the doses down.

6           When they came in and asked for approval for  
7 the recirculation replacement, they had earlier revised  
8 down the safe end dose from 3,000 to roughly 2,000  
9 personrem.

10           MR. SHEWMON: This is the first time that that  
11 process will have been used on the primary system, is  
12 that right?

13           MR. JORDAN: I think Dresden-1 --

14           MR. SHEWMON: That is not the Candecon. It  
15 has been used on feedwater -- whatever you call these  
16 systems -- primary system cleanup units before that.  
17 But there the argument was this was not part of the  
18 primary pressure boundary. It is just something that  
19 you use optionally. Here at least you will have the  
20 experience. That is a pump. The pump at least will go  
21 back in after this.

22           MR. FOLK: In the prior refueling, Nine Mile  
23 uses Candecon to isolate the pump between the pump  
24 isolation valves.

25           MR. SHEWMON: Chet?

1           MR. SIESS: Why was it so much easier to  
2 approve that decontamination than it was the Dresden-1  
3 decontamination, which I am not sure is approved yet?

4           MR. SHEWMON: At least one of the things is it  
5 is a much higher concentration. Perhaps it removes  
6 metal more?

7           MR. SIESS: This or Dresden? Did they pick  
8 the wrong process?

9           MR. SHEWMON: With the benefit of hindsight,  
10 the Canadians have used this a lot. Another advantage  
11 of the Candecon is the cleanup, at least up to now, had  
12 gone into regular resin beds, whereas at Dresden you  
13 have got this whole thing of having a lot of waste  
14 volume and --

15          MR. SIESS: But still they approved this in a  
16 matter of months or weeks and Dresden was a matter of  
17 years.

18          MR. POLK: There was a NUREG published on this  
19 and the position we took with the licensee was that if  
20 it extended beyond the recirculation loops and if the  
21 fluid entered the reactor vessel then it would open the  
22 subject up to an increased review.

23          MR. SIESS: Why is that -- because it is clad  
24 with stainless? The pipes are stainless, or is it not  
25 clad with stainless?

1           MR. POLK: Inside the reactor vessel I am not  
2 sure what the boundaries were, but it was my  
3 understanding that we had agreed to advise you if the  
4 process was used to decontaminate steam generators for  
5 decontaminated reactor vessels.

6           MR. SIESS: I guess I just do not understand  
7 why the main recirculation piping is so much less --  
8 either less sensitive or less important.

9           MR. KERR: Aren't they going to replace it? I  
10 thought they were going to replace it all.

11          MR. SIESS: The Staff has not approved  
12 replacing it yet. That is what we were just told, so my  
13 next question was what things are you considering in  
14 deciding whether or not to let them replace it.

15          MR. POLK: If I could finish the dose  
16 considerations, that was the main consideration.

17          MR. SIESS: That is one of the reasons, is the  
18 doses?

19          MR. POLK: Yes, sir.

20

21

22

23

24

25

1           On August 6 they revised down to 2000 person  
2 rem. A lot of that was as a result of doses streaming  
3 from the primary vessel once the piping has been  
4 removed.

5           For the upper nozzle it is not too bad because  
6 the fuel has been removed and the water level has been  
7 brought down to here (Indicating). You still have some  
8 shielding available in the proximity -- the picture is  
9 slightly a misnomer. Most of the workers expect it to  
10 be down here. So when they removed the upper nozzles,  
11 the dose rates were acceptable. But when you remove the  
12 lower nozzle, you have to drain all the way down to  
13 here, and the doses they estimated were about a factor  
14 of 10 high. So the end result was it did come down to  
15 about 2000 at that point. Now they have come in and  
16 requested the replacement of the entire loop, and  
17 because of the way the work was accomplished, the dose  
18 was further reduced to 1500 person rem.

19           The reason for that is that when you replace a  
20 safe end, you have two precision cuts here as well as  
21 two welds. When you replace the entire system, you  
22 either have one precision cut here, one precision weld,  
23 but the second cut and welding would be further removed  
24 from the reactor vessel and you can have more  
25 shielding.



1           So the estimate now which we have under review  
2 is 1500 man rem for the safe end replacement, and their  
3 estimate is 350 person rem for the primary coolant  
4 system. The primary coolant system is basically clean  
5 at this point.

6           MR. SIESS: On what basis do you decide that  
7 it would be all right to replace that at 150 man rem but  
8 it would not be all right to replace it if it costs 1500  
9 man rem? I assume they are replacing it in order to  
10 reduce the probability of a rupture of one of those  
11 pipes.

12           Is that the reason for replacing it?

13           MR. POLK: The Licensee never concluded that  
14 it was absolutely necessary to change the piping. They  
15 felt it was prudent in that they had replaced sensitized  
16 safe ends that needed to be replaced.

17           MR. SIESS: Prudent in terms of his investment  
18 or prudent in terms of the public health and safety?

19           MR. POLK: I don't believe I can answer that.

20           MR. SIESS: So you can't answer my other  
21 question as to how you would decide whether --

22           MR. POLK: They had gone far enough with the  
23 investigation that the safe ends were known to be a  
24 problem, and they were going to be down for a year.

25           MR. SIESS: A problem to public health and

1 safety or to his reliability?

2 MR. POLK: The safe ends are definitely a  
3 known problem to the public health and safety identified  
4 in NUREG-0737 and the requirement would be replacement.

5 MR. BENDER: Could I just ask a little bit  
6 about the occupational exposure?

7 How does it compare with the potential  
8 exposure for steam generator replacement in PWRs?

9 MR. POLK: I don't think I can answer that. I  
10 can answer with respect to Nine Mile's track record over  
11 the last ten years in terms of normal exposure. One of  
12 the thoughts we had was that the plant on average over  
13 the last ten years was subjecting the workers to  
14 approximately 2000 person rem and obviously during this  
15 year there would be no exposure like that. It was  
16 almost as if it were a surrogate exposure as part of the  
17 clean-up.

18 In terms of steam generator replacement, I am  
19 not familiar with those numbers.

20 MR. BENDER: It is just an interesting piece  
21 of information.

22 MR. SIESS: These are some of the same people  
23 that will be having the ALARA principles to safety  
24 goals.

25 MR. MOELLER: I was just going to comment on

1 that. Presumably by replacing this, then the doses for  
2 the first few years afterwards will be quite reduced.

3 MR. SHEWMON: It will also increase the amount  
4 of inspection they have to do, I suspect, in addition to  
5 primary loop activity being down.

6 MR. MJOELLER: A question on the steam  
7 generators. The numbers we were given for Surrey was  
8 about 2000 person rem to do a plant.

9 MR. VASSELO: The numbers for the steam  
10 generators? I think on the Surrey generators it was  
11 fairly close to 2900 for the two -- 2900 each, for each  
12 unit that was done. There was a repair program on San  
13 Onofre that was somewhere in the vicinity of 3500 rem.

14 Maybe I will take a crack at answering your  
15 question, Dr. Siess, on determining how much exposure  
16 you would allow in connection with this particular  
17 program, we did perform an environmental impact  
18 assessment modeled after the Surrey study, and it was  
19 related to the BEIR report and other data to establish a  
20 connection with the risk to the worker and the public.  
21 So there was a tie-in to the potential for impact on a  
22 worker, and we do have that, and it was published as a  
23 supporting document to this amendment.

24 MR. SIESS: Did it involve at any point a  
25 reduction in risk to the public? Wasn't that one of the

1 benefits?

2 I know what the costs are in dollars and man  
3 rem's and lost power generation, etc., but I am still  
4 trying to find out what the benefits are of doing this.  
5 I assume there are two sides, costs and benefits.

6 MR. VASSELO: We didn't, to our knowledge, fo  
7 it in that particular way for this approval.

8 MR. POLK: The Licensee did this of its own  
9 volition. We did not demand it.

10 MR. SIESS: That's beside the point. I asked  
11 why, and I --

12 MR. SHEWMON: You got a couple of answers.

13 MR. SIESS: I didn't get an answer from him a  
14 to why the Licensee wanted to do this, whether it was  
15 improving his operating conditions, his reliability to  
16 the public health and safety or what?

17 MR. OKRENT: I am mystified. It seems to me  
18 cracks are the way you start towards LOCAs.

19 MR. SIESS: That's what I think, but I didn't  
20 get that answer.

21 MR. SHEWMON: You got it from several of us.  
22 Why are you unhappy?

23 MR. SIESS: Because Niagara Mohawk-- -

24 MR. SHEWMON: He doesn't deal with Niagara  
25 Mohawk. We can write them a letter. I would commit

1 them, if they were doing it, to reduce the risk to the  
2 public.

3 MR. SHEWMON: They certainly want to reduce  
4 the exposure to their people intermediately.

5 MR. VASSELO: For the safe end, we found  
6 cracks in it, and we have found all other utilities that  
7 have cracks in it to do something about it. So it  
8 wasn't from the safe end of their own volition to  
9 replace them. They were going to have to do something  
10 about them.

11 All other plants that have had  
12 protosynthesized stainless steel have either replaced  
13 them or clad them with stainless.

14 MR. SIESS: Why did you want the safe ends  
15 replaced, to reduce risk?

16 MR. POLK: Sure.

17 MR. VASSELO: Well because it goes along with  
18 having cracks, cracks being opened, and it can result in  
19 hazard to the plant to go public.

20 MR. KERR: Mr. Siess, he said it was in NUREG  
21 what was it, 0331? That's why he wanted to do it. It  
22 says so in the NUREG.

23 MR. SHEWMON: Can we now go to Dr. Okrent's  
24 question, please?

25 MR. OKRENT: I would like to understand a

1 little bit more the implications of them having missed  
2 these cracks and then having seen them when they knew  
3 there was a leak.

4 I have looked quickly at the notice which says  
5 a little bit about it.

6 What does it mean when --

7 MR. KERR: Excuse me. Let me try to establish  
8 facts, if there are any.

9 Is it clear that they missed the cracks, or is  
10 it possible that the cracks were not there?

11 MR. SHEWMON: Improbable --

12 MR. JORDAN: It's possible that the cracks  
13 were there. There were some indications in their log,  
14 but not of the degree that they classified as cracks.  
15 So indications until called by an interpreter are just  
16 indications, they were not called cracks. They did use  
17 some more sensitive techniques subsequently on the safe  
18 ends after they saw the cracks, and they were able to,  
19 by UT inspection, see them.

20 The emphasis -- the reason the Staff is  
21 interested and I think the reasons we would like to  
22 discuss it further with you is not so much the safe ends  
23 but the recirculation piping itself. This is the first  
24 U.S. plant that has had substantial cracking in large  
25 diameter recirculation piping. KRB did have cracking,

1 but this is the first U.S. plant.

2           So the lines that were inspected, the welds  
3 that were inspected, every inspected weld had cracks in  
4 it. I guess the deepest crack was on the order of a  
5 half inch in a total wall thickness of 1.3. The other  
6 cracks were very, very small, ranging to that  
7 magnitude. But that is what upset the Licensee and  
8 upset the Staff with regards to the degree of cracking,  
9 the extent of cracking.

10           MR. OKRENT: It would upset me if I tried to  
11 figure out the likelihood of having those systems  
12 leakproof, given my safe shutdown earthquake or  
13 something larger, for example. You can think of all  
14 kinds of ramifications.

15           I guess I am interested in knowing what  
16 the --

17           MR. JORDAN: The technique is exactly the  
18 Staff's concern, so let me jump ahead, then, to say that  
19 the --

20           MR. SHEWMON: It is nice, gooey stuff.

21           MR. JORDAN: Yes, it is.

22           MR. SHEWMON: Is that a metallurgical term?

23           MR. JORDAN: The root condition, the grain  
24 structure, the surface preparation, the interior surface  
25 as far as its roughness and grinding, all of those

1 things contribute to a very difficult inspection. The  
2 inspections are geared -- and they meet the standards,  
3 they meet the code in this case, but the inspections are  
4 geared for perhaps initial construction, looking for  
5 flaws in the welding and have not been so geared in the  
6 thick wall pipe to looking for cracks, intergranular  
7 type cracks.

8           MR. SHEWMON: I don't disagree with any of the  
9 answers you are giving. I think they are all good  
10 answers, but in connection with the pressurized thermal  
11 shock, we will have in both the NDT experts on the Staff  
12 and some from industry who have been doing in-service  
13 inspection for Southwest Research. I think those are  
14 people who are more familiar with the details of the  
15 code and what the specs are, and I suggest that we save  
16 some of these good questions for tomorrow.

17           MR. JORDAN: Good. I'll appreciate that.

18           MR. SHEWMON: But with regard to details of  
19 what the technique can do and what we should be doing,  
20 that is a better forum.

21           MR. JORDAN: And the technique of whether they  
22 use a particular size crystal, a given frequency, a  
23 pitch-catch arrangement or different gains and whether  
24 they calibrate against a notch or a drill hole or a  
25 crack, those all influence the ability of the operator



1 to see it.

2           The staff's view at this point is the best  
3 test is one in which the individuals who are doing the  
4 examination have seen cracks. So industry has  
5 responded. There is a crack sample from Nine Mile Point  
6 now set up at Columbus, Ohio -- I'm sorry -- Batelle  
7 Columbus.

8           MR. SHEWMON: That's in Columbus.

9           MR. JORDAN: It is in Columbus. EPRI has  
10 characterized the cracks. We have staff at the location  
11 now, and the utilities are going to bring their  
12 representatives through to examine that particular  
13 sample to characterize the cracking that is there,  
14 compare what they characterize with what EPRI has found,  
15 and by that means, normalize the methods that they have  
16 been using against this known crack sample.

17           Now, the actions that we are talking about are  
18 for eight plants that are presently in outages or expect  
19 to be in outages between now and January 31. This set  
20 of plants fortuitously are the older boiling water  
21 reactors. They have a longer operating history, the  
22 Millstones, the Oyster Creeks, Dresdens, Quad Cities and  
23 so on. It is fortuitous in this case that we have that  
24 set of plants down.

25           MR. EBERSOLE: I was just going to ask how

1 many operational years does this plant have? Is this a  
2 forerunner of others to come?

3 MR. JORDAN: It may be.

4 MR. SHEWMON: How many years?

5 MR. POLK: Went on line in '69 and has ten  
6 full power years.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: It's not nice to do this every  
8 ten years.

9 Are the new pipes going to be better?

10 MR. JORDAN: These are 316L that they are  
11 replacing.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: To get to the crux of the  
13 matter, why aren't they carbon steel?

14 MR. SHEWMON: The wrong forum, Jesse. Ask  
15 tomorrow if you want to.

16 MR. OKRENT: Well, I would like to know when  
17 the ACRS will hear a more detailed discussion than we  
18 are getting today and apparently can get today of the  
19 generic implications of this which I think are fairly  
20 significant, more than one.

21 MR. JORDAN: Yes. What I wanted to bring to  
22 you is not an evaluation of the generic significance but  
23 the present information that we have and the actions  
24 that both industry and Staff are taking in order to  
25 obtain the answers that you want.

1           So the actions we are taking is for this set  
2 of plants that are down, they will normalize, qualify  
3 their inspection program against a technique that finds  
4 cracks. The NRC will look over their shoulder during  
5 this, agree or disagree with the inspection methodology  
6 they are using. Each of the utilities is taking a  
7 sample of at least seven welds in these large bore  
8 pipes. Monticello has inspected or is inspecting every  
9 weld because they have an opportunity in replacing  
10 insulation, so we have a very large sample of a plant  
11 not quite as old as Nine Mile but with quite a bit of  
12 history on it.

13           So the results of this set of plants will then  
14 enable the Staff to be able to make a determination, and  
15 industry, as to whether Nine Mile is unique for some  
16 reason that we haven't yet fathomed, or whether these  
17 other plants have the same problems, and the in-service  
18 inspection program that is presently being conducted is  
19 perhaps not sufficient.

20           MR. SHEWMON: Mike?

21           MR. BENERER: Ed, having heard a little bit  
22 about this problem from some of our international  
23 contacts, I am led to ask whether we are in a position  
24 to say that the inspection techniques will find the  
25 things we are concerned about.

1 Do you know?

2 MR. JORDAN: The inspection techniques?  
3 That's the reason for this normalization we are going  
4 through with EPRI.

5 MR. PENDER: That's fine. I like that. But I  
6 am still left with the point that you have got a number  
7 of Licensees that are already going through the  
8 inspection process, and I am wondering whether when you  
9 get done you will know enough to be able to say, well,  
10 the inspection was done, it found something, and it  
11 found all it needed to find, or whether you will still  
12 be stuck with the problem of saying, well it wasn't  
13 really normalized yet.

14 Do you understand my point?

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1           MR. JORDAN: Yes, and before those plants  
2 resume operation they will have done an inspection  
3 sampling with a technique that does identify the  
4 cracks. So what I am saying is, if they go through,  
5 they have done seven welds already, they go to the EPRI  
6 facility and normalize their technique and it does not  
7 find cracks, then they have to redo that inspection.

8           GE and EPRI both feel that they have  
9 techniques that will find and characterize the cracks.  
10 They put more of the emphasis on the operator himself  
11 and his perseverance and his understanding of what he is  
12 really looking for in terms of cracks, as opposed to not  
13 just notches or drillholes.

14          MR. LEWIS: Just a quick question, which may  
15 have been asked when I was out of the room, and tomorrow  
16 may be a better forum. But in the report, it says that  
17 the technique used was the same that GE recommended,  
18 except that the gain was set lower than the  
19 GE-recommended technique.

20          In specifying the kind of ultrasonic  
21 inspection that has to be done by each licensee, does  
22 the NRC specify it to the level of specifying the gains,  
23 the dial settings and so forth? Or is each licensee  
24 free to do ultrasonic testing in the way that he  
25 prefers?

1           MR. JORDAN: There is a code requirement,  
2 which is loose. Within the code, the licensee is free  
3 to do what he chooses.

4           MR. LEWIS: This is for my own information.  
5 So that when somebody tells me an ultrasonic inspection  
6 has been performed on a set of pipes or pressure  
7 vessels, it doesn't mean a thing; is that what you're  
8 telling me?

9           MR. JORDAN: No, I'm saying with regard  
10 especially to thick-wall stainless, with the kind of  
11 root geometries they have it is very difficult.

12           MR. LEWIS: I'm asking for specifics. I  
13 remember when we first put the gun detectors in airports  
14 during the hijacking craze, we let the airlines set the  
15 gains any way they wanted, and they always set the  
16 things as very insensitive when there was a big crowd  
17 ready to go through the thing, then they set the gain up  
18 when there was nobody getting on the airplane. We  
19 stopped that very quickly.

20           But I wonder if one doesn't have a problem of  
21 that kind here.

22           MR. JORDAN: I would not want to destroy your  
23 confidence in the other --

24           MR. LEWIS: My confidence won't make reactors  
25 safe or unsafe.

1           MR. JORDAN: I agree. The Staff still has  
2 some confidence in the techniques other than in the  
3 thick-wall pipe at this point.

4           MR. LEWIS: Except that the operator is free  
5 to set his own within the code.

6           MR. JORDAN: Within bounds.

7           MR. OKRENT: Who is it within the Staff that  
8 asks, before something happens like this or the  
9 incidents we had where sampling techniques on bolts were  
10 really completely inappropriate, who is it that tries to  
11 see whether in fact by having adopted something or  
12 created some particular standard, that that is really  
13 okay? Is my question clear?

14          MR. JORDAN: In terms of the adequacy of a  
15 commitment to a given code or standard?

16          MR. OKRENT: Sure. You all felt that these  
17 safe ends had been inspected in an acceptable way.

18          MR. JORDAN: The Section 11 requirements --

19          MR. OKRENT: You now have some reservations as  
20 to whether or not this was really --

21          MR. KERR: I repeat: Do we know that cracks  
22 were there that were not seen?

23          MR. SHEWMON: Yes. They don't grow that  
24 fast. It's not a long incubation time and then all of a  
25 sudden they go in a hurry.

1 MR. JORDAN: I would agree.

2 MR. LEWIS: When you turn up the gain and see  
3 something you didn't see before, that's the  
4 presumption.

5 MR. KERR: I was told that they saw these,  
6 then they turned up the gain and it was very obvious.

7 MR. POLK: They saw a leak.

8 MR. KERR: I thought you said they went around  
9 with the normal setting.

10 MR. POLK: They saw an indication by  
11 increasing the gain.

12 MR. SHEWMON: He talked about indications.  
13 One of the problems with -- and we've been over this  
14 before on the main pressure vessel, which is an easier  
15 case than stainless steel -- the ASME people have a code  
16 which allows a lot of things to pass.

17 MR. KERR: You've convinced me that they don't  
18 grow that fast and they must have been there and they  
19 missed them.

20 MR. SHEWMON: Yes. But with regard to the  
21 standards people, they are the ones who are responsible  
22 for saying, we really have to do more than Section 11,  
23 and they have at least one standard out which the  
24 industry is now redrafting, which indeed says they have  
25 to do some things more.



1           But stainless steel is generally accepted to  
2 be one cut harder, and it's relatively easy if you've  
3 got some big hole there where somebody forgot to put  
4 weld metal. It's a lot harder if you've got tight  
5 cracks which branch repeatedly and one of these paths  
6 happens to go all the way through. So you have more  
7 noise, a more difficult crack here in this material, and  
8 a thinner section.

9           There are more things against you here than  
10 there are in pressure vessels, and what we're going to  
11 hear about tomorrow is how reliably can you do it in  
12 pressure vessels.

13           MR. JORDAN: It is fair to say the technology  
14 has improved and the inspections over the last five  
15 years have become substantially more sensitive than they  
16 were earlier.

17           MR. SHEWMON: But there's still a variant of  
18 that question, which is, does the NRC require or even  
19 encourage people to use these techniques? Because they  
20 can still come back and say, we meet Section 11, and  
21 that hasn't been upgraded. So some people may be able  
22 to do that. But --

23           MR. JORDAN: In this particular case we are  
24 issuing a bulletin. We go to the CRGR tomorrow and plan  
25 to issue the bulletin next Wednesday, which requests, in

1 fact requires, the utility to do this normalization,  
2 this set of utilities. Then we'll use that information  
3 on the next set of utilities that go into outage after  
4 January. So we will be perhaps requiring more stringent  
5 testing.

6 MR. SHEWMON: That has the force of law?  
7 That's not optional with them? They have to do that?

8 MR. JORDAN: Yes.

9 MR. OKRENT: One of the kind of things I'm  
10 trying to ascertain is, let's say that you think you are  
11 instituting something that at least represents an  
12 improvement for this particular situation, but this  
13 having occurred, are you looking at various other kinds  
14 of situations in the plant where in-service inspection  
15 is also occurring, whether it's a steam generator or  
16 whatever, to see if you are not being subject to a  
17 similar, not the identical but a similar, problem?

18 I don't get the sense of that. I always seem  
19 to have the feeling that the specific problem is being  
20 addressed and a specific improvement is developed, but  
21 somehow I fail to get the sense that one looks hard for  
22 the possible broader implication.

23 MR. JORDAN: There are a number of research  
24 tasks that speak exactly to this in the UT area as well  
25 as tube generator type. That goes along with industry

1 and their research. EPRI has a relatively large  
2 facility that is devoted to that kind of research, with  
3 the object of feeding back a technique that is more  
4 successful in finding flaws.

5           The staff that I have in Inspection &  
6 Enforcement is really looking for generic problems like  
7 this one and to apply a specific fix and then make a  
8 recommendation for a wider fix where it is appropriate.  
9 I appreciate your comment that we should look harder for  
10 the wider fix.

11           MR. EBERSOLE: Do you have any feel for the  
12 loss of strength margins these cracks might represent?

13           MR. JORDAN: General Electric made a  
14 presentation to us indicating that -- and I believe I am  
15 correct -- that a half-wall thickness circumferential  
16 could still withstand the seismic event with normal  
17 system loads, so that the fracture toughness of the  
18 stainless steel and its ductility would cause it to hold  
19 together.

20           So General Electric pushes very hard the leak  
21 before break testing.

22           MR. JORDAN: Samples are being made all over  
23 the country.

24           MR. EBERSOLE: Pressurization to get an  
25 ultimate fix. Cap 'em and pump 'em up.

1           MR. JORDAN: There are no plans at this point  
2 to, but there's a lot of cracked pipe out there that  
3 people could experiment on.

4           I haven't given you my presentation, but I  
5 think I've told you everything I know.

6           MR. SHEWMON: That's been very helpful.

7           (Laughter.)

8           MR. SHEWMON: Well, I guess we have run over  
9 our time, and I'm sure you will hear from us again.

10          MR. JORDAN: Yes.

11          (Whereupon, at 5:05 p.m., the Committee was  
12 adjourned.)

13

\* \* \*

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the

\_\_\_\_\_

in the matter of: ACRS/270th General Meeting

Date of Proceeding: October 7, 1982

Docket Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Place of Proceeding: Washington, D. C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

Jane N. Beach

Official Reporter (Typed)

Jane N. Beach

Official Reporter (Signature)

SUMMARY OF LICENSING STATUS  
WASHINGTON PUBLIC POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM  
NUCLEAR PROJECT NO. 2

AUGUST 1971	APPLICATION TO CONSTRUCT, NO. 2
SEPTEMBER 1972	CP-SER ISSUED
MARCH 1973	CONSTRUCTION PERMIT ISSUED (CPPR-93)
MARCH 1977	APPLICATION FOR OPERATING LICENSE TENDERED
DECEMBER 1981	OL-FES ISSUED
MARCH 1982	OL-SER ISSUED
AUGUST 1982	OL-SSER NO. 1 ISSUED
SEPTEMBER 1982	ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING
SEPTEMBER 1983	APPLICANT'S ESTIMATED FUEL LOAD DATE

## OUTSTANDING ISSUES

### LICENSEE RESPONSE EXPECTED

- |      |   |                      |
|------|---|----------------------|
| (2)  | INTERNALLY GENERATED MISSILES                                       | OCTOBER 1982         |
| (3)  | TORNADO MISSILE PROTECTION FOR<br>DIESEL GENERATOR (DG) EXHAUST     | UNDER STAFF REVIEW   |
| (4)  | TURBINE MISSILES  | UNDER STAFF REVIEW   |
| (6)  | EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION   | OCTOBER 1982         |
| (9)  | MODIFICATION OF ADS LOGIC   | OCTOBER 1982         |
| (10) | STANDBY SERVICE WATER SYSTEM<br>I&C DESIGN                          | UNDER STAFF REVIEW   |
| (13) | CONTROL SYSTEM FAILURES   | DECEMBER 1982        |
| (21) | CRITERIA FOR TESTING HOT PIPE<br>CONTAINMENT PENETRATIONS           | UNDER STAFF REVIEW   |
| (22) | EMERGENCY PLANNING PROGRAM  | MAY 1983             |
| (23) | CONTROL ROOM DESIGN REVIEW  | MARCH 1983           |
| (24) | ANTICIPATED TRANSIENTS WITHOUT<br>SCRAM (ATWS)                      | MARCH 1983           |
| (26) | TMI II.E.4.2 (OPERABILITY OF<br>PURGE VALVES ONLY)                  | OCTOBER 1982         |
| (28) | PIPE BREAK IN THE BWR SCRAM DISCHARGE                               | OCTOBER 1982         |
| (29) | STEAM BYPASS FROM A STUCK OPEN<br>WETWELL-TO-DRYWELL VACUUM BREAKER | PRIOR TO FUEL LOAD   |
| (30) | HEAVY LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM  | OCTOBER 1982         |
| (31) | SPRINKLER AND STANDPIPE SYSTEM                                      | UNDER STAFF REVIEW   |
| (32) | ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGES  | AWAITING INFORMATION |
| (33) | CABLE SEPARATION CRITERIA   | UNDER REVIEW         |

2. INTERNALLY GENERATED MISSILES (SER 3.5.1.1, 3.5.1.2)

THE APPLICANT'S SCHEDULED COMPLETION DATE FOR THE REPORT ON INTERNALLY GENERATED MISSILES (OUTSIDE AND INSIDE CONTAINMENT) IS OCTOBER 1982.

STATUS: AWAITING FURTHER INFORMATION



3. TORNADO MISSILE PROTECTION FOR DIESEL GENERATOR EXHAUST  
(SER 3.5.2, 9.5.8)

THE APPLICANT BELIEVES THAT THE PROBABILITY OF A TORNADO OF SUFFICIENT VELOCITY TO LIFT LARGE, HEAVY MISSILES ALMOST 1000 FEET AWAY AND PLUG THE DIESEL EXHAUSTS IS EXTREMELY LOW.

THE STAFF IS REVIEWING THE APPLICANT'S POSITION.

STATUS: UNDER REVIEW

4. TURBINE MISSILES (SER 3.5.1.3)

THE WNP-2 HAS A WESTINGHOUSE TURBINE GENERATOR AND ITS PLACEMENT AND ORIENTATION IS UNFAVGRABLE WITH RESPECT TO THE REACTOR BUILDING; THAT IS, THERE ARE SAFETY-RELATED TARGETS INSIDE THE LOW TRAJECTORY MISSILE (LTM) STRIKE ZONE.

THE STAFF HAS RECEIVED THE REQUESTED INFORMATION FROM THE APPLICANT.

STATUS: UNDER REVIEW

6. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION (SER 3.10, 3.11)

ENVIRONMENTAL EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION AUDIT IS SCHEDULED FOR OCTOBER 1982 AND SEISMIC QUALIFICATION REVIEW TEAM (SQRT) AUDIT IS SCHEDULED FOR NOVEMBER 1982.

STATUS: AWAITING INFORMATION

9. MODIFICATIONS OF AUTOMATIC DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM (ADS)  
LOGIC (II.K.3.18, SER 6.3.6)

THE APPLICANT HAS TAKEN TO POSITION THAT THE CURRENT ADS LOGIC DESIGN, WITH IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SYMPTOM - ORIENTED EMERGENCY PROCEDURES GUIDELINES (EPG'S), IS ADEQUATE. THE STAFF'S POSITION IS THAT THE APPLICANT PROVIDE LOGIC MODIFICATIONS THAT ELIMINATE THE NEED FOR OPERATOR ACTION TO DEPRESSURIZE THE VESSEL FOR THE CASE OF A STUCK OPEN SAFETY RELIEF VALVE OR OUTSIDE STEAMLINER BREAK (WITH FAILURE OF HPCS)

STATUS: AWAITING FURTHER INFORMATION

10. STANDBY SERVICE WATER SYSTEM INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL  
(I&C) DESIGN (SER 7.3.2.4)

THE STANDBY SERVICE WATER SYSTEM IS CONTROLLED USING MULTIPLEXED SIGNALS TO OPERATE ASSOCIATED PUMPS AND VALVES. THE SYSTEM IS REDUNDANT (ONE CHANNEL PER ESF DIVISION), POWERED FROM CLASS IE POWER SOURCES, AND IS SEISMICALLY QUALIFIED.

THE STAFF IS REVIEWING AND DISCUSSING THE UNIQUE FAILURE MODES SUCH AS AN ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE, TESTABILITY, AND SURVEILLANCE WITH THE APPLICANT. AT PRESENT, THE STAFF'S POSITION IS THAT THE APPLICANT SHOULD PERFORM EMI TEST EITHER IN THE LABORATORY OR IN THE FIELD AT THE SITE.

STATUS: UNDER REVIEW

13. CONTROL SYSTEM FAILURES (SER 7.7.2.1, 7.7.2.2, 7.5.2.3)

THE MAJOR CONCERN HERE IS THAT IF TWO OR MORE CONTROL SYSTEMS RECEIVE POWER OR SENSOR INFORMATION FROM COMMON POWER SOURCES OR COMMON SENSORS, FAILURES OF THESE POWER SOURCES OR SENSORS OR RUPTURE/PLUGGING OF A COMMON IMPULSE LINE COULD RESULT IN EVENT SEQUENCES MORE SEVERE THAN THOSE CONSIDERED IN THE PLANT SAFETY ANALYSIS.

THE APPLICANT HAS COMMITTED TO PERFORM A STUDY TO DETERMINE CONTROL SYSTEMS FAILURES WHICH COULD RESULT IN PHENOMENA WHICH COULD INITIATE OR WORSEN A TRANSIENT/ACCIDENT.

THE RESULTS OF THE STUDY WILL BE PROVIDED IN DECEMBER 1982 AND, IF NEEDED, REMEDIAL ACTIONS WILL BE IMPLEMENTED PRIOR TO PLANT OPERATION.

STATUS: AWAITING INFORMATION

21. CRITERIA FOR TESTING HOT PIPE CONTAINMENT PENETRATIONS

THE APPLICANT HAS RECENTLY STATED THAT UNLIKE OTHER MARK II PLANTS IT HAS A FREE STANDING STEEL CONTAINMENT AND THE ABOVE CRITERIA FOR TESTING OF HOT PIPE CONTAINMENT PENETRATIONS IS NOT APPLICABLE TO WNP-2.

THE STAFF IS DISCUSSING THIS WITH THE APPLICANT & WILL REPORT THE RESOLUTION IN LATER SSER.

STATUS: UNDER REVIEW

22. EMERGENCY PLANNING PROGRAM (SER 13.3)

THE APPLICANT HAS FILED EMERGENCY PLANNING PROGRAM FOR WNP-2 ONSITE AND CORPORATE ACTIVITIES ONLY. OFFSITE STATE AND LOCAL ENTITIES WITHIN THE EMERGENCY PLANNING ZONES HAVE NOT SUBMITTED THEIR PLAN.

STATUS: AWAITING FURTHER INFORMATION



23. CONTROL ROOM DESIGN REVIEW (SER 18.0)

THE APPLICANT PROPOSES TO SUBMIT THE CONTROL ROOM DESIGN REVIEW REPORT BY MARCH 1983. THE STAFF WILL REPORT THE RESULTS OF THE EVALUATION IN A FUTURE SUPPLEMENT.

STATUS: AWAITING FURTHER INFORMATION

24. ANTICIPATED TRANSIENTS WITHOUT SCRAM (ATWS) (SER 15.2.1)

THE STAFF PRESENTED ITS RECOMMENDATION ON PLANT MODIFICATIONS TO THE COMMISSION IN SEPTEMBER 1980. THE COMMISSION WILL DETERMINE THE REQUIRED MODIFICATIONS TO RESOLVE ATWS CONCERNS AS WELL AS THE REQUIRED SCHEDULE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF SUCH MODIFICATIONS.

FOR THE INTERIM PERIOD, STAFF REQUIRES THAT EMERGENCY PROCEDURES BE DEVELOPED FOR AN ATWS EVENT. APPLICANT WILL PROVIDE INFORMATION ON EMERGENCY PROCEDURES IN MARCH 1983.

STATUS: AWAITING INFORMATION

26. TMI ITEM II.F.4.2, CONTAINMENT ISOLATION DEPENDABILITY  
(OPERABILITY OF PURGE VALVES ONLY - SER 6.2.4.4)

THE STAFF REQUIRES THAT THE PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY OF PURGE SYSTEM ISOLATION VALVES SHOULD BE DEMONSTRATED UNDER CONDITIONS SIMILAR TO THOSE EXISTING IN THE CONTAINMENT FOLLOWING ONSET OF A LOCA.

THE APPLICANT HAS NOT SUBMITTED INFORMATION CONCERNING PURGE VALVE OPERABILITY UNDER LOCA LOADS. SUBMITTAL IS EXPECTED IN OCTOBER 1982.

STATUS: AWAITING FURTHER INFORMATION

28. PIPE BREAK IN THE BWR SCRAM SYSTEM (SER 4.6)

NUREG-0803, "GENERIC SAFETY EVALUATION REPORT REGARDING INTEGRITY OF BWR SCRAM SYSTEM PIPING", STATES THAT PIPE BREAKS IN THE CONTROL ROD DRIVE HYRAULIC SYSTEM AND THE RESULTING ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED ON A PLANT SPECIFIC BASIS. THE APPLICANT HAS BEEN ASKED TO RESPOND TO THIS CONCERN. RESPONSE IS EXPECTED BY OCTOBER 1982.

STATUS: AWAITING FURTHER INFORMATION

29. STEAM BYPASS FROM A STUCK OPEN WETWELL-TO-DRYWELL VACUUM BREAKER (SER 6.2.1.8.6)

THIS CONCERN WAS RAISED BY THE ACRS DURING THE APRIL 28-29, 1981, FLUID DYNAMICS SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING. DUE TO THE LARGE  $\Delta P$  DEVELOPED DURING THE CHUGGING PHENOMENON, THE VACUUM BREAKERS MAY OPEN, AND SINCE THE CHUGGING PHENOMENON IS REPEATED EVERY 2 SECONDS ON THE AVERAGE, THE VACUUM BREAKER MAY BE CALLED UPON TO FUNCTION ON A CYCLIC MANNER. FAILURE OF A VACUUM BREAKER TO CLOSE DURING THIS TIME PERIOD COULD RESULT IN STEAM BYPASS OF THE POOL, THUS JEOPORDIZING THE INTEGRITY OF THE CONTAINMENT. THE APPLICANT HAS INDICATED THAT HE IS PARTICIPATING IN THE VALVE QUALIFICATION PROGRAM AND IS CONSIDERING DESIGN MODIFICATIONS TO RESOLVE THIS CONCERN.

STATUS: AWAITING FURTHER INFORMATION

30. HEAVY LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (SSER 9.1.5)

NUREG-0612, "CONTROL OF HEAVY LOADS AT NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS," PROVIDES GUIDELINES TO ENSURE SAFE HANDLING OF HEAVY LOADS. THE STAFF HAS ALSO IDENTIFIED NUMBER OF MEASURES DEALING WITH SAFE LOAD PATHS, PROCEDURES, OPERATOR TRAINING AND CRANE INSPECTIONS, TESTING, AND MAINTENANCE.

THE APPLICANT HAS NOT PROVIDED SUFFICIENT INFORMATION TO DETERMINE COMPLIANCE WITH SOME OF THE CRITERIA IN NUREG-0612. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IS EXPECTED BY OCTOBER 1982.

STATUS: AWAITING FURTHER INFORMATION

31. SPRINKLER AND STANDPIPE SYSTEM (SER 9.5.1.6)

THE LICENSEE HAS INDICATED THAT FIFTEEN FIRE AREAS REQUIRE CABLE PROTECTION TO ENSURE POST-FIRE SHUTDOWN CAPABILITY. TWELVE OF THESE HAVE FIRE LOADINGS OF LESS THAN 1/2 HOUR (LESS THAN 40,000 BTU/FT<sup>2</sup>) AND THE LICENSEE PROPOSES TO DEVIATE FROM THE STAFF GUIDELINES TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY REQUIRE AUTOMATIC FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM. SEVEN OF THESE HAVE FIRE LOADINGS OF LESS THAN 1/4 HOUR (LESS THAN 20,000 BTU/FT<sup>2</sup>), FOR WHICH THE STAFF AGREES FOR DELETION OF THE AUTOMATIC SUPPRESSION SYSTEM. THE JUSTIFICATION FOR DELETION OF THE REMAINING FIVE IS UNDER REVIEW.

STATUS: UNDER REVIEW

32. ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGES

WPPSS HAS MADE SOME ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGES. ONE OF THE CHANGES IS THAT THE LICENSING AND THE QUALITY ASSURANCE ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN COMBINED TOGETHER. WE HAVE NOT RECEIVED ALL THE INFORMATION AS YET. AFTER WE RECEIVE THE INFORMATION, WE WILL REVIEW AND WILL REPORT OUR EVALUATION IN A LATER SUPPLEMENT.

STATUS: AWAITING FURTHER INFORMATION



## ELECTRICAL SEPARATION

BASED ON NRR AND REGION V CONCERNS ON CABLE SEPARATION CRITERIA AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE CRITERIA, THE APPLICANT HAS RECENTLY ESTABLISHED A TASK FORCE TO DEAL WITH THESE CONCERNS. TO DATE THE APPLICANT HAS SUBMITTED CLARIFICATIONS ON ITS DESIGN CRITERIA FOR SEPARATION AND IS PROCEEDING WITH AN AUD'T OF HOW THE EXISTING CRITERIA HAVE BEEN APPLIED BY THE ENGINEERING DESIGN STAFF AND THE INSTALLATION CONTRACTOR. THE APPLICANT IS ALSO PREPARING AN "ELECTRICAL SEPARATION DESIGN GUIDE" DOCUMENT THAT WILL, STEP BY STEP, ARTICULATE HOW THE SEPARATION CRITERIA WERE TRANSLATED INTO INSTALLED CABLES. A KEY INTENDED USE OF THIS DOCUMENT WILL BE TO ALLOW THE NRC INSPECTORS TO PERFORM AN INDEPENDENT ASSESSMENT THAT THE CABLES HAVE IN FACT BEEN INSTALLED IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE DESIGN CRITERIA.

THIS GUIDE IS EXPECTED TO BE AVAILABLE IN NOVEMBER, 1982. THE TASK FORCE CURRENTLY EXPECTS TO BE ABLE TO COMPLETE ITS REVIEW, IN JANUARY 1983, IN TIME TO TAKE ANY CORRECTIVE ACTIONS FOUND NECESSARY. THE APPLICANT IS PREPARED TO EITHER MAKE A BRIEF PRESENTATION OR RESPOND TO COMMITTEE QUESTIONS ON THIS SUBJECT.

WE WILL REQUIRE THIS MATTER TO BE SATISFACTORILY RESOLVED PRIOR TO FUEL LOADING WHICH IS CURRENTLY SCHEDULED FOR SEPTEMBER 1983.

Table 1.2 Comparison of principal design features of WNP-2 and similar facilities

Design Feature	WNP-2	Zimmer	LaSalle	Hatch Unit 2
Rated thermal power, MW	3323	2436	3323	2436
Gross electrical output, MW	1150	883	1122	822
Main steam flow rate, lb/hr	14,296,000	10,477,000	14,166,000	10,470,000
Total reactor core flow rate, lb/hr	108,500,000	78,500,000	106,500,000	77,000,000
System pressure nominal in steam dome, psi	1020	1020	1020	1020
Fuel lattice	8x8	8x8	8x8	8x8
Number of fuel assemblies	764	560	764	560
Number of fuel per fuel assembly	62	63	62	62
Number of control rods	185	137	185	137
Reactor vessel inside diameter, in.	251	218	251	218
Reactor vessel inside height, ft	72.9	69.3	72.9	69.3
Reactor vessel design pressure, psig	1250	1250	1250	1250
Reactor vessel wall thickness, in.	6.75	5.375	6.75	5.531
Number of recirculation loops	2	2	2	2

Table 1.2 (continued)

Design Feature	WNP-2	Zimmer	LaSalle	Hatch Unit 2
Recirculation loop inside diameter, in.	24	20	24	28
Recirculation pump flow rate, gpm	47,250	33,880	47,250	45,200
Number of jet pumps	20	20	20	20
Number of high pressure coolant injection (core spray) loops	1	1	1	1
Number of low pressure coolant injection pumps	3	3	3	4
Number of low pressure core spray loops	1	1	1	2
Maximum heat flux, 361,010 Btu/ft <sup>2</sup> /hr		354,000	361,000	361,591
Average heat flux Btu/ft <sup>2</sup> /hr	145,384	143,900	145,208	145,528
Maximum power per fuel rod length, kw/ft	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4
Maximum fuel temperature, °F	3435	3325	3325	3435
Minimum critical power ratio	1.24	1.21	1.24	1.30
Total peaking factor	2.49	2.43	2.25	2.49

# WNP-2 ACRS FULL COMMITTEE MEETING

OCTOBER 7, 1982

---

**Washington Public Power Supply System**  
Richland, Washington 99352

# **OPENING/AGENDA**

**R. M. NELSON  
MANAGER, PROJECT LICENSING,  
WNP-2**

# AGENDA

5 min.	Opening/Agenda	R. M. Nelson
20 min.	Introduction	D. W. Mazur
15 min.	Corporate Organization/Power Generation	W. C. Bibb
20 min.	Construction Management Organization/QA	R. G. Matlock
15 min.	BREAK	
45 min.	Plant Operations	J. D. Martin
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Plant Layout</li><li>• Training</li><li>• Personnel</li><li>• Emergency Procedures</li><li>• Control Room Habitability/Human Factors</li><li>• Emergency Planning</li><li>• Fire Protection</li><li>• Containment Systems</li></ul>	
20 min.	Electrical Power Systems/Selected Mech. Systems	C. M. Powers
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Reliability of A/C Power</li><li>• Decay Heat Removal</li><li>• Remote Shutdown</li></ul>	
5 min.	Equipment Qualification	D. L. Renberger
20 min.	Geology/Seismology	D. L. Renberger
15 min.	Security (Closed Session)	J. W. Klingelhofer

**INTRODUCTION**

**D. W. MAZUR**  
**DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS**

## **WASHINGTON PUBLIC POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM MISSION**

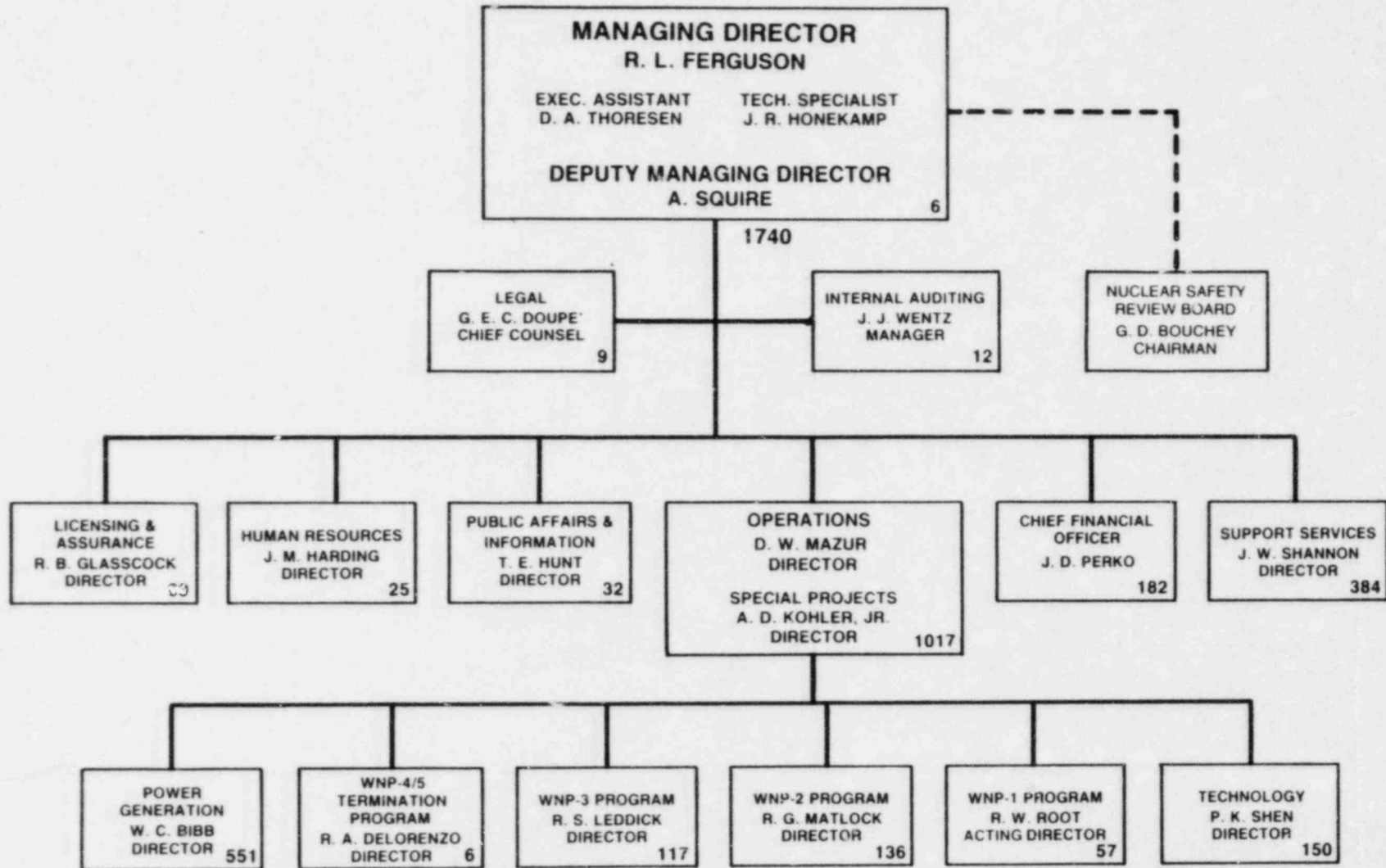
- **MUNICIPAL CORPORATION CREATED TO BUILD AND OPERATE ELECTRICAL GENERATING FACILITIES FOR NORTHWEST UTILITIES**
- **NO MARKETING OR DISTRIBUTION RESPONSIBILITIES**
- **VIRTUALLY ALL NUCLEAR COMPANY**



## **ORGANIZATIONAL PHILOSOPHY**

- **CHANGED DIRECTION FROM CONSTRUCTION TO OPERATION AFTER CONSULTING WITH:**
  - INSTITUTE OF NUCLEAR POWER OPERATION (INPO)
  - SIMILAR NUCLEAR UTILITIES
  - NUCLEAR UTILITY CEO'S
- **CLEAR LINES OF RESPONSIBILITY**
- **AUTHORITY MUST ACCOMPANY RESPONSIBILITY**
- **CLOSE COUPLING BETWEEN TECHNICAL, ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATIONAL ARMS**
- **INTERNAL CHECKS & BALANCES (SUCH AS INDEPENDENT AUDIT AND Q.A. FUNCTIONS)**
- **TECHNICAL OVERVIEW FROM OFFICE OF THE MANAGING DIRECTOR**
  - CORPORATE NUCLEAR SAFETY REVIEW BOARD
  - TECHNICAL SPECIALIST

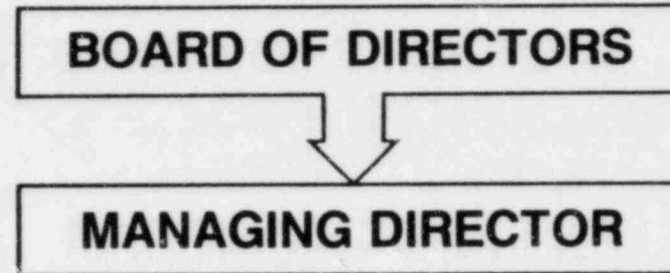
# WASHINGTON PUBLIC POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM



## NUCLEAR EXPERIENCE OF KEY MANAGEMENT OFFICIALS

Individual	Title	Total Years Nuclear Experience
Mr. R. L. Ferguson	Managing Director	20
Mr. A. Squire	Deputy Managing Director	30
Dr. J. Honekamp	Technical Specialist	22
Mr. D. W. Mazur	Director of Operations	19
Dr. R. G. Matlock	WNP-2 Program Director	21
Mr. C. S. Carlisle	WNP-2 Deputy Program Director	35
Mr. W. C. Bibb	Director, Power Generation	28
Mr. J. D. Martin	WNP-2 Plant Manager	22
Mr. J. R. Holder	Manager, Generation Services	11
Mr. R. R. Stickney	Manager, Generation Training	16
Dr. P. K. Shen	Director, Technology	15
Mr. J. W. Shannon	Director, Support Services	30
Mr. R. B. Glasscock	Director, Licensing and Assurance	24
Dr. G. D. Bouchey	Manager, Nuclear Safety and Licensing	15
Mr. T. E. Hunt	Director, Public Affairs	10

## DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY



THE NUCLEAR AND INDUSTRIAL SAFETY POLICY IS TO CONSTRUCT AND OPERATE OUR NUCLEAR FACILITIES WITHOUT RISK TO THE PUBLIC OR EMPLOYEES AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAW.

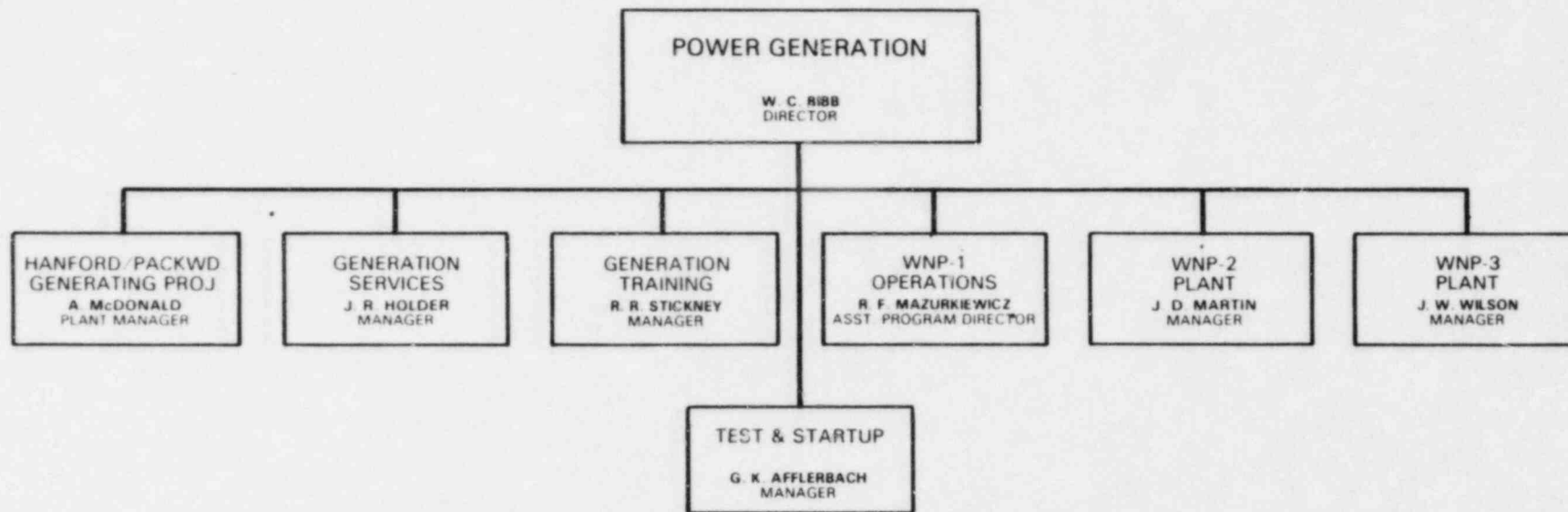
### MANAGING DIRECTOR'S AUTHORITY:

- CEASE OPERATION OR STOP WORK
- TAKE ANY STEPS NECESSARY TO RECOVER FROM AN ACCIDENT, INCLUDING ANY PROCUREMENT/CONTRACT ACTION
- ANY ACTION NECESSARY TO PROTECT EMPLOYEES OR PUBLIC

**CORPORATE ORGANIZATION/  
POWER GENERATION**

**W. C. BIBB  
DIRECTOR, POWER GENERATION**

# POWER GENERATION ORGANIZATION



# **PLANT SUPPORT FUNCTIONS**

## **SUPPORT SERVICES DIRECTORATE**

- **RADIOLOGICAL & CHEMISTRY SUPPORT SERVICES**
- **SECURITY**
- **EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS PLANNING**
- **INDUSTRIAL SAFETY, INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE, FIRE PROTECTION**
- **ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT SUPPORT**

## **LICENSING AND ASSURANCE DIRECTORATE**

- **INDEPENDENT QA OVERVIEW**
- **QA POLICY AND GUIDANCE**
- **LICENSING COORDINATION AND NRC INTERFACE**
- **OPERATIONAL NUCLEAR SAFETY ASSURANCE**

# **PLANT SUPPORT FUNCTIONS (continued)**

## **CENTRAL SUPPORT FROM POWER GENERATION**

- **DEVELOPMENT OF OPERATING POLICY**
- **DEVELOPMENT OF TRAINING POLICIES**
- **ASSISTS WITH GENERAL TRAINING, SIMULATOR TRAINING,  
AND COLLEGE TECHNOLOGY/ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**
- **OPERATING EXPERIENCE PROGRAM/REVIEW (SEE-IN), NOMIS,  
PPICS, ETC.**
- **ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT**
- **LABOR SERVICES**
- **NDE—PROCEDURES, DATA ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION,  
TECHNIQUE METHODOLOGY, STANDARDS**
- **STANDARDS LABORATORY**



# **PLANT SUPPORT FUNCTIONS (continued)**

## **TECHNOLOGY DIRECTORATE**

- **SPECIAL TECHNICAL EXPERTISE**
  - **WATER CHEMISTRY AND MATERIALS, ETC.**
- **FUEL MANAGEMENT**
  - **INCLUDES PLANNING, PROCURING AND LICENSING RELOAD CORES, ENSURING FUEL AVAILABILITY**
- **ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING**
- **REACTOR SAFETY AND CORE ANALYSIS**
- **ENGINEERED MODIFICATION, INCLUDING CONFIGURATION CONTROL**
  - **PLANT MANAGER AUTHORIZES WORK**
  - **ENGINEERING OBTAINS MODIFICATION DESIGN IN ACCORDANCE WITH BASELINE OR APPROVES CHANGE TO BASELINE**
  - **PLANT AUTHORIZES (THROUGH P.O.C.) WORK AND IMPLEMENTS**

# **PLANT SUPPORT FUNCTIONS (continued)**

## **CORPORATE NUCLEAR SAFETY REVIEW BOARD**

- **INDEPENDENT ASSESSMENT OF NUCLEAR SAFETY MATTERS**
- **MEETS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**
- **UTILIZES OUTSIDE MEMBERS AND CONSULTANTS**

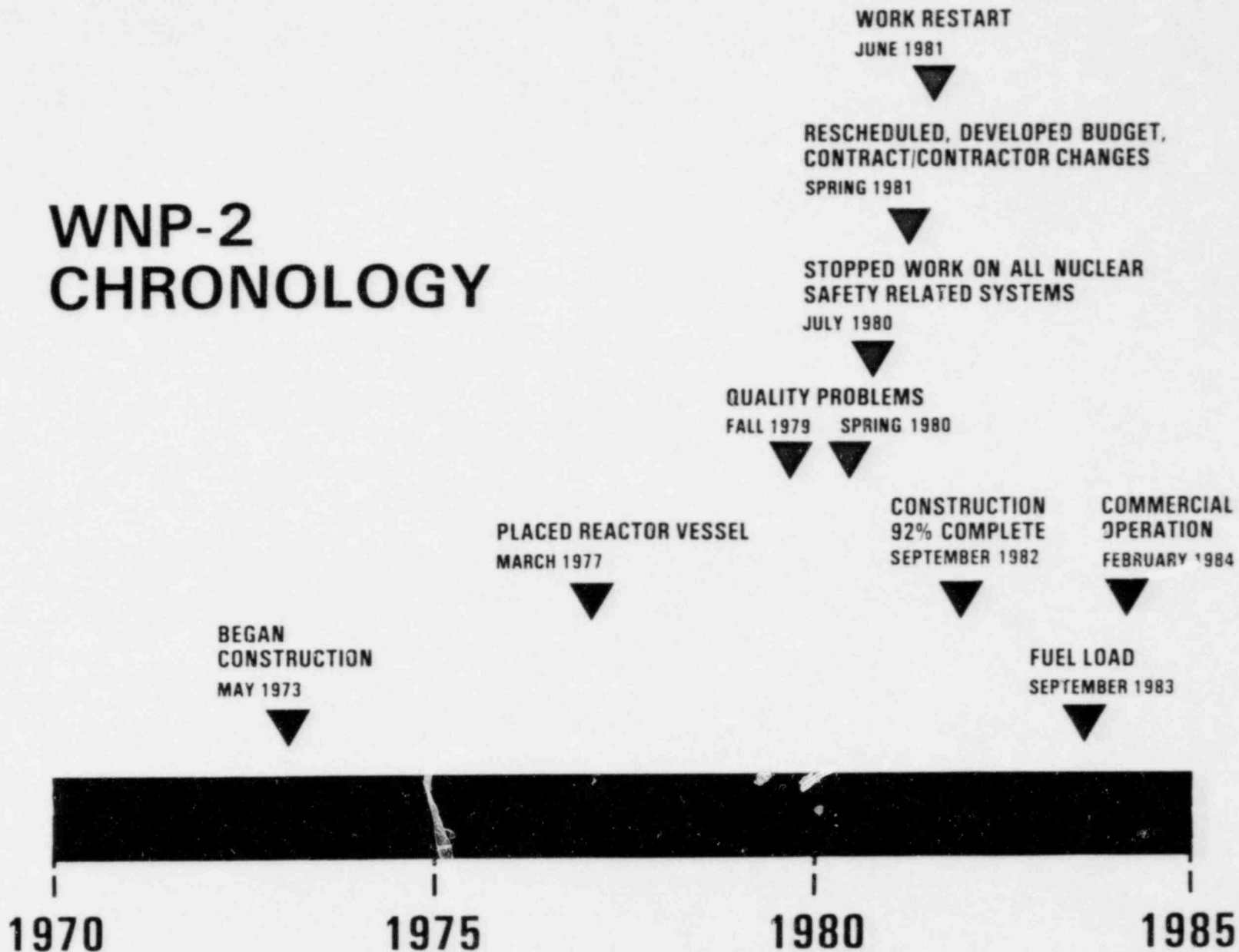
## **SUMMARY**

- **CORPORATE COMMITMENT TO SAFETY AND OPERATIONAL EXCELLENCE**
- **TOP LEVEL MANAGERS HAVE SUBSTANTIAL NUCLEAR EXPERIENCE**
- **ADEQUATE STAFF FOR OPERATION AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT FUNCTIONS**
- **ADEQUATE TRAINING PROGRAM AND ON SCHEDULE**

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT  
ORGANIZATION/QUALITY ASSURANCE**

**R. G. MATLOCK  
PROGRAM DIRECTOR,  
WNP-2**

# WNP-2 CHRONOLOGY



# **JULY 1980 STOP WORK**

## **THE PROBLEMS**

- **CONSTRUCTION QUALITY NOT BEING ACHIEVED**
- **MANAGEMENT ACTIONS NOT SUCCESSFUL**
- **BACKLOG OF PROBLEMS INCREASING**

## **THE RECOVERY PROCESS**

- **RESTART PROGRAM—ASSURE PROPER QUALITY FOR FUTURE CONSTRUCTION**
- **QUALITY VERIFICATION PROGRAM—VERIFY QUALITY OF PAST CONSTRUCTION**

# **RESTART PROGRAM**

- **SCOPE INCLUDED QUALITY CLASS I AND/OR SEISMIC CATEGORY I COMPONENTS, STRUCTURES, AND SYSTEMS.**
- **PROGRAM INCLUDED REVIEW AND EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR'S QA PROGRAMS, WORK AND INSPECTION PROCEDURES, AND MANAGEMENT CONTROL SYSTEMS.**
- **CHANGES WERE MADE TO ASSURE COMPLIANCE TO SPECIFICATIONS, CODES AND STANDARDS, AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS AND TO IMPLEMENT IMPROVED MANAGEMENT CONTROLS.**

## **OTHER PROGRAM IMPROVEMENTS**

- **STRENGTHENED PROJECT MANAGEMENT BY CONSOLIDATING TOTAL PROGRAM RESPONSIBILITY UNDER A PROGRAM DIRECTOR REPORTING DIRECTLY TO THE MANAGING DIRECTOR.**
- **HIRED BECHTEL POWER CORPORATION AS SYSTEMS COMPLETION CONTRACTOR AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGER.**
- **ASSIGNED THE A/E UNDIVIDED RESPONSIBILITY FOR ENGINEERING IN SUPPORT OF PROJECT COMPLETION.**
- **REVIEWED AND REDUCED DEFICIENCY BACKLOGS TO WITHIN NEW PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT LIMITS.**
- **ADDITIONALLY — REASSIGNMENT OF REMAINING PIPING MECHANICAL WORK TO BECHTEL FORCED A COMPLETE ACCEPTANCE REVIEW OF PAST ASME WORK AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTATION DUE TO THE CHANGE IN CODE RESPONSIBILITIES.**



# **QUALITY VERIFICATION PROGRAM**

- **SCOPE INCLUDED DOCUMENTATION REVIEW AND HARDWARE REINSPECTION OF WORK ACCEPTED/COMPLETED BEFORE JULY 1980**
- **MAJOR ELEMENTS INCLUDE INACTIVE AND PREPURCHASE CONTRACTS, INCOMPLETE SYSTEMS, AND SPECIAL TASKS**
- **IMPLEMENTATION BY CONTRACTORS UNDER SUPPLY SYSTEM DIRECTION**
- **STATUS - PROGRAM IS 85% COMPLETE**

# **QUALITY VERIFICATION PROGRAM (QVP) FINDINGS**

- **CONSTRUCTION PROBLEMS FOUND BY THE QVP WERE BEING IDENTIFIED BY THE PROJECT IN SPECIAL TASK EFFORTS.**
- **DEFICIENCY DOCUMENT REVIEWS TO DATE INDICATE THAT PAST TECHNICAL DISPOSITIONS WERE CORRECT.**
- **EXCEPT AS ALREADY IDENTIFIED NATURE AND NUMBER OF DEFICIENCIES ENCOUNTERED BY QVP PROVIDE CONFIDENCE IN THE WORK COMPLETED BEFORE JULY 1980.**
- **QVP IS ACCOMPLISHING ITS PRIMARY PURPOSE OF VERIFYING PAST WORK AND CAUSING CORRECTIVE ACTION WHERE NECESSARY.**

## **CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTATION**

- **MISSING DOCUMENTATION NOT A PROBLEM**
- **DOCUMENTATION GENERALLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH CODE AND SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**
- **DEFICIENCIES RESOLVED USING CODE CASE/OPTIONAL CODE PROVISIONS, PERFORMING ADDITIONAL NDEs, ACQUIRING MISSING DOCUMENTS FROM SUPPLIERS**
- **CONFIRMED WELD QUALITY BY REVIEW OF ALL ASME RADIOGRAPHS**

# **WNP-2 STATUS/SCHEDULE**

- **CONSTRUCTION - > 92% COMPLETE**
- **SYSTEMS TURNOVER - 25% COMPLETE**
- **SYSTEMS PROVISIONAL ACCEPTANCE - 65% COMPLETE**
- **SUPPORT SYSTEMS - OPERATIONAL**
- **ROOM TURNOVER - 40% COMPLETE**
- **CURRENT ONSITE WORK FORCE - 5400**
- **HYDRO - COMPLETE**
- **SPECIAL NUCLEAR MTLs. LICENSE - RECEIVED**
- **FUEL FABRICATED & STORED**
- **FUEL LOAD - SEPTEMBER 1983**
- **COMMERCIAL OPERATION - FEBRUARY 1984**

# **MAJOR ORGANIZATION TRANSITIONS**

- **OPERATIONAL QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT TO CORPORATE Q/A (11/81)**
- **PLANT OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT TO POWER GENERATION (3/82)**
- **TEST AND STARTUP DEPARTMENT TO POWER GENERATION (3/82)**
- **PROJECT QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT TO CORPORATE Q/A (4/82)**
- **ASSUMPTION OF DESIGN RESPONSIBILITY BY THE SUPPLY SYSTEM (ON GOING)**
- **PHASE OUT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND TRANSFER OF SITE RESPONSIBILITY TO GENERATION (AT FUEL LOAD)**

# ACCEPTANCE REVIEW PLANS

. . . DEVELOP DETAILED "ACCEPTANCE REVIEW" PLANS FOR EACH OF OUR PROJECTS WHICH WILL ASSURE A THOROUGH, SYSTEMATIC REVIEW BY SUPPLY SYSTEM PERSONNEL OF OUR NUCLEAR PLANTS PRIOR TO TURNOVER FROM OUR CONTRACTORS FOR COMMERCIAL OPERATION AND WHICH WILL CONSTITUTE A WELL-DOCUMENTED BASIS FOR ACCEPTANCE OF PLANT COMPLETION, SAFETY AND TECHNICAL ADEQUACY.

. . . FOR WNP-2, SPECIAL CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO ASSURING THAT ANY UNDETECTED QUALITY DEFECTS THAT SIGNIFICANTLY AFFECT PLANT PERFORMANCE OR SAFETY WOULD BE IDENTIFIED AND CORRECTED IN THE COURSE OF OUR FUNCTIONAL TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE REVIEWS.



**PLANT VERIFICATION PROGRAM**

## **PLANT VERIFICATION INCLUDES:**

- **REQUIREMENTS VERIFICATION**
- **DESIGN VERIFICATION**
- **CONSTRUCTION VERIFICATION**
- **PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION**
- **OPERATING ENVELOPE VERIFICATION**

# **PLANT VERIFICATION APPROACH**

- **PLANT VERIFICATION PROGRAM PLAN**
  - **BASIS FOR CONFIRMATION WNP-2 DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED AS COMMITTED**
- **OVERVIEW OF PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION FROM OFFICE OF THE MANAGING DIRECTOR**
- **UTILIZE OUTSIDE INDEPENDENT TECHNICAL AUDITOR TO:**
  - **REVIEW PROGRAM SCOPE**
  - **AUDIT IMPLEMENTATION**
  - **ASSURE OBJECTIVITY AND INDEPENDENCE**
- **TRACK COMPLETION OF PLANT VERIFICATION ACTIVITIES IN PLANT COMPLETION PLAN**



# **ADEQUACY OF DESIGN ESTABLISHED BY:**

- **EVIDENCE THAT THE BASIC DESIGN PROCESS WAS SOUND**
  - **QA REVIEWS AND AUDITS OF DESIGN PROCFS**
  - **EXTERNAL TECHNICAL AUDITS AND DESIGN REVIEWS BY GE, BECHTEL, BRI, AND EDS**
  - **MANAGEMENT AND TECHNICAL OVERVIEW BY THE SUPPLY SYSTEM**
  
- **REQUIREMENTS AND DESIGN REVERIFICATION**
  - **REVIEW OF THE ENGINEERING RECORD ON A SYSTEM-BY-SYSTEM BASIS FOR ALL SYSTEMS**
  - **REVIEW OF THE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL SAFETY SYSTEMS**
  - **DETAILED REVIEW OF THE DESIGN OF THREE SYSTEMS**

**ASSURANCE OF OBJECTIVITY/INDEPENDENCE  
IS PROVIDED BY:**

- **INDEPENDENCE OF REVIEWERS**
- **FINDINGS REVIEW COMMITTEE**
- **DIRECT OVERSIGHT FROM THE OFFICE OF THE  
MANAGING DIRECTOR**
- **PROGRAM REVIEW AND AUDIT BY OUTSIDE  
TECHNICAL AUDITOR**

# **CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM SUMMARY**

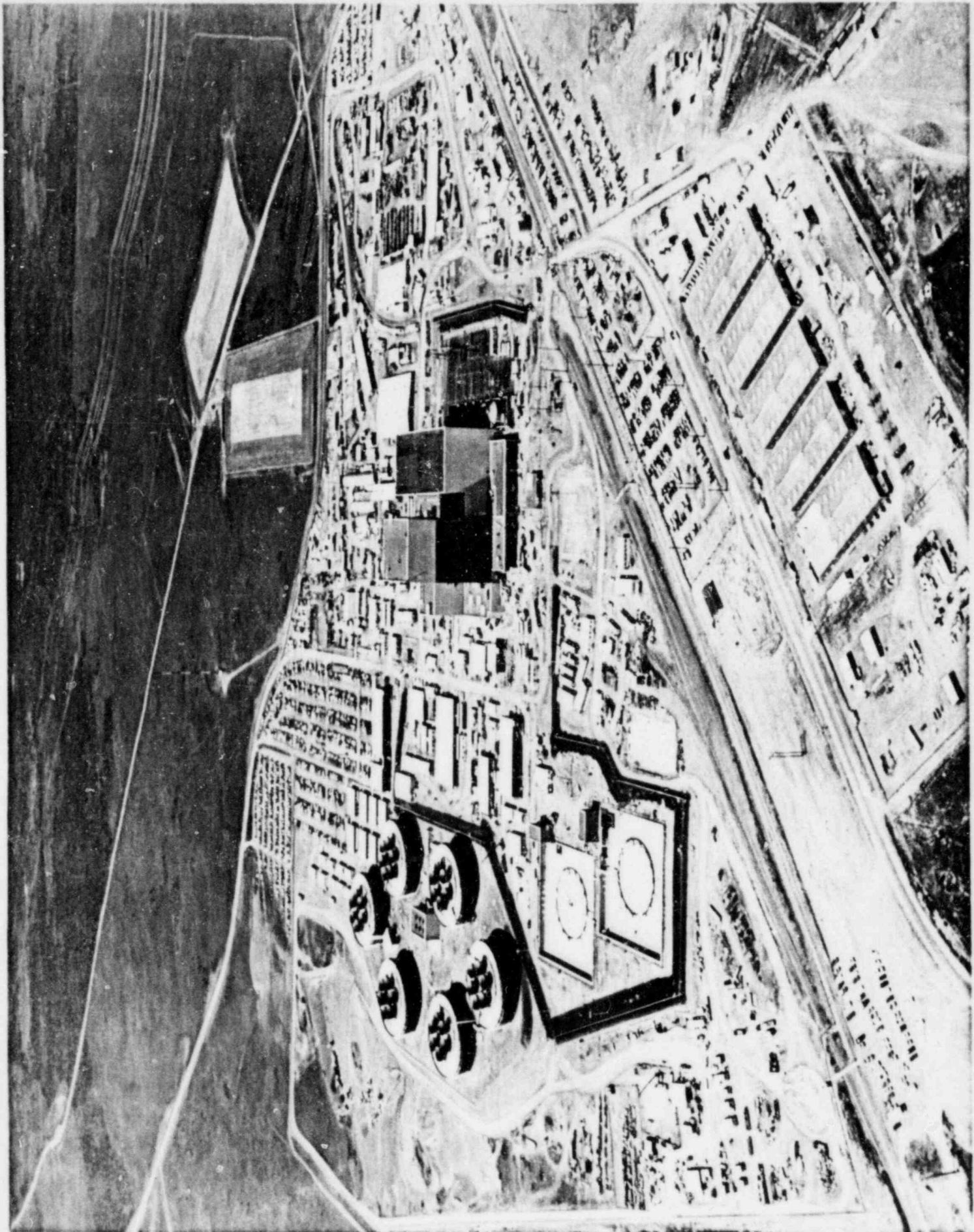
## **WE:**

- **HAVE EXPERIENCED DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION ORGANIZATIONS COMPLETING THE PROJECT.**
- **HAVE RESOLVED, OR ARE RESOLVING PAST PROJECT CONSTRUCTION QUALITY PROBLEMS AND IMPLEMENTED PROGRAMS TO ASSURE THE ACCEPTABILITY OF HARDWARE PREVIOUSLY INSTALLED.**
- **HAVE CONTROLS AND VERIFICATION MEANS IN PLACE TO ASSURE THE DESIGN IS CORRECT AND THAT CONSTRUCTION IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DESIGN.**
- **HAVE PLANNED AND ARE IN THE PROCESS OF IMPLEMENTING AN ORDERLY TRANSITION FROM CONSTRUCTION TO OPERATION (PLANT COMPLETION PLAN).**

# **PLANT OPERATIONS**

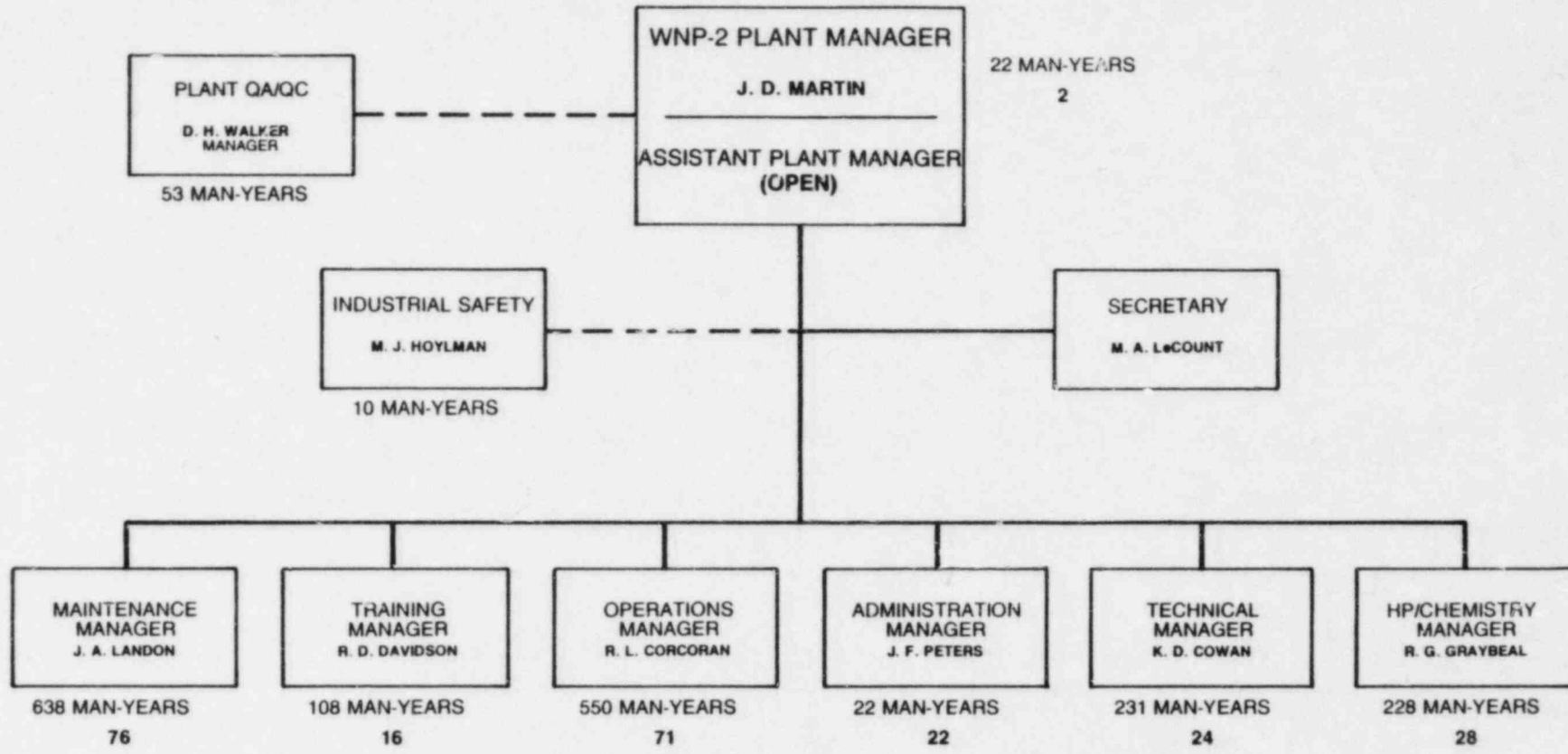
- **Plant Layout**
- **Training**
- **Personnel**
- **Emergency Procedures**
- **Control Room Habitability/Human Factors**
- **Emergency Planning**
- **Fire Protection**
- **Containment Systems**

**J. D. MARTIN  
PLANT MANAGER,  
WNP-2**



# WNP-2 PLANT

## NUCLEAR EXPERIENCE

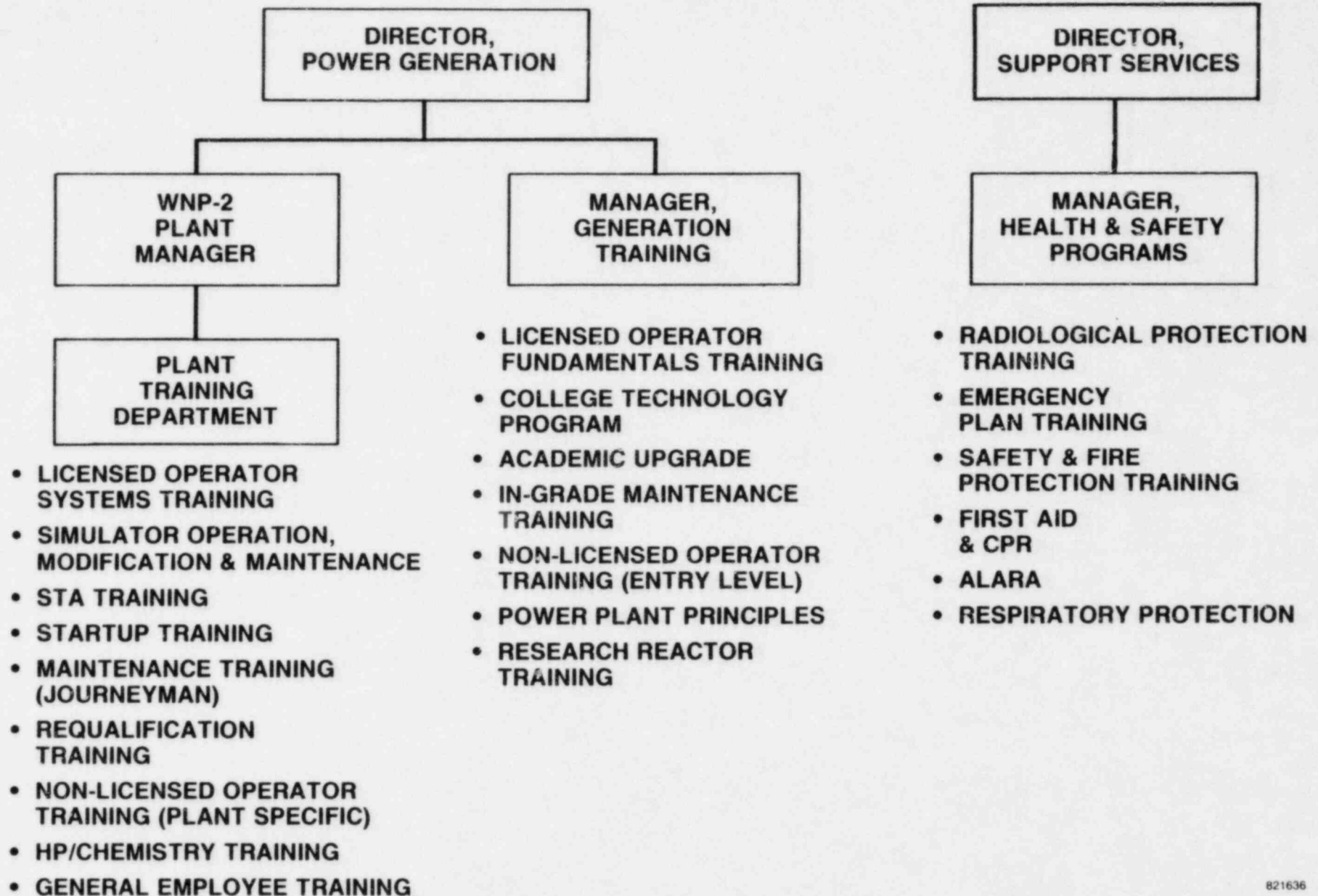


- GREATER THAN 1800 MANYEARS ONSITE NUCLEAR EXPERIENCE.
- OF WHICH
- GREATER THAN 600 MANYEARS ONSITE COMMERCIAL BWR EXPERIENCE.
- 239 OF 240 ON BOARD

# **TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR STARTUP AND OPERATION OF WNP-2**

- **WNP-2 TRAINING DEPARTMENT ORGANIZATION**
- **PHILOSOPHY FOR PLANT STAFF TRAINING**
- **GENERAL EMPLOYEE TRAINING**
- **OPERATOR TRAINING**
- **TECHNICAL STAFF TRAINING**
- **MAINTENANCE TRAINING**
- **HEALTH PHYSICS/CHEMISTRY TRAINING**
- **TRAINING DEPARTMENT STAFF TRAINING**
- **STARTUP/TEST STAFF TRAINING**

# PHILOSOPHY FOR PLANT STAFF TRAINING





# **SUPPLY SYSTEM TRAINING COMMITMENT**

**THE SUPPLY SYSTEM IS FIRMLY COMMITTED TO PROVIDING A VIGOROUS AND EFFECTIVE TRAINING PROGRAM. EXAMPLES OF THIS INCLUDE:**

- **EACH TYPE OF PLANT WILL HAVE A PLANT SPECIFIC SIMULATOR.**
- **A COLLEGE TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM IS IN PLACE TO IMPROVE THE ANALYTICAL SKILLS OF THE SHIFT MANAGERS & CONTROL ROOM SUPERVISORS.**
- **SHIFT TECHNICAL ADVISORS ARE ATTENDING THE COLD LICENSE TRAINING PROGRAM AS WELL AS STA TRAINING.**
- **THE TEST & STARTUP STAFF HAVE PARTICIPATED IN MANY ELEMENTS OF THE COLD LICENSE TRAINING PROGRAM INCLUDING EXTENSIVE SYSTEMS TRAINING & SIMULATOR TRAINING**
- **SEVERAL SUPPLY SYSTEM COURSES HAVE BEEN EVALUATED BY THE NEW YORK STATE REGENTS AND RECOMMENDED FOR COLLEGE LEVEL CREDIT.**
- **R. L. FERGUSON LETTER TO E. P. WILKINSON, PRESIDENT OF INPO, DATED AUGUST 6, 1982 TO INITIATE PROCESS THAT WILL RESULT IN ACCREDITATION OF OUR TRAINING PROGRAMS.**

## **SUMMARY**

- **WELL STAFFED OPERATING ORGANIZATION  
(STAFFING NEARLY COMPLETE)**
- **OPERATING STAFF HAS EXTENSIVE NUCLEAR  
EXPERIENCE (INCLUDING COMMERCIAL BWR  
EXPERIENCE)**
- **COMPREHENSIVE TRAINING PROGRAMS  
PROVIDED FOR PLANT AND PLANT SUPPORT  
STAFF**

# **EMERGENCY OPERATING PROCEDURES**

**DEFINITION**

**PHILOSOPHY**

## **EMERGENCY OPERATING PROCEDURE GUIDELINES**

**SYMPTOM-BASED**

## **IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR EMERGENCY OPERATING PROCEDURES**

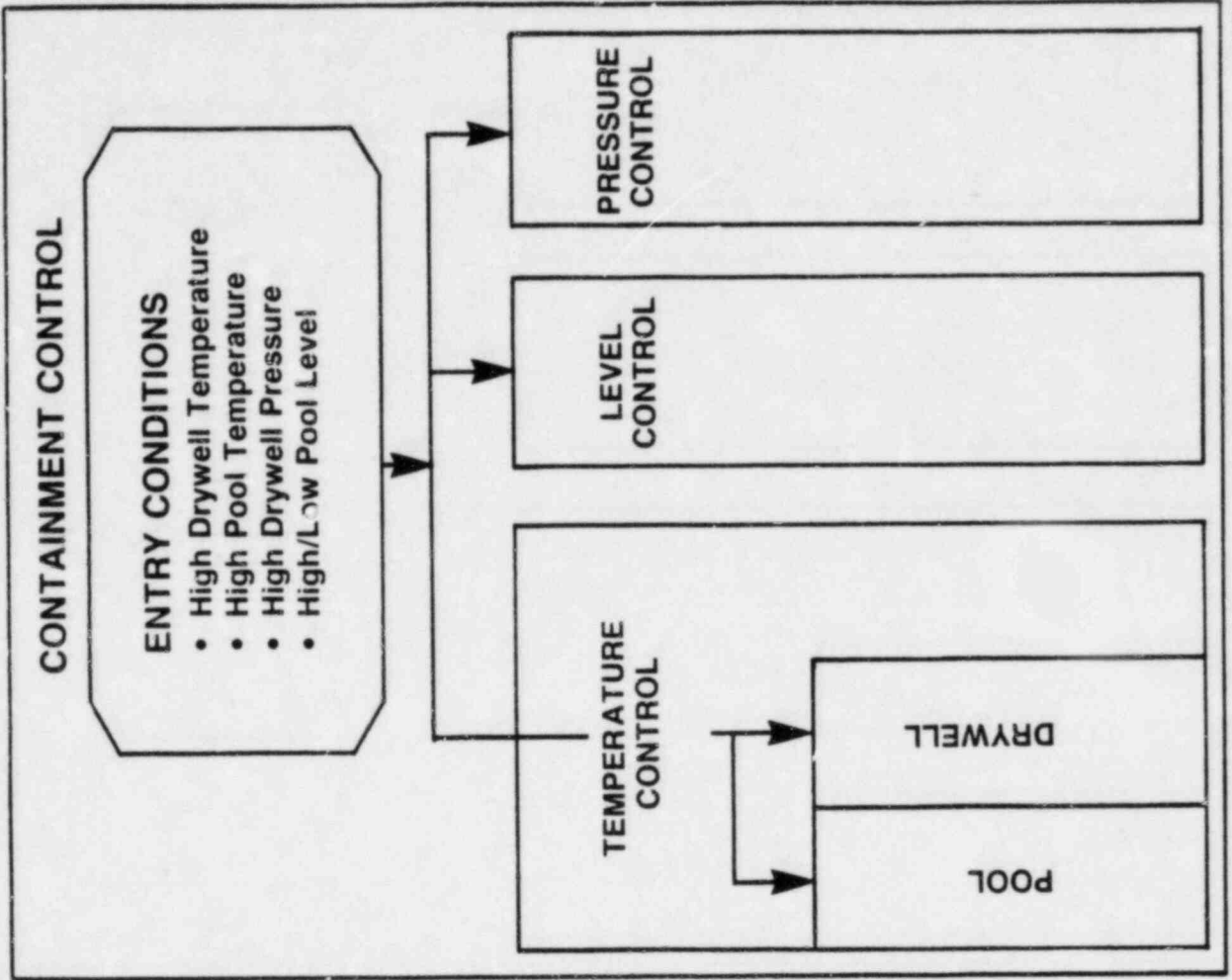
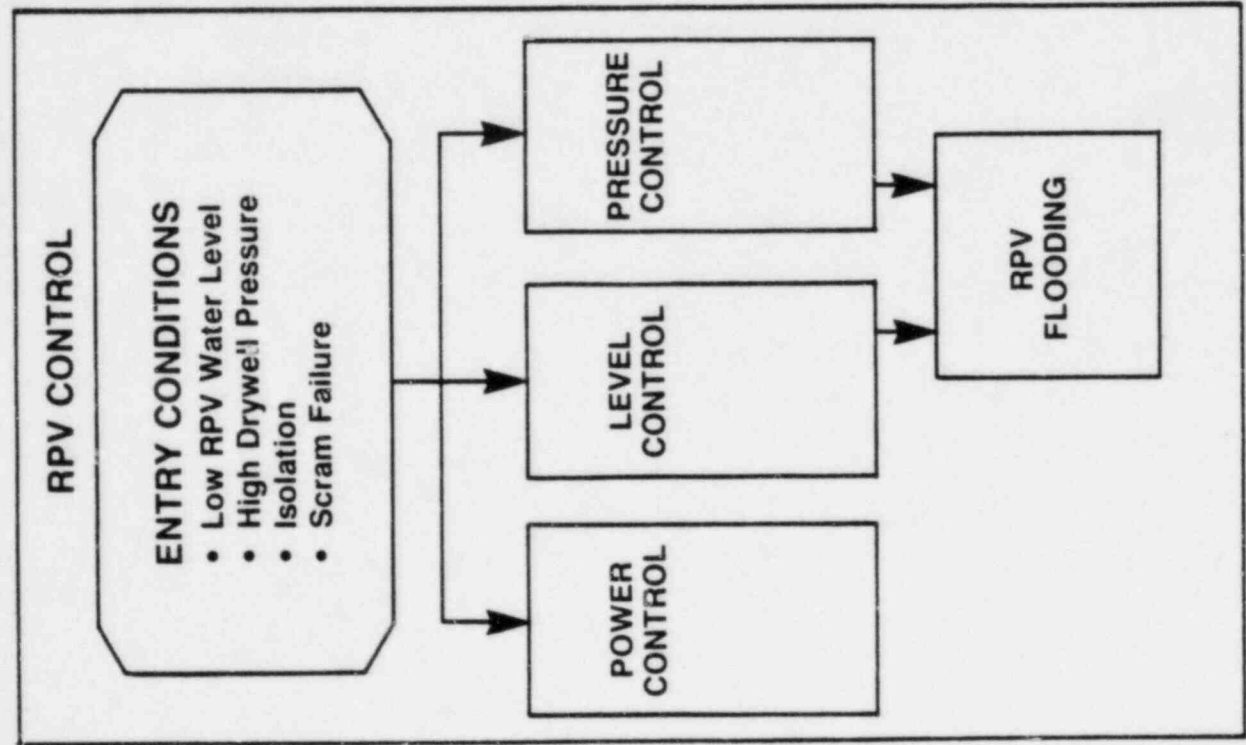
**PREPARATION**

**REVIEW**

**VALIDATION**

**OPERATOR TRAINING**

# PROCEDURE ORGANIZATION



## **CONTROL ROOM HABITABILITY**

**THE MAIN CONTROL ROOM HABITABILITY SYSTEMS ARE DESIGNED TO ENSURE HABITABILITY DURING ALL NORMAL AND ABNORMAL STATION OPERATING CONDITIONS, INCLUDING 30 DAYS FOLLOWING A LOCA. (PORTABLE BREATHING APPARATUS AND FIVE DAYS WORTH OF FOOD, WATER, MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND SANITARY AND HYGENIC FACILITIES STORED IN CONTROL ROOM)**

# **CONTROL ROOM HUMAN FACTOR IMPROVEMENTS**

## **SUMMARY OF MAJOR AREAS**

### **CONTROL/DISPLAY**

- **RELOCATION/DELETION OF CONTROLS AND INDICATORS TO IMPROVE OPERATIONAL GROUPING AND ACHIEVE BETTER OPERATOR/PROCEDURE/PANEL INTEGRATION.**

### **ENHANCEMENT**

- **APPLICATION OF MIMICING AND DEMARCATION, IMPROVED LEGEND PLATE DESIGN, HIERARCHICAL LABELING, AND METER/RECORDER SCALE ADEQUACY TO IMPROVE OPERATOR RECOGNITION AND RESPONSE.**

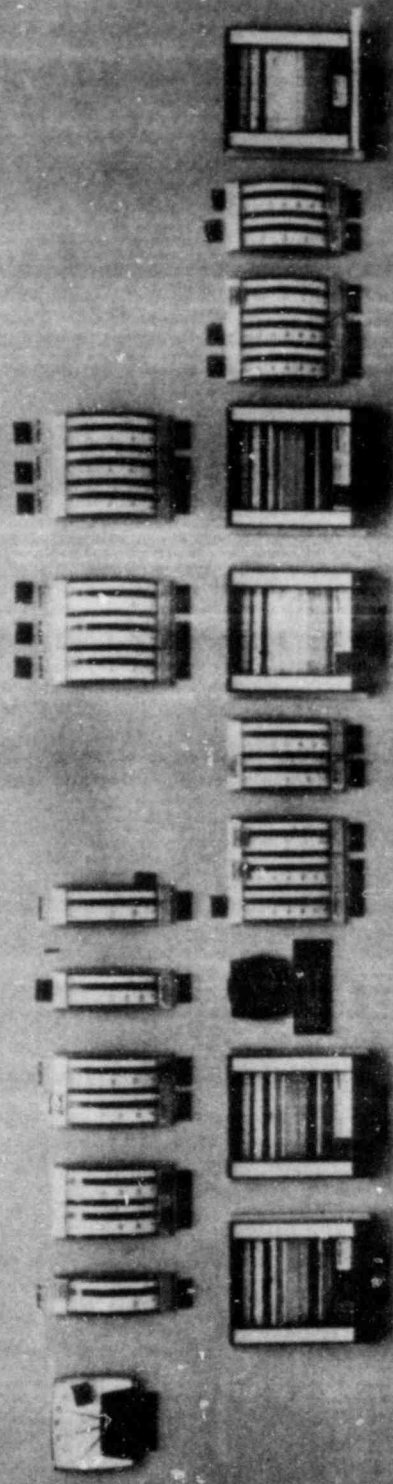
### **ANNUNCIATOR**

- **REDESIGN OF ANNUNCIATOR SYSTEM CIRCUITS AND CONTROLS, GROUPING OF RELATED ALARMS, AND UPGRADING OF ALARM WORDING TO IMPROVE OPERATOR ASSESSMENT AND RESPONSE CAPABILITIES**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

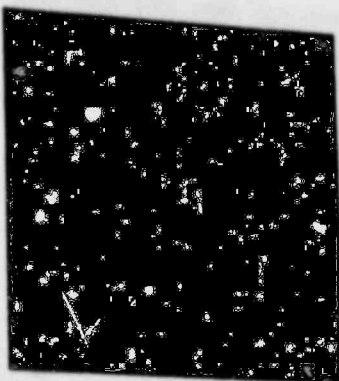
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----



Handwritten text in a non-Latin script, possibly Chinese or Japanese, arranged in vertical columns. The text is dense and appears to be a list or a set of instructions. Some characters are larger and bolder than others, possibly indicating a title or a section header. The text is written on a light-colored background, possibly a piece of paper or a card.

Handwritten text in a non-Latin script, possibly Chinese or Japanese, located at the bottom of the page. It consists of several characters, possibly a signature or a date.

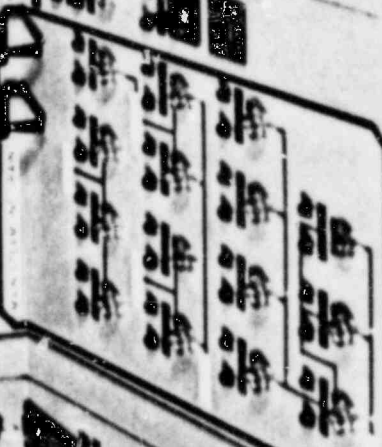
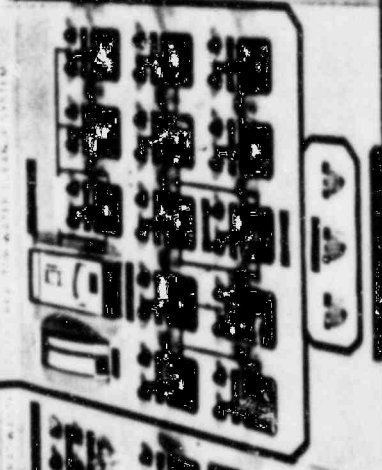
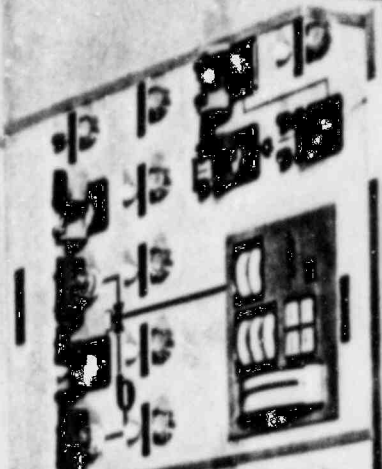
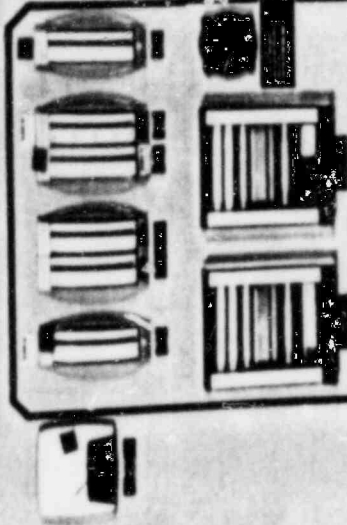
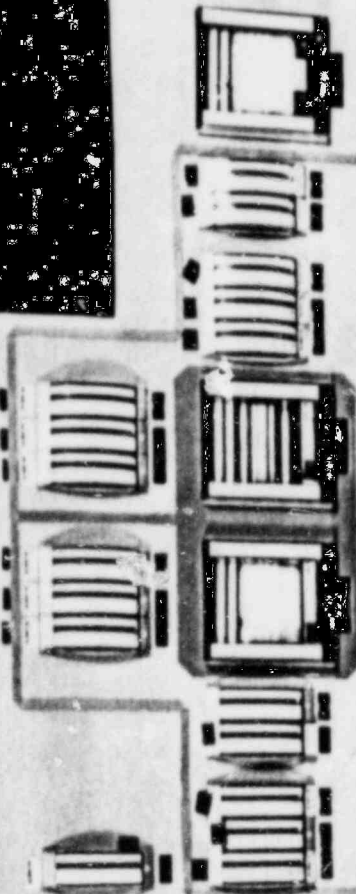
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----



P 002

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----





# **WNP-2 EMERGENCY PLANNING STATUS**

- **WNP-2 EMERGENCY PLAN**
  - **ORIGINALLY SUBMITTED TO NRC IN 1976, REVISED MARCH 1981 AND DECEMBER 1981**
  - **MINOR COMMENTS BY NRC - ALL HAVE BEEN RESOLVED WITH ONLY THREE MILESTONES REMAINING TO BE COMPLETED**
- **MILESTONES REMAINING**
  - (1) **EMERGENCY PLAN IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURES**
    - **OVER 50% COMPLETE**
    - **WILL BE SUBMITTED TO NRC MARCH 1983**
  - (2) **STATE/COUNTY EMERGENCY PLANS**
    - **ORIGINALLY CONCURRED TO BY NRC IN 1976**
    - **RECENTLY REVISED AND REVIEWED BY FEMA/RAC SEPTEMBER 1982 - NO UNRESOLVED ISSUES OUTSTANDING**
  - (3) **MAJOR EXERCISE**
    - **SCHEDULED JUNE 1983**
    - **APPROXIMATELY 20 DRILLS SCHEDULED BETWEEN FEBRUARY AND MAY 1983**

# **ADVANTAGES OF HANFORD SITE EMERGENCY PLANNING**

- **HANFORD RESERVATION**
  - LONG HISTORY OF NUCLEAR OPERATIONS
  - LARGE POOL OF TECHNICAL PERSONNEL AND RESOURCES
  - REMOTE SITING
  - ACTIVE DOE EMERGENCY PROGRAM
  - SECURITY CONTROL OVER RESERVATION
- **LOCAL COMMUNITY**
  - LOCAL ACCEPTANCE AND UNDERSTANDING OF NUCLEAR OPERATIONS
  - ACTIVE AND SUPPORTIVE ATTITUDE BY COUNTY OFFICIALS
  - ORIGINAL COUNTY PLAN DEVELOPED IN 1976
  - RECENTLY REVISED TO MEET NEW EMERGENCY PLANNING CRITERIA -  
FEMA ASSESSMENT FAVORABLE
- **STATE OF WASHINGTON**
  - ACTIVE STATE PROGRAM IN PLACE TO SUPPORT TROJAN NUCLEAR FACILITY
  - FIRST STATE TO RECEIVE NRC CONCURRENCE ON EMERGENCY PLANS  
(STATE AND COUNTY) IN 1976
  - RECENTLY REVISED TO MEET NEW EMERGENCY PLANNING CRITERIA -  
FEMA ASSESSMENT FAVORABLE

## **ADVANTAGES OF HANFORD SITE EMERGENCY PLANNING (continued)**

- **SUPPLY SYSTEM**

- NEW EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY NEARING COMPLETION
- NEW ONSITE TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER NEARING COMPLETION
- ACTIVE PROGRAMS UNDERWAY TO DEVELOP COMPUTERIZED EMERGENCY DOSE PROJECTION SYSTEM AND SAFETY PARAMETER DISPLAY SYSTEM
- SUFFICIENT DEDICATED EQUIPMENT TO PLACE 10 ENVIRONMENTAL PERSONNEL IN THE FIELD QUICKLY PLUS ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE
- HEADQUARTERS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 10 MILES FROM WNP-2
- JOINT EMERGENCY INFORMATION CENTER LOCATED AT HEADQUARTERS
- PRIMARY AND BACKUP COMMUNICATIONS CENTERS (ONE AT EOF AND ONE AT HEADQUARTERS)

# **FIRE PROTECTION**

- **WNP-2 COMPLIES WITH NRC REQUIREMENTS UNDER BTP APCSB 9.5-1 (APP. A) AND 10CFR50, APP. R**
- **FSAR FIRE PROTECTION EVALUATION REPORT DOCUMENTS COMPLIANCE BY A FIRE HAZARDS ANALYSIS FOR EACH FIRE AREA IN THE PLANT**
- **DEFENSE IN DEPTH HAS BEEN ENSURED BY:**
  - **FIRE BARRIERS**
  - **WATER AND GASEOUS FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS**
  - **DETECTION SYSTEMS**
  - **CABLE RACEWAY SYSTEMS PROTECTION**
  - **REMOTE SHUTDOWN CAPABILITY**
  - **FIRE PROTECTION/PREVENTION PROGRAM**

# **MARK II CONTAINMENT**

## **I. HYDRODYNAMIC LOADS**

- **EXTENSIVE MODIFICATIONS WERE MADE TO THE WNP-2 CONTAINMENT AND COMPONENTS IN THE SUPPRESSION POOL**
- **COMPREHENSIVE TEST PROGRAMS WERE CONDUCTED IN THE MARK II OWNERS GROUP, AND IN FOREIGN TESTS TO UNDERSTAND AND QUANTIFY LOADS**
- **WNP-2 UTILIZES MANY OF THE LOAD DEFINITIONS AND LOADING CRITERIA DEVELOPED IN THE MARK II PROGRAM**
- **DUE TO DIFFERENCES BETWEEN WNP-2 AND OTHER DOMESTIC MARK II CONTAINMENTS, PLANT-UNIQUE LOAD DEFINITIONS FOR SRV DISCHARGE AND CHUGGING WERE DEVELOPED FOR SPECIFIC APPLICATION TO WNP-2**
- **ALL PLANT-UNIQUE LOAD DEFINITIONS FOR WNP-2 HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY THE NRC**

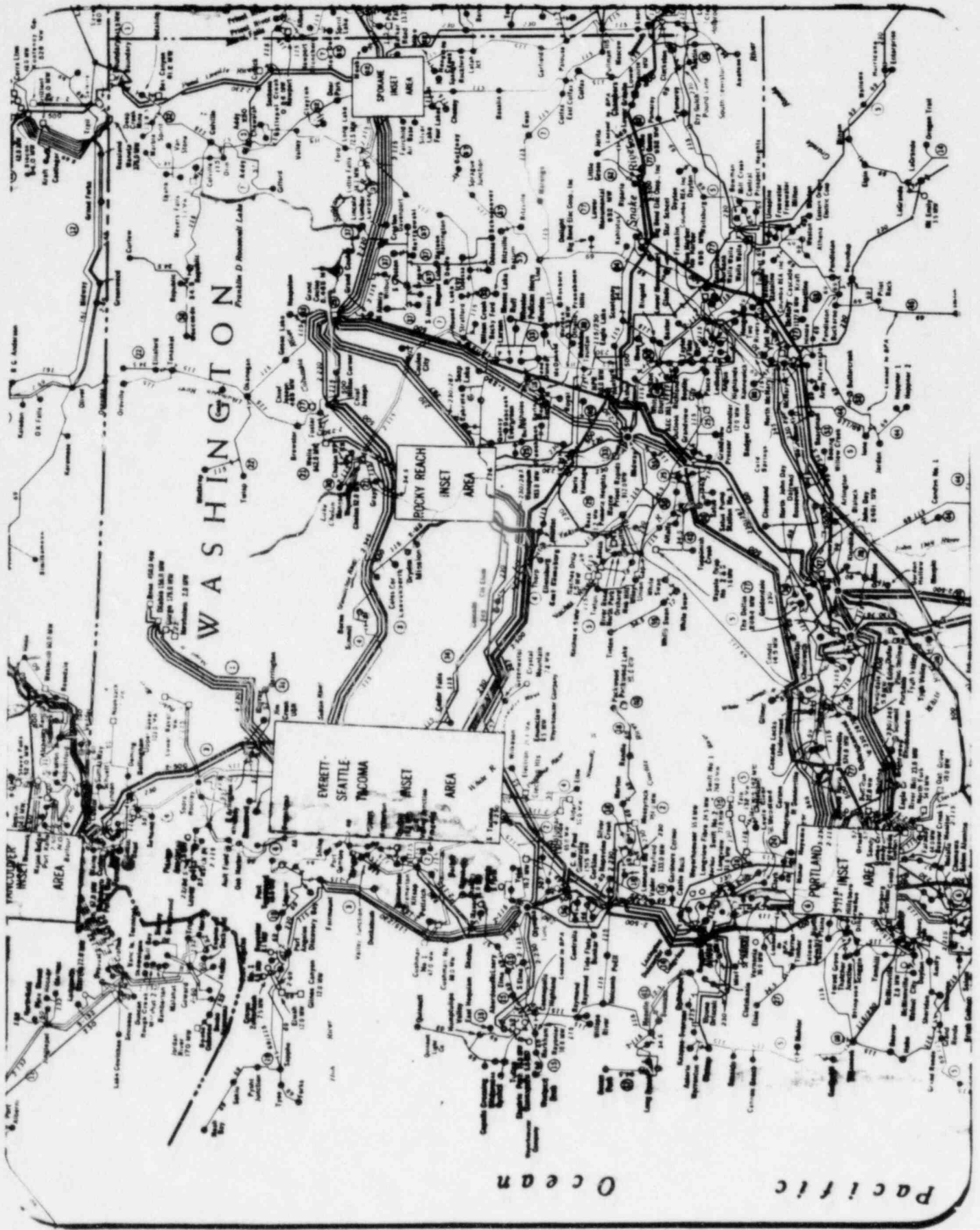
## **II. VACUUM BREAKER ACTUATION**

- **VACUUM BREAKERS WERE NOT DESIGNED FOR IMPACT LOADS DURING POOL SWELL AND CHUGGING**
- **WNP-2 WILL INSTALL DAMPING DEVICES TO REDUCE DISC IMPACT VELOCITIES**

# **ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS/ SELECTED MECHANICAL SYSTEMS**

- **RELIABILITY OF A/C POWER**
- **DECAY HEAT REMOVAL**
- **REMOTE SHUTDOWN**

**C. M. POWERS  
SUPERVISOR,  
REACTOR ENGINEERING, WNP-2**



WASHINGTON

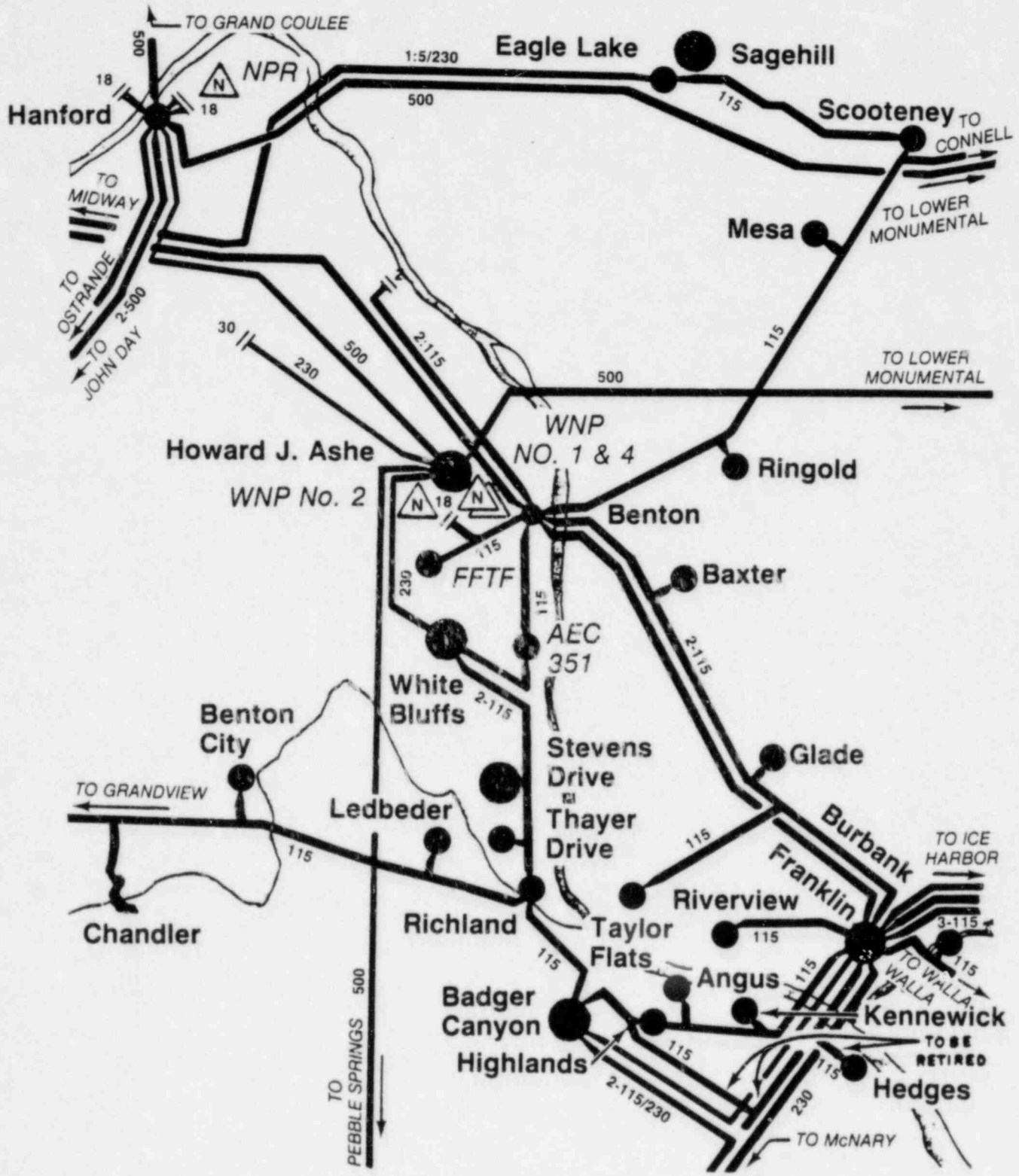
EVERETT-  
SEATTLE-  
TACOMA  
INSET  
AREA

ROCKY REACH  
INSET  
AREA

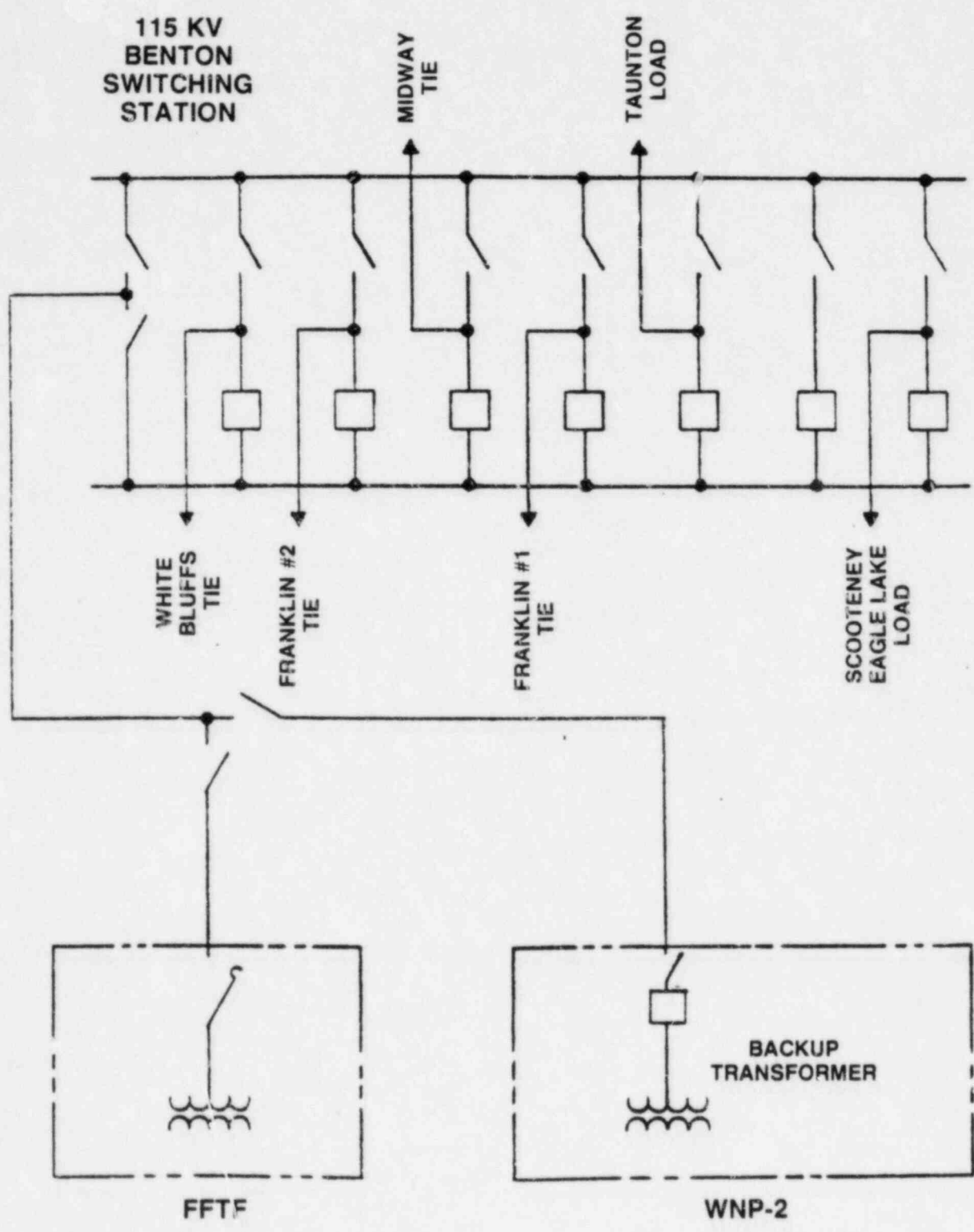
SPokane  
INSET  
AREA

PORTLAND  
INSET  
AREA

Pacific Ocean





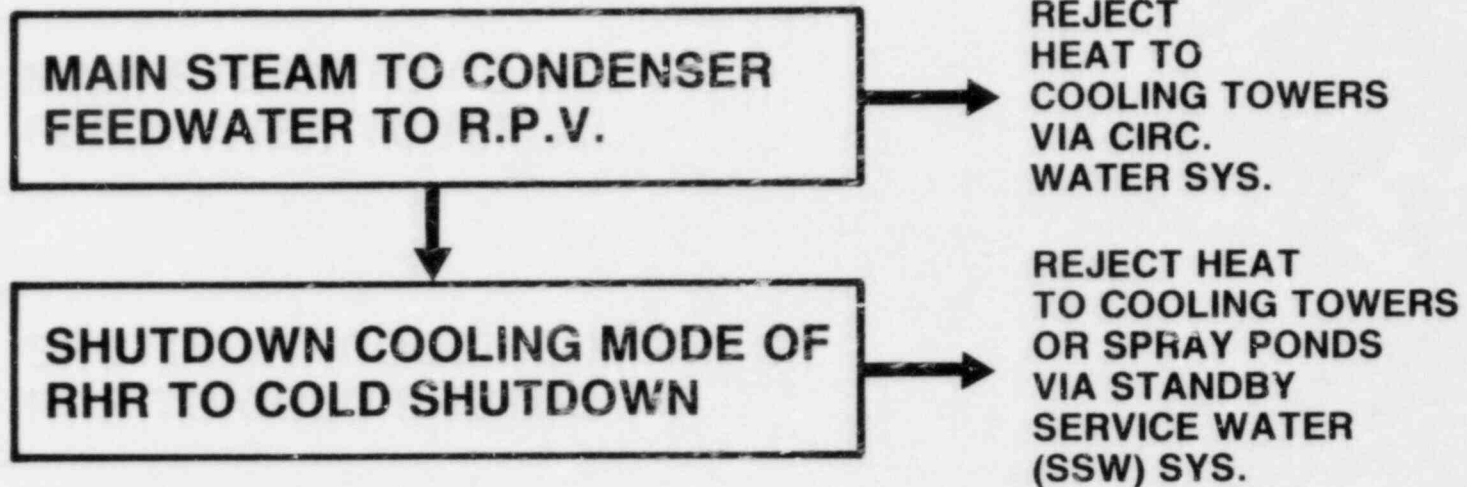


## **ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS SUMMARY**

- **WNP-2 SUPPORTED BY DIVERSE, ISOLABLE HYDRO-BASED GRID**
- **CRITICAL, REDUNDANT SYSTEMS POWERED FROM 4 SEPARATE SUPPLIES**
- **LOSS OF OFFSITE A/C POWER ACCOMMODATED FOR IN WNP-2 DESIGN**
  - **POWER RESTORATION CONTINGENCIES**
  - **ONSITE A/C GENERATION CAPABILITIES**
  - **EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROCEDURES**
- **WNP-2 A/C POWER SYSTEMS ARE HIGHLY RELIABLE**

# DECAY HEAT REMOVAL

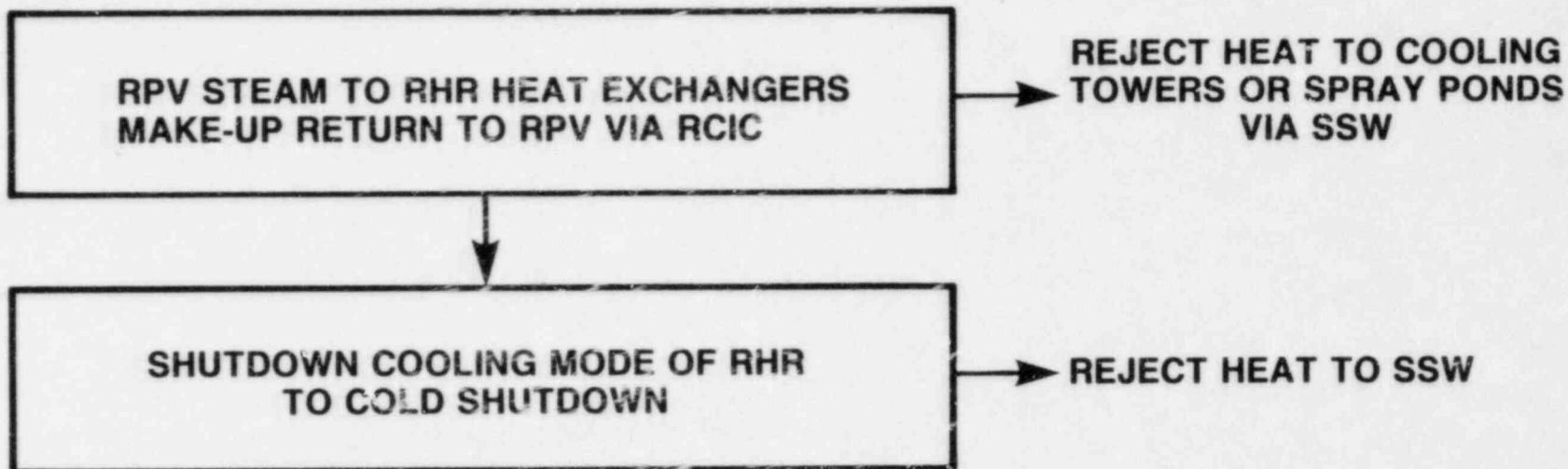
(NORMAL)



# DECAY HEAT REMOVAL

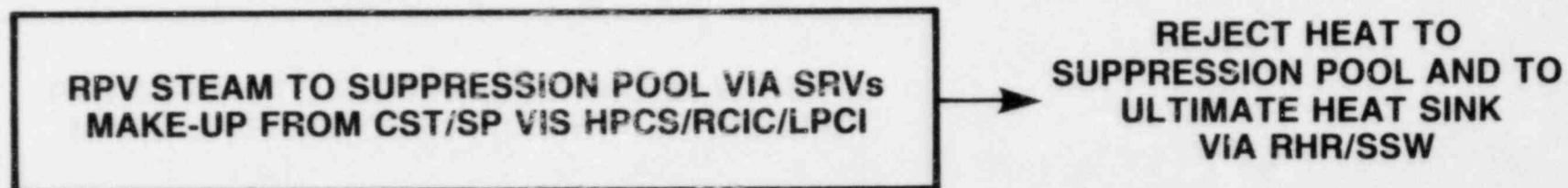
(RPV ISOLATED FROM NORMAL HEAT SINK)

## STEAM CONDENSING MODE



OR

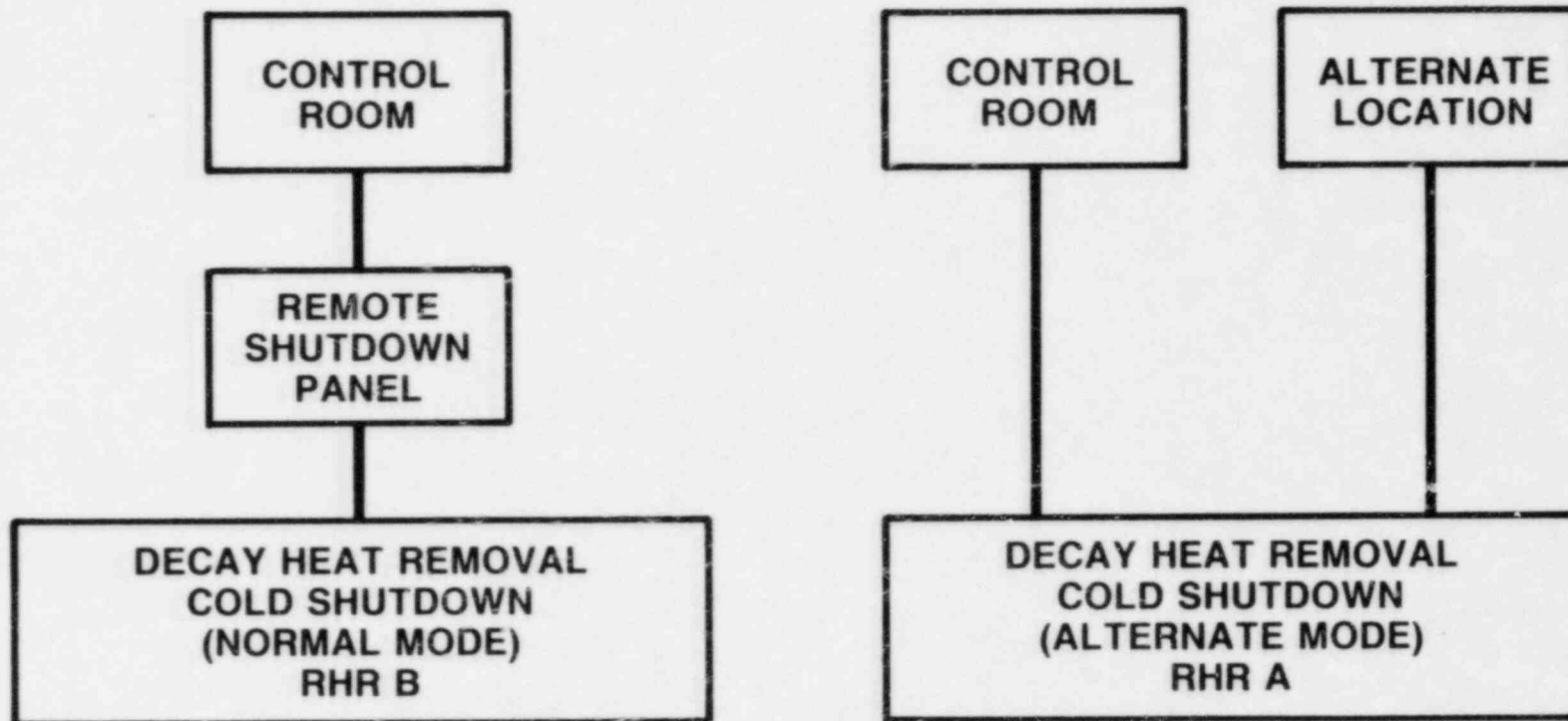
## ALTERNATE SHUTDOWN MODE



## **DECAY HEAT REMOVAL SYSTEMS SUMMARY**

- **SEVERAL DIVERSE MEANS TO REMOVE DECAY HEAT AVAILABLE**
- **WNP-2 CAN MAINTAIN THE REACTOR IN COLD SHUTDOWN**

# REMOTE SHUTDOWN SYSTEM



# **REMOTE SHUTDOWN SYSTEM POSITION SUMMARY**

- **ALTERNATIVE SHUTDOWN MODE OF OPERATION APPROVED IN LICENSING BASIS**
- **PROPOSED MODIFICATIONS PROVIDE REDUNDANT REMOTE SHUTDOWN CAPABILITY**

**EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION  
GEOLOGY/SEISMOLOGY**

**D. L. RENBERGER  
DEPUTY DIRECTOR,  
TECHNOLOGY**



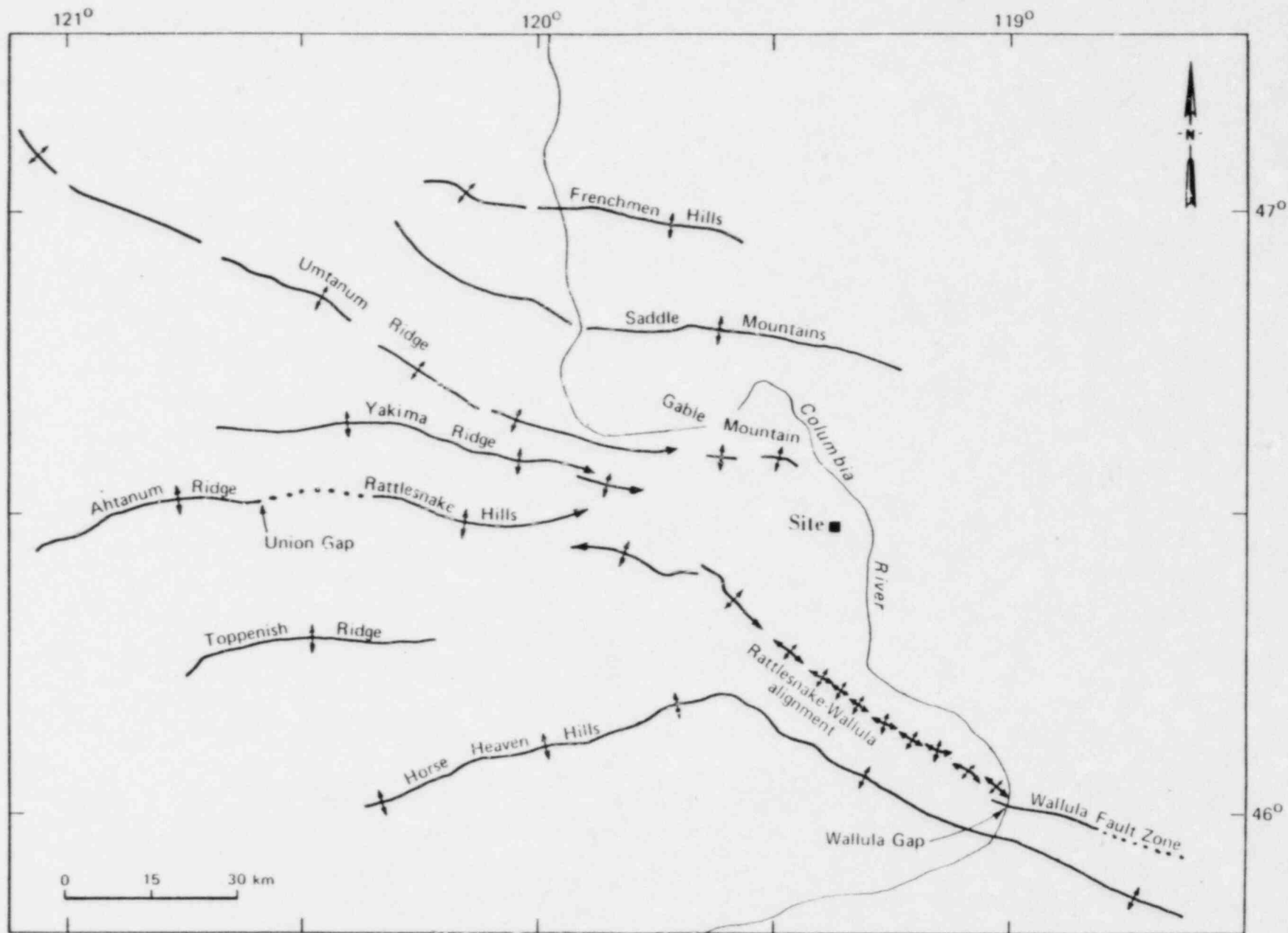
# **EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVES**

- 1. Confirm that WNP-2's safety related equipment can perform its safety function under all postulated accident and seizure conditions. Where documentation is deficient to establish the confirmation, take the necessary corrective action.**
- 2. Establish the resource & expertise within the Supply System to carry on the work throughout plant life.**

## **EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION STATUS**

- **85% of items seismically qualified (October 1982 submittal to NRC).**
- **All equipment seismically qualified by fuel load (9/83).**
- **80% of 1E items in a harsh environment are qualified (September 1982 submittal to NRC).**
- **Remaining 20% of 1E items in a harsh environment are scheduled for qualification (e.g., test, analysis, modification, relocation or replacement).**
- **Justification for interim operation approved prior to fuel load.**
- **All 1E items in a harsh environment qualified by November 30, 1985.**

# CENTRAL COLUMBIA PLATEAU STRUCTURES



# LICENSING ACTIONS

1973 -	CP ISSUED
1973 - 1975	INVESTIGATIONS FOR WNP-1 CP (ISSUED 1975)
1975 - 1977	1872 EARTHQUAKE STUDIES AND WNP-4 CP (ISSUED 1978)
1982	WNP-2 OL-SSER AUGUST 1982

# **CP LICENSING BASIS**

- **LARGEST HISTORICAL EARTHQUAKE INTENSITY (MM) VII**
- **ASSUME RATTLESNAKE CAPABLE**
- **FOR CONSERVATISM INCREASE TO INTENSITY (MM) VIII**
- **DESIGN BASIS 0.25g ZPA WITH APPROPRIATE RESPONSE SPECTRUM**

## **CONCLUSIONS**

- **Original SSE of .25g confirmed adequate and conservative by:**
  - **Estimation of maximum magnitude on nearby potential source structures**
  - **Site specific response spectra based on a conservative estimate of the largest historic earthquake**
  - **Evaluation of small magnitude earthquakes in close proximity to site**
  - **Probabilistic evaluation of exceeding SSE considering potential sources within 50 km**
- **There are no open items**

# **SECURITY**

**J. W. KLINGELHOEFER**

**MANAGER,  
SAFEGUARDS & INVESTIGATIONS**

# **SECURITY PROGRAM**

- **DETAILS ARE “SAFEGUARDS INFORMATION” PER 10CFR73.21**
- **PROVIDES LEVEL OF PROTECTION REQUIRED BY 10CFR73.55 TO RESPOND TO:**
  - **VIOLENT EXTERNAL ASSAULT**
  - **INTERNAL THREAT BY INSIDER**
- **THREE PRIMARY FEATURES**
  - **SECURITY FORCE**
  - **PHYSICAL SECURITY EQUIPMENT**
  - **PROCEDURAL CONTROLS**



# **SECURITY FORCE**

- **RIGOROUS SELECTION PROCESS FOR SECURITY OFFICERS**
- **300 HOURS OF IN-HOUSE TRAINING**
- **TRAINING PROGRAM APPROVED BY NRC & WASHINGTON STATE**
- **POSSESSES ALL NECESSARY WEAPONS & EQUIPMENT**
- **ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE**
  - **DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY**
  - **STATE PATROL**
  - **LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**

# **PHYSICAL SECURITY EQUIPMENT**

- **CLEARED ISOLATION ZONE AROUND PLANT**
- **PROTECTED AREA WITHIN PHYSICAL BARRIER**
- **VITAL AREA BARRIERS & ALARMS**
- **ILLUMINATION OF PLANT & PROTECTED AREA**
- **PERIMETER INTRUSION DETECTION**
- **REMOTE SURVEILLANCE CAPABILITY**
- **SEARCH FACILITIES AT PROTECTED AREA BARRIER**
- **IDENTIFICATION BADGING SYSTEM**
- **CENTRAL & SECONDARY ALARM STATIONS**
- **REDUNDANT COMMUNICATIONS**
- **EMERGENCY POWER**

# **PROCEDURAL CONTROLS**

## **NRC APPROVED LICENSING DOCUMENTS**

- **PHYSICAL SECURITY PLAN**
- **SAFEGUARDS CONTINGENCY PLAN**
- **GUARD TRAINING & QUALIFICATION PLAN**

## **IMPLEMENTING INSTRUCTIONS**

- **PERSONNEL SCREENING**
- **SEARCH/BADGING/ACCESS CONTROL**
- **COMMUNICATIONS/RECORDS/REPORTS**
- **PATROL DUTIES/USE OF FORCE/EMERGENCY ACTIONS**
- **EQUIPMENT OUTAGES/MAINTENANCE**
- **WEAPONS HANDLING**

1. STATUS OF ISSUES RELATED TO B&W INTEGRAL  
SYSTEMS TEST FACILITY
2. STATUS OF ANS 5.1 DECAY HEAT (1979) USE  
IN REGULATORY PROCESS

PRESENTED TO ACRS  
OCTOBER 7, 1982

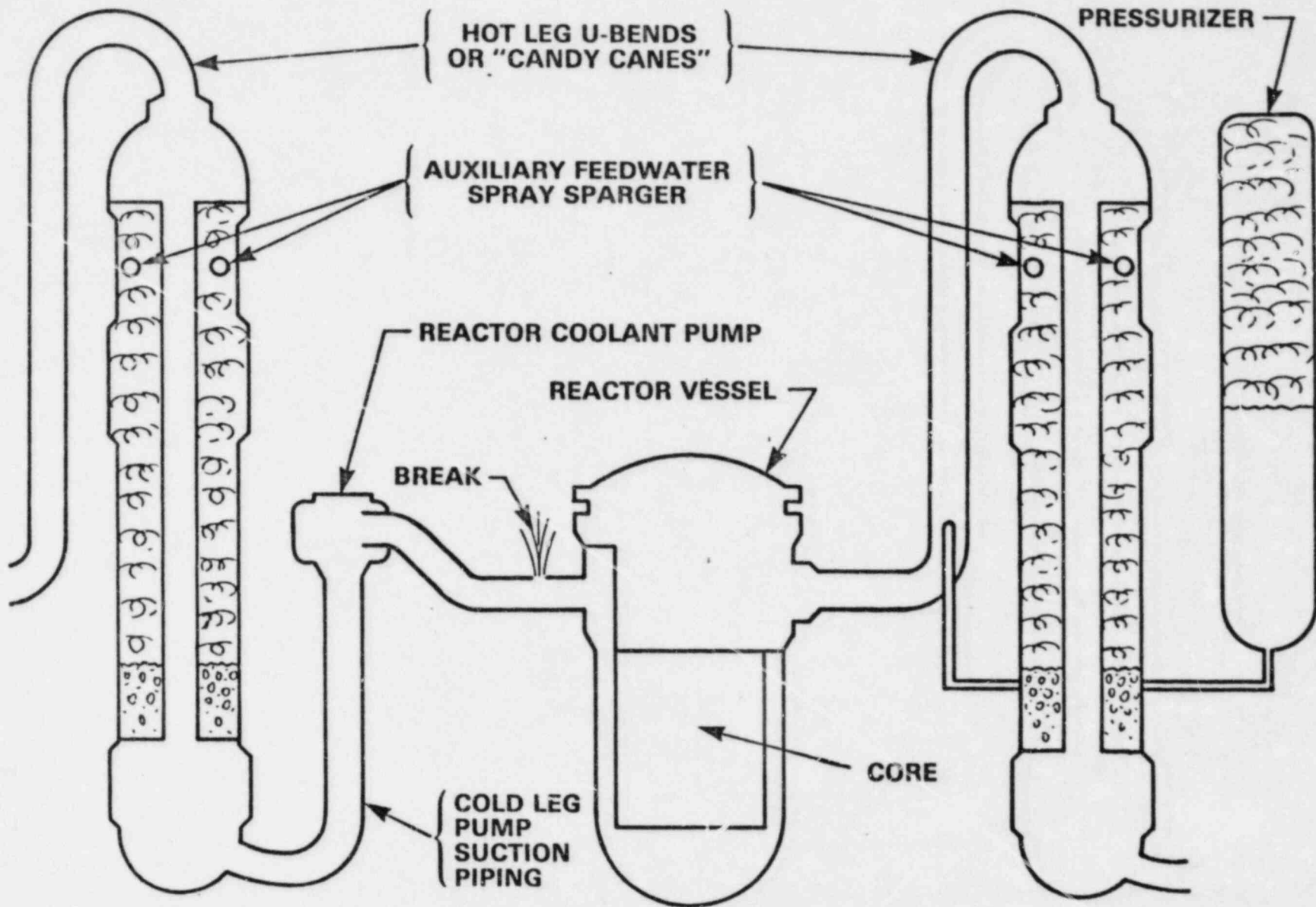
Sheron  
T 11

## STAFF CONCERN

- o THE DYNAMIC TWO-PHASE THERMAL-HYDRAULIC BEHAVIOR OF NSSSs DESIGNED BY B&W EXHIBITS UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS.
- o THESE CHARACTERISTICS ARE NOT YET WELL UNDERSTOOD AND COMPUTER MODELS USED TO PREDICT THESE CHARACTERISTICS HAVE NOT BEEN VERIFIED AGAINST APPLICABLE INTEGRAL SYSTEMS DATA.
- o POORLY UNDERSTOOD PLANT PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS DURING TRANSIENTS AND ACCIDENTS COULD RESULT IN INCORRECT OPERATOR DIAGNOSES AND CONSEQUENT ACTIONS WHICH AGGREGATE THE ACCIDENT.
- o CONFIRMATORY INTEGRAL SYSTEM TEST DATA WOULD INCREASE THE LEVEL OF CONFIDENCE IN THE ANALYTICAL MODELS AND THUS THE OPERATOR EMERGENCY PROCEDURES.
- o STAFF IDENTIFIED NEED FOR EXPERIMENTAL DATA APPLICABLE TO B&W DESIGN IN EARLY SPRING, 1981.
- o SERIES OF MEETINGS TOOK PLACE WITH B&W OWNERS REGARDING BASIS FOR STAFF DATA NEEDS.
- o NO RESOLUTION REACHED, CULMINATED IN 10/81 MEETING OF SENIOR NRC AND B&W/UTILITY MANAGEMENT.
- o AGREED TO 6-MONTH COOPERATIVE STUDY TO "IDENTIFY THE ISSUES" AND DETERMINE WHETHER A FACILITY WAS NEEDED TO OBTAIN DATA.

- o 6-MONTH STUDY ENDED IN JUNE, 1982. NO AGREEMENT. (STAFF CONCLUDED INTEGRAL FACILITY NEEDED, OWNERS CONCLUDED ONE NOT NEEDED)
- o B&W OWNERS PROPOSED TO PURCHASE DATA FROM GERDA FACILITY AT ALLIANCE RESEARCH CENTER AND SRI-II DATA (EPRI-SPONSORED) AND SUBMIT TO STAFF.
- o GERDA DATA IS PROPRIETARY DATA BEING SPONSORED BY GERMAN INDUSTRY.
- o STAFF VISITED GERDA IN JULY, 1982.
- o SECOND SENIOR UTILITY/NRC MANAGEMENT MEETING HELD JULY, 1982.

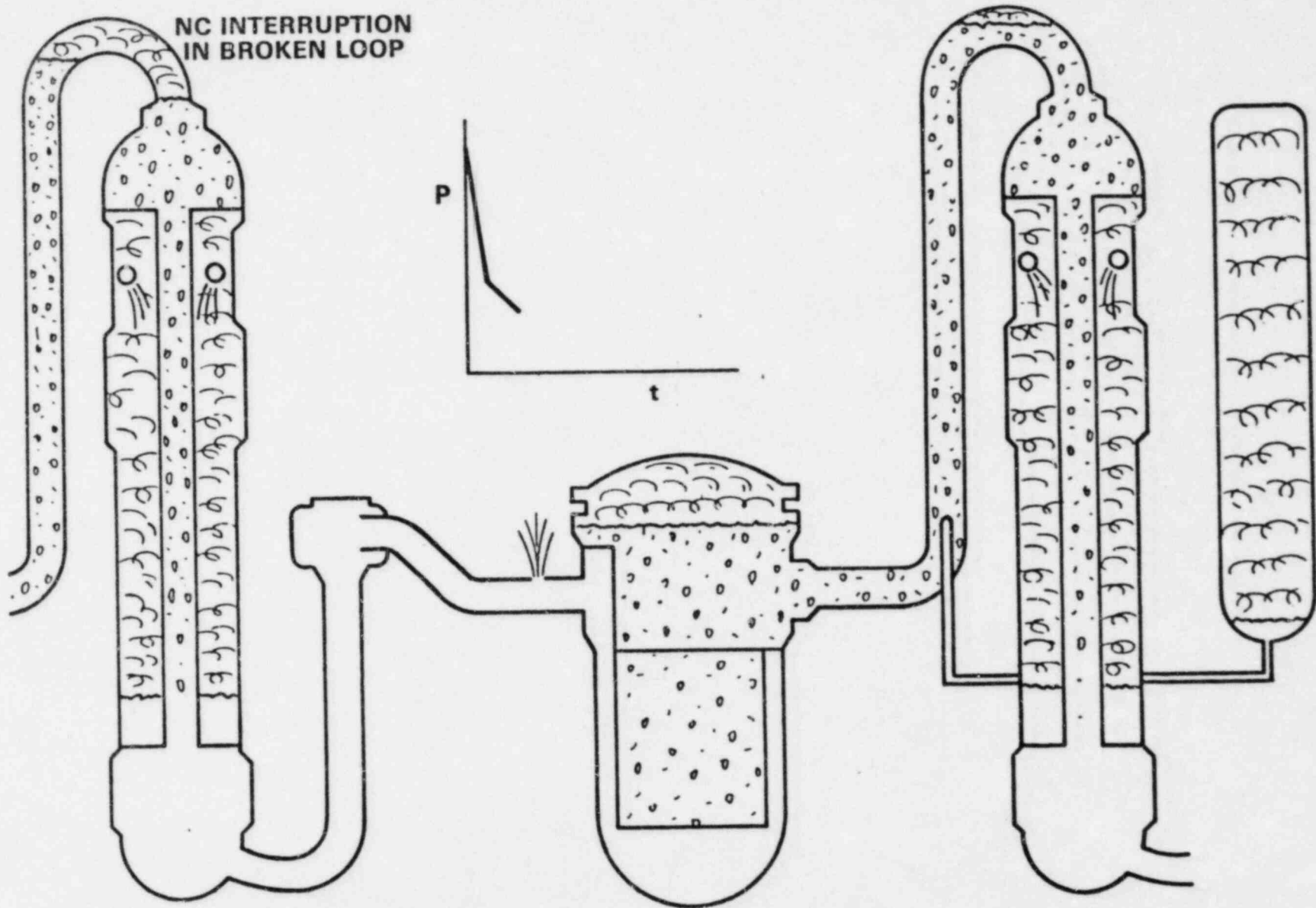
TIME = 0 SECONDS



**B&W SBLOCA BEHAVIOR**  
0.01 sq ft (1.35 inch diam) CL BREAK - 1 HPI PUMP

TIME ~ 300 SECONDS

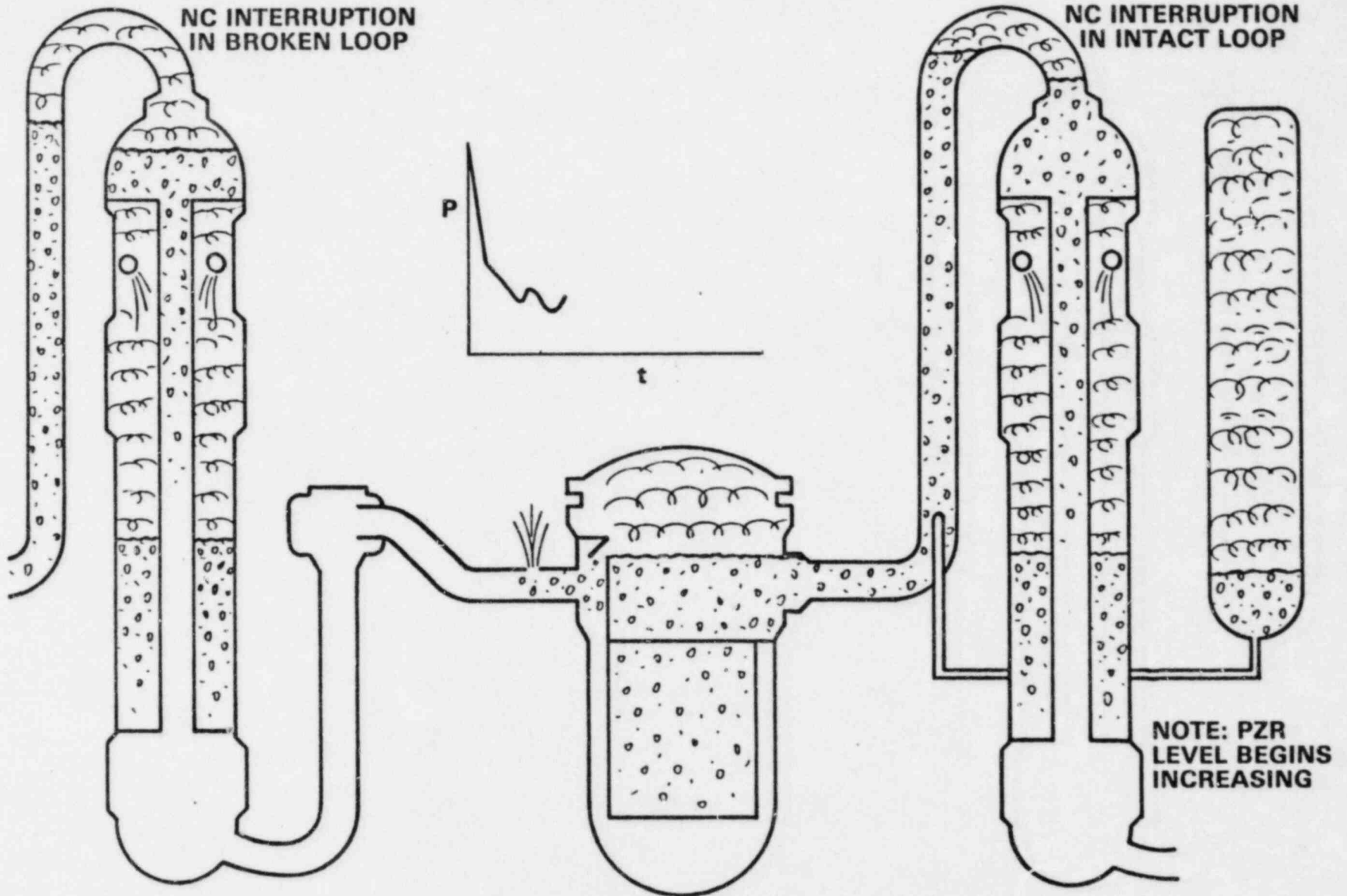
NC INTERRUPTION  
IN BROKEN LOOP



**B&W SBLOCA BEHAVIOR**  
0.01 sq ft (1.35 inch diam) CL BREAK - 1 HPI PUMP

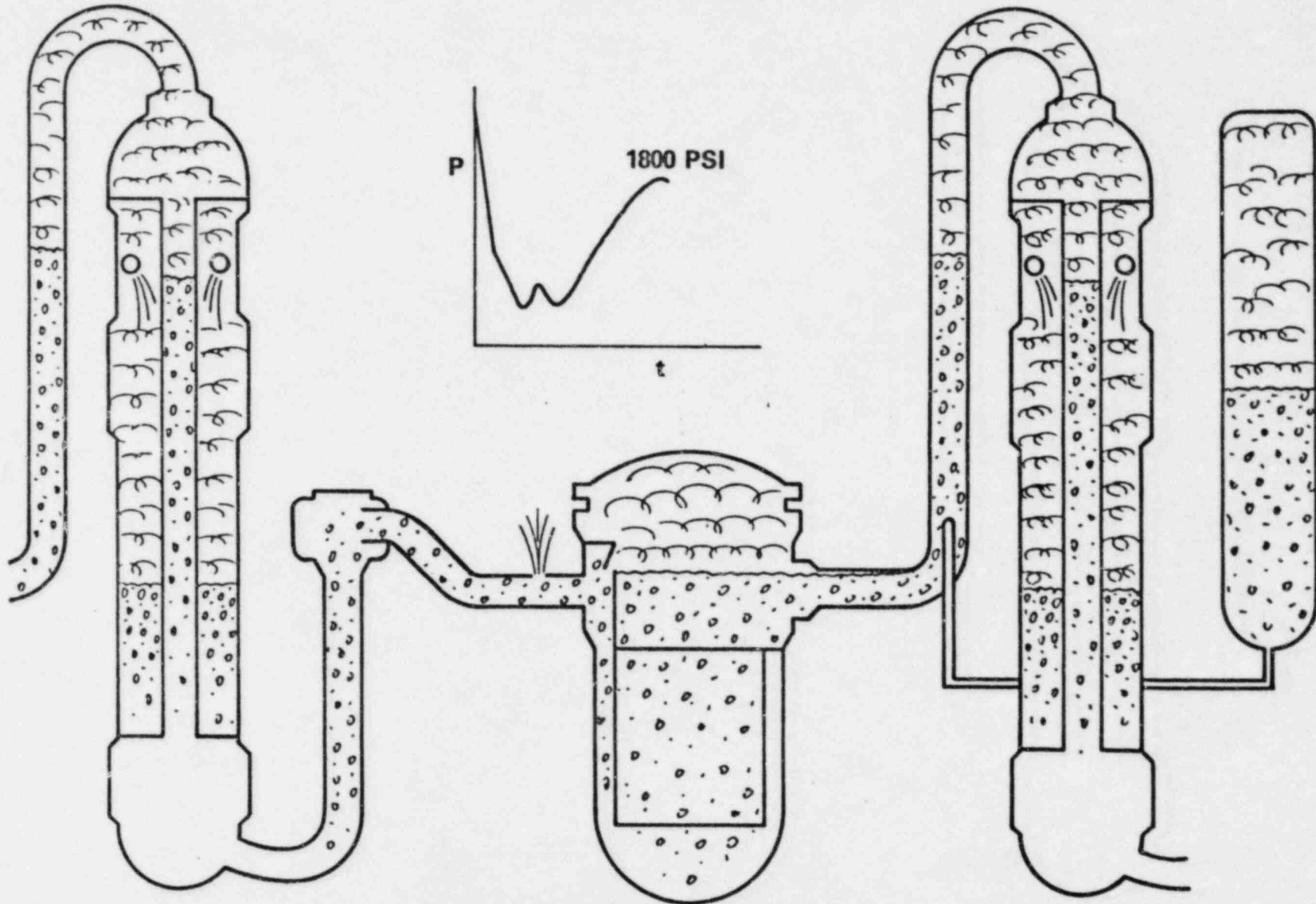


TIME ~ 600 SECONDS



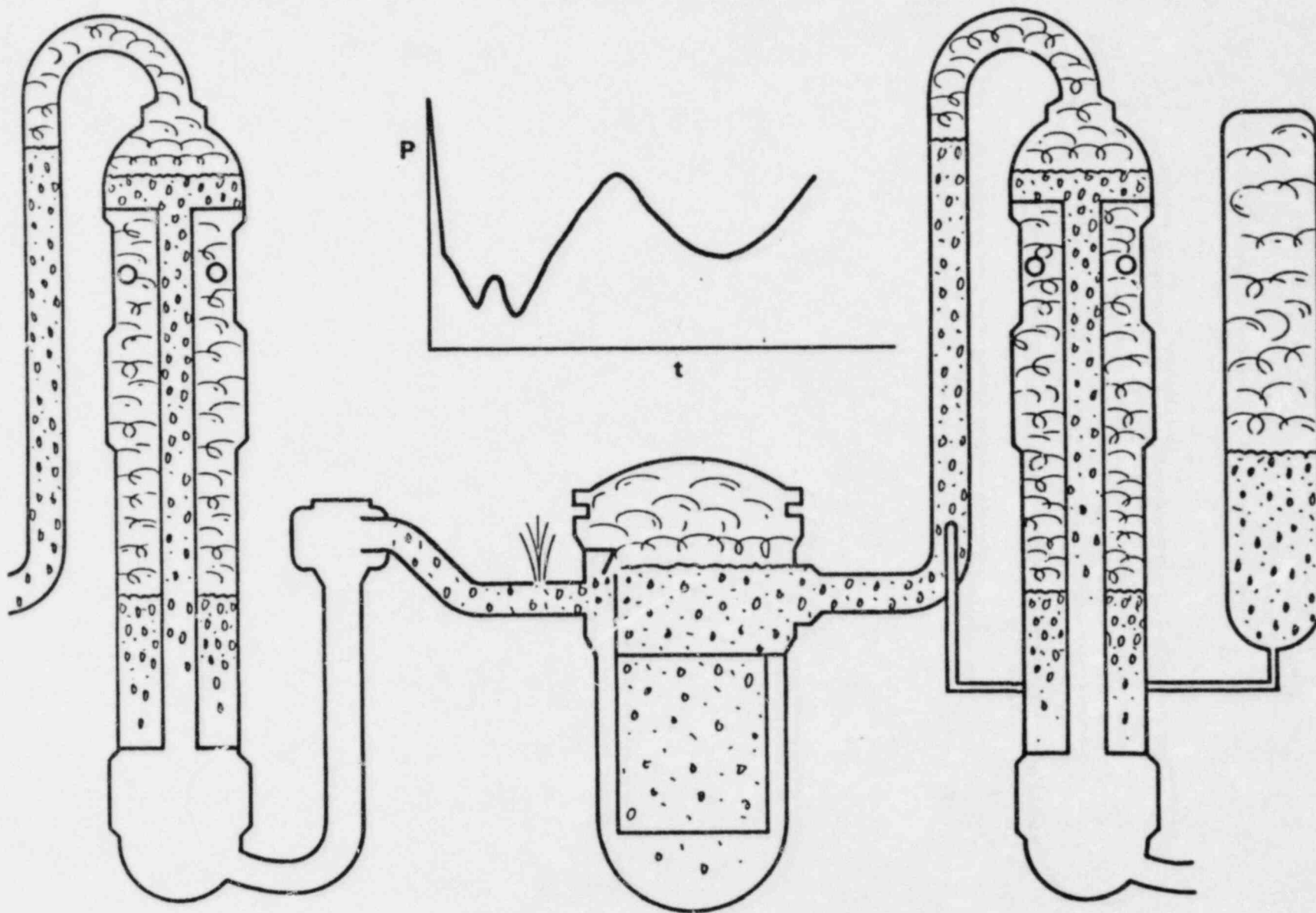
**B&W SBLOCA BEHAVIOR**  
0.01 sq ft (1.35 inch diam) CL BREAK - 1 HPI PUMP

TIME ~ 1600 SECONDS

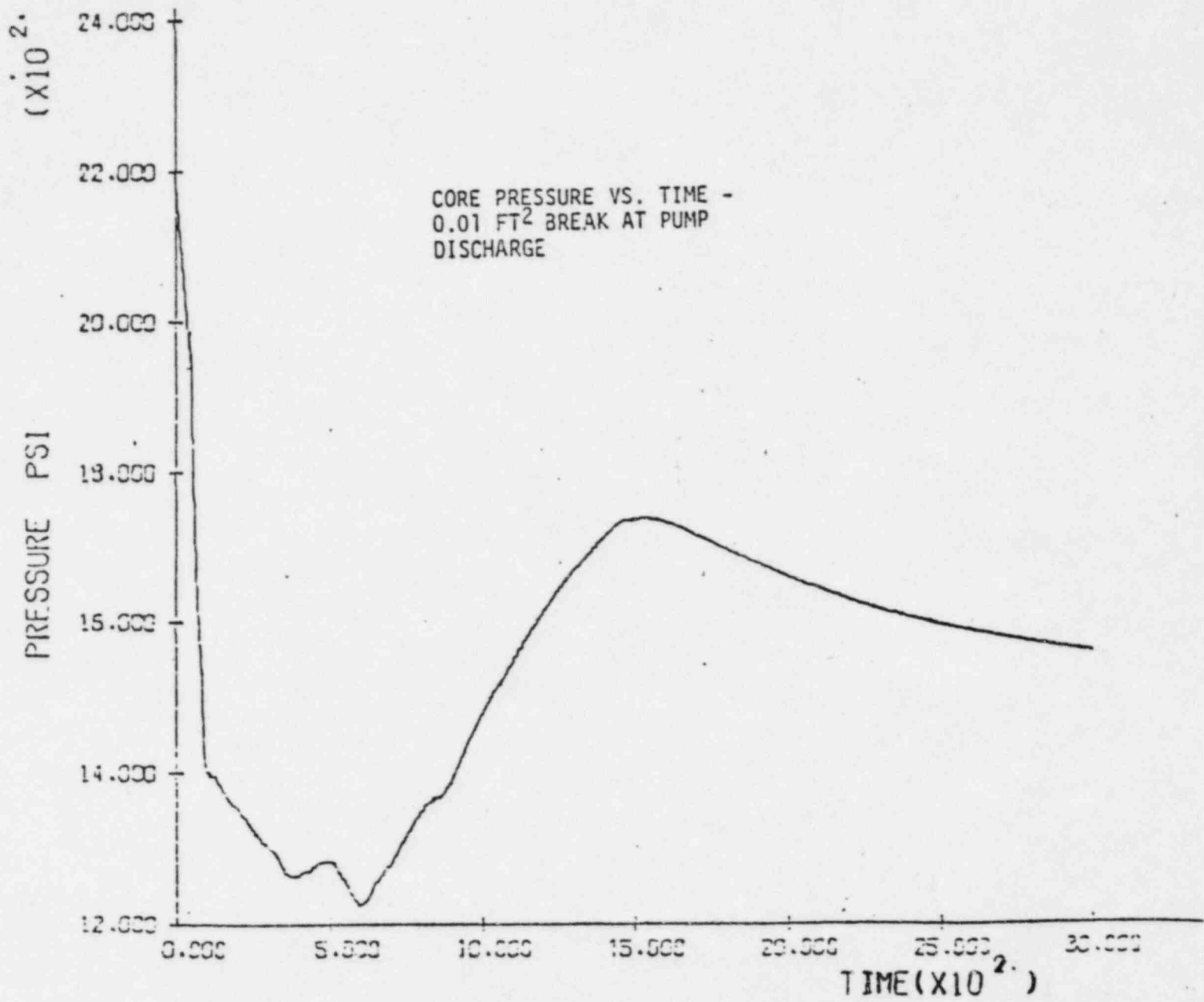


**B&W SBLOCA BEHAVIOR**  
0.01 sq ft (1.35 inch diam) CL BREAK - 1 HPI PUMP

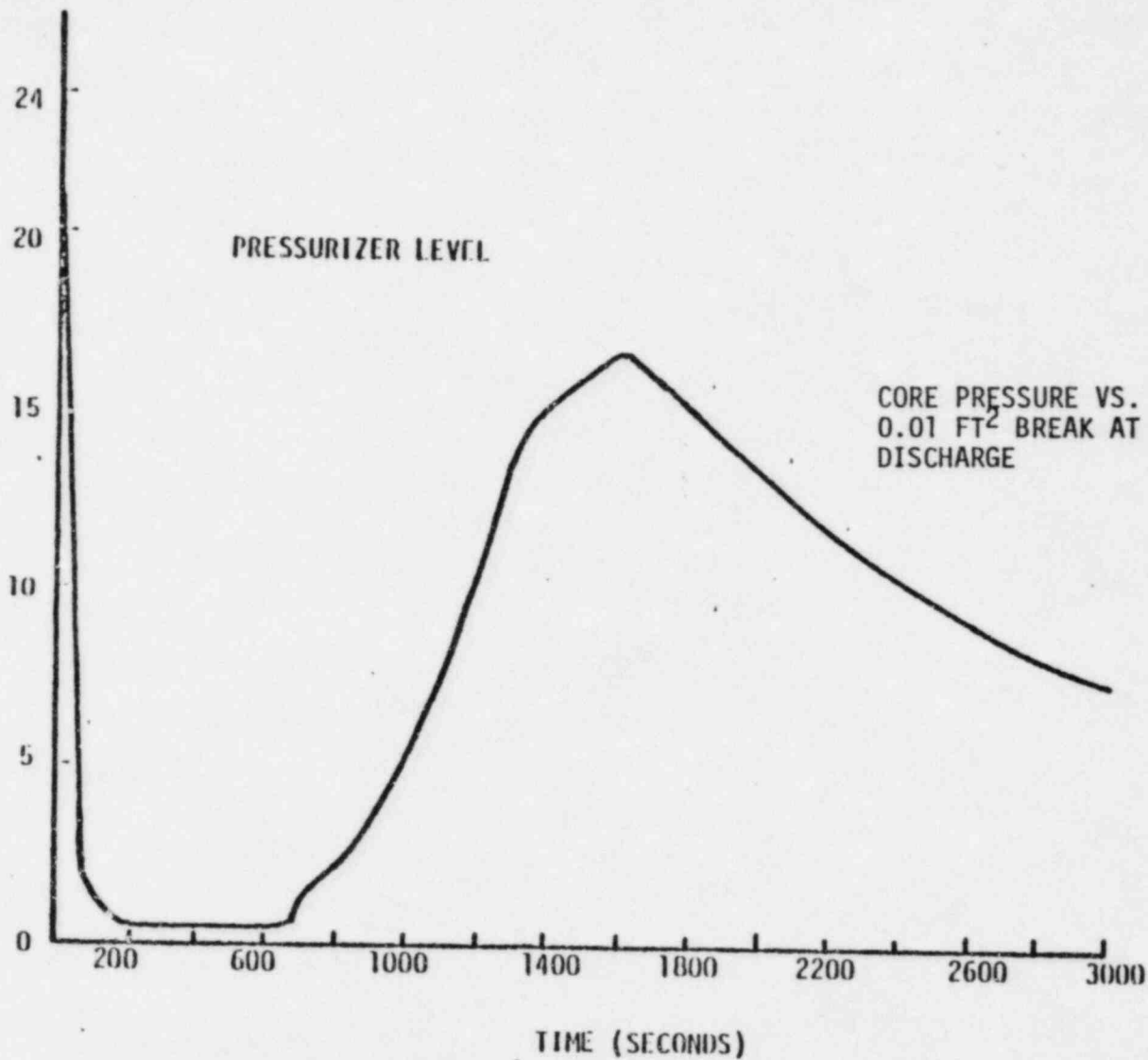
TIME > 3000 SECONDS



**B&W SBLOCA BEHAVIOR**  
0.01 sq ft (1.35 inch diam) CL BREAK - 1 HPI PUMP



HEIGHT  
(FEET)



HEIGHT  
(FT)

HOT LEG LEVEL

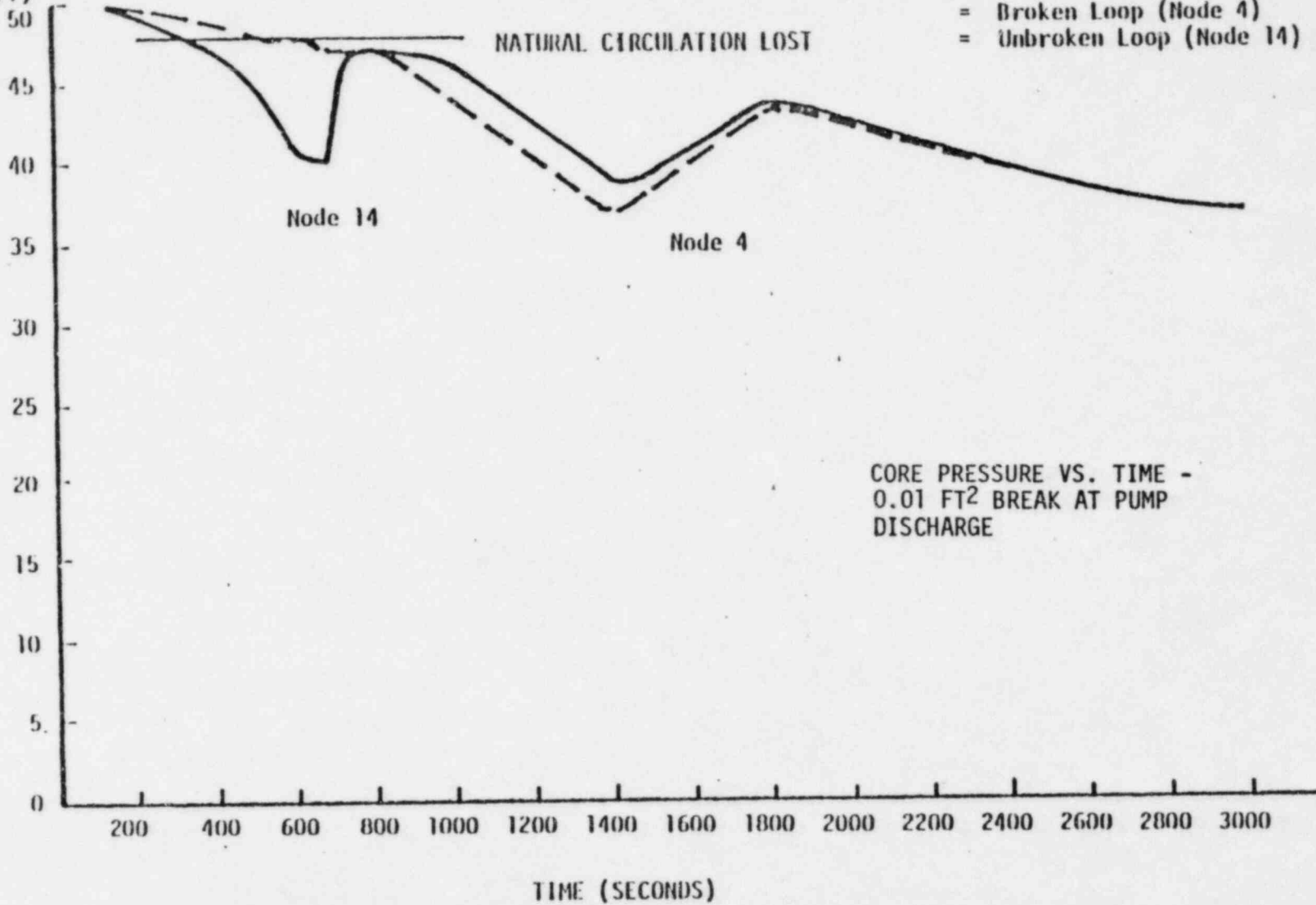
= Broken Loop (Node 4)  
= Unbroken Loop (Node 14)

NATURAL CIRCULATION LOST

Node 14

Node 4

CORE PRESSURE VS. TIME -  
0.01 FT<sup>2</sup> BREAK AT PUMP  
DISCHARGE



RESULTS OF MEETING WERE:

- (1) B&W OWNERS TO FURNISH FULL DESCRIPTION OF GERDA AND SRI-II FACILITIES AND DATA TO BE OBTAINED FROM THEM.
- (2) OWNERS AND B&W WILL PARTICIPATE IN A TASK GROUP CHAIRED BY RES TO STUDY RELATIVE COSTS AND BENEFITS OF THREE ALTERNATIVES FOR INTEGRAL SYSTEMS TEST DATA.
  - o GERMAN GERDA AND SRI-II
  - o UPGRADED GERDA
  - o SEMISCALE MOD-5
- (3) GROUP WILL MEET TO HEAR PRESENTATIONS BY EPRI, B&W, AND EG&G ON ALTERNATIVES.
- (4) REPORT BACK TO NRR MANAGEMENT ON ALTERNATIVES.

### RELATED LICENSING ISSUES

- o 11.K.3.30 RESOLUTION - INTEGRAL SYSTEM TEST DATA NEEDED FOR STAFF RESOLUTION OF SBLOCA MODEL UPGRADE.
- o MIDLAND - (STAFF REQUIRED INTEGRAL SYSTEM TEST DATA IN SER).
- o ATOG REVIEW & APPROVAL - STAFF WILL REQUIRE INTEGRAL SYSTEM TEST DATA TO CONFIRM ACCEPTABILITY OF CERTAIN EMERGENCY OPERATOR GUIDELINE ACTIONS.
- o HIGH POINT VENTS - EXEMPTION REQUESTS FOR VESSEL HEAD VENTS REQUIRED BY 10 CFR 50.44 RECOMMENDED DENIED UNLESS EXPERIMENTAL CONFIRMATION OF ADEQUACY OF CANDY CANE VENTS TO REMOVE NON CONDENSIBLE GASES IN VESSEL HEAD IS PROVIDED.



- o JOINT INDUSTRY/NRC TASK GROUP ESTABLISHED AND CHAIRED BY H. SULLIVAN OF RES.
- o NAMED "TAG" (TEST ADVISORY GROUP).
- o PURPOSE OF GROUP IS TO PRODUCE A REPORT THAT:
  - o IDENTIFIES EXPERIMENTAL DATA NEEDS.
  - o IDENTIFIES EXPERIMENTAL AND PLANT DATA PRESENTLY AVAILABLE OR TO BECOME AVAILABLE IN NEAR FUTURE.
  - o DETERMINES THE EXTENT THAT THIS DATA BASE ADDRESSES THE EXPERIMENTAL DATA NEEDS.
  - o RECOMMENDS ANY ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS THAT MIGHT BE NEEDED.

## TECHNICAL ISSUES

- o INTERRUPTION OF NATURAL CIRCULATION
  - .. LOWER LOOP PLANT
  - .. RAISED LOOP PLANT
- o HOT LEG BUBBLE DYNAMICS
- o STEAM ENTRAINMENT IN HOT LEGS
- o HOT LEG FLOW REGIME
- o OPERATION TRANSIENTS (ATOG VERIFICATION)
- o VESSEL THERMAL SHOCK UNDER ZERO FLOW CONDITIONS
- o HYDRAULIC STABILITY FOLLOWING AN ACCIDENT (RECOVERY PERIOD)
- o COOLDOWN AND DEPRESSURIZATION
- o BREAK ISOLATION
- o STEAM GENERATOR TUBE RUPTURE
- o COLD LEG OSCILLATIONS
- o EFFECT OF NON-CONDENSIBLE GASES

STATUS OF TEST ADVISORY GROUP

- o FIRST MEETING - SEPTEMBER 16, 1982
  - o NRC PRESENTED DATA INTEREST
  - o B&W PRESENTED GERDA FACILITY
  - o EPRI PRESENTED SRI-II FACILITY
  - o CONCLUSIONS
    - o PROGRESS WAS BEING MADE
    - o THE FIRST REPORT WOULD BE A JOINT REPORT

SECOND TEST ADVISORY GROUP (TAG) MEETING  
OCTOBER 4, 1982

1. AGREED ON LIST OF PHENOMENA TO BE ADDRESSED BY  
EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAMS
2. EACH GROUP (NRC & BWO) TO ASSIGN PRIORITY TO PHENOMENA  
AND TO RATE FACILITY'S POTENTIAL TO ADDRESS EACH PHENOMENON

-GERDA

-PRESENT FACILITY

-UPGRADED FACILITY

-SRI-II

-UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND FACILITY

-SEMISCALE MOD-5

3. B&W AND OWNERS PREFER TO DEFER UPGRADED GERDA OR SEMISCALE  
MOD-5 DECISION UNTIL COMPLETION OF CURRENT GERDA AND SRI-II  
TEST COMMITMENT  
B&W OWNERS HAVE NOT PROVIDED TECHNICAL BASIS AS TO WHY  
DEFERRAL IS ACCEPTABLE. THIS IS A NECESSARY INGREDIENT FOR  
RESOLUTION.
4. NEXT MEETING TENTATIVELY SCHEDULED FOR 11/4/82.

- o IF SATISFACTORY PROGRESS IS MADE ON AGREEING HOW TO RESOLVE RESEARCH AND CODE VERIFICATION MATTERS,

NRR WILL SEPARATELY RESOLVE LICENSING ISSUES. INTEGRAL SYSTEMS TEST DATA WILL BE TREATED AS LONG TERM CONFIRMATION OF ADEQUACY OF SBLOCA AND OTHER ACCIDENT ANALYSIS METHODS.

- o THIS APPROACH IS SIMILAR TO THE APPROACH WHICH WAS USED TO ALLOW ECCS EVALUATION MODELS TO BE USED PRIOR TO EXPERIMENTAL CONFIRMATION OF MODELS.

STATUS OF GE APPENDIX K  
EXEMPTION REQUEST

- o GE SUBMITTED REQUEST TO USE 1979 ANS 5-1 DECAY HEAT ON GESSAR DOCKET.
- o PLAN WAS TO PETITION FOR RULEMAKING.
- o STAFF IS REVIEWING TECHNICAL ADEQUACY OF 1979 ANS 5.1 DECAY HEAT STANDARD.
- o EXPECT TO FIND IT TECHNICALLY ACCEPTABLE.
- o STAFF WILL NOT ADDRESS HOW NEW DECAY HEAT SHOULD BE USED IN LICENSING PROCESS DURING TECHNICAL REVIEW.
- o IF LICENSEES WISH TO USE NEW DECAY HEAT, EXEMPTION REQUEST TO APPENDIX K SHOULD BE SUBMITTED.
- o USE OF SAFER CODE FOR LBLOCA ANALYSIS SHOULD RESULT IN LBLOCA PCT'S  $\ll 2200^{\circ}\text{F}$ . PLANTS NO LONGER WOULD BE LOCA-LIMITED.
- o STAFF REVIEW ALMOST COMPLETE.

o WHY DECAY HEAT?

- SAFER EXPENSIVE TO RUN

- USE DECAY HEAT IN HEATUP CALCULATION ONLY: LESS EXPENSIVE, QUICKER

# GERDA

## **Purpose:**

**Provide Post-SBLOCA Integral-effects  
Data for Comparison with Code  
Predictions of Model Behavior**



## GERDA SCALING CRITERIA

<b>ELEVATIONS</b>	<b>FULL SCALE MK ELEVATIONS MAINTAINED</b>
<b>PHENOMENA</b>	<b>IMPORTANT SBLOCA PHENOMENA PRESERVED (e.g. HOT LEG TWO-PHASE FLOW BEHAVIOR)</b>
<b>VOLUME</b>	<b>COMPONENTS SCALED BY RATIO OF STEAM GENERATOR TUBES (32,026/19 = 1686)</b>
<b>IRRECOVERABLE PRESSURE LOSSES</b>	<b>ORIFICES USED TO MATCH MK LOSSES</b>

# Categorization Of Concerns

## II K 3.30 Concerns

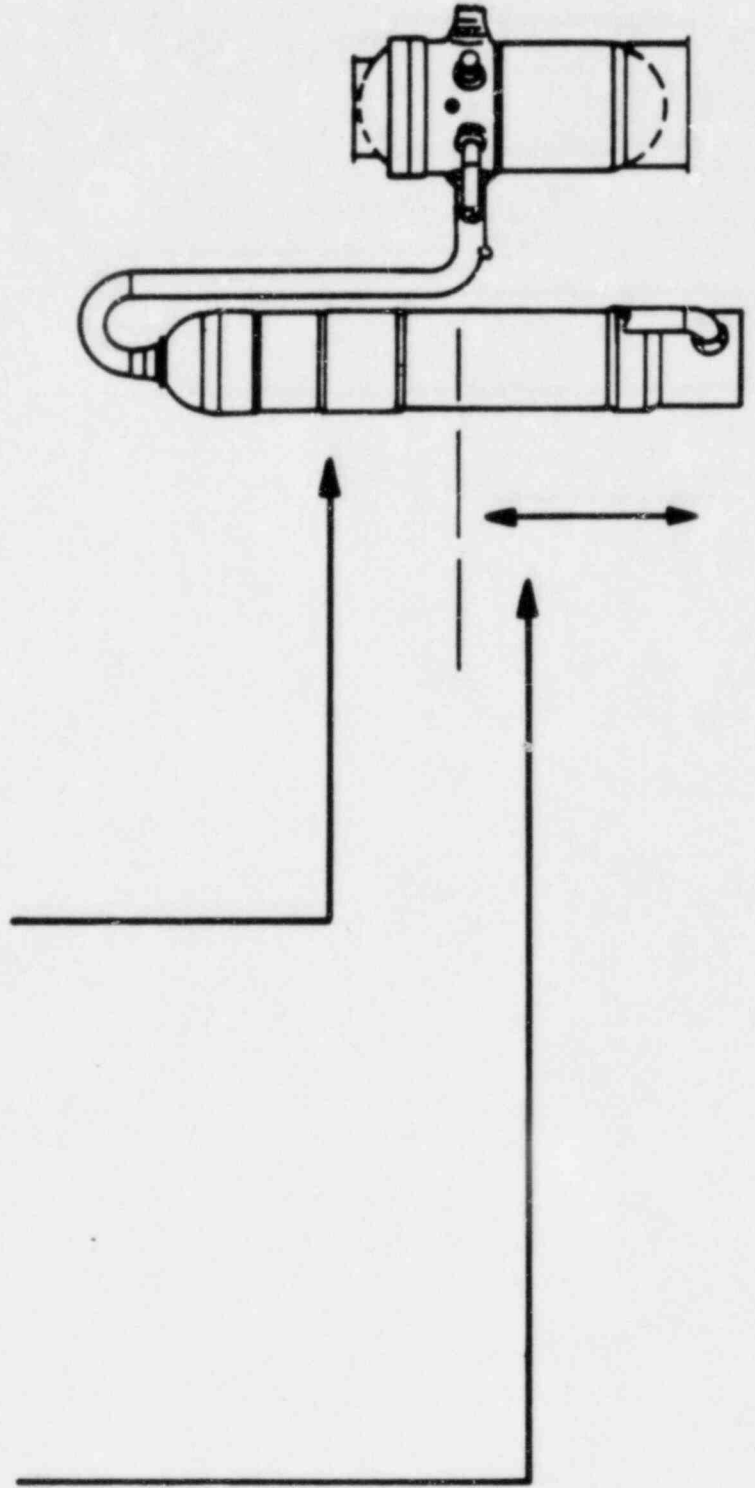
- CORE COOLING
- S/G MODEL
  - PZR MODEL
  - ECCS INJ
  - TWO-PHASE PUMP MODEL
  - BREAK MODEL
  - ETC

- OPERATION
- TWO PHASE NATURAL CIRC
  - INTERRUPTION OF NATURAL CIRC
  - BOILER CONDENSER MODE
  - REFILL
  - NON CONDENSABLE GASES
  - HIGH POINT VENTS
  - VENT VALVES

- OTHER ISSUES
- COMBINATION SBLOCA AND SLB
  - SGTR
  - BUMP THE PUMP
  - COLD LEG OSCILLATIONS

**CRAFT**

**Best Est Model**



INTEGRATED SBLOCA PROGRAM

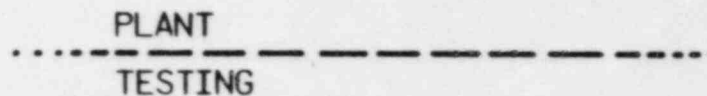
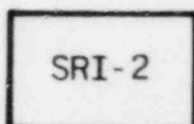
1983

1984

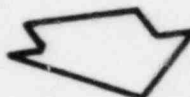
1985

1986

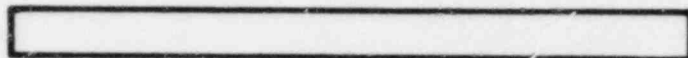
TESTING



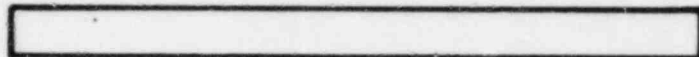
CODE BENCHMARK



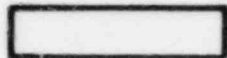
• RELAPS



• TRAC

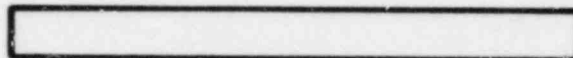


• CRAFT

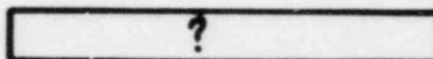


ANALYSIS

• LONG TERM COOLDOWN



FOLLOW ON ACTION



## ARC EXPERIENCE

- 15 YEARS TESTING 19 AND 37 TUBE OTSG MODELS.
- DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED 10 MW CHF FACILITY WHICH HAS BEEN ACCLAIMED BY OUTSIDE OBSERVERS "THE FINEST IN THE WORLD."
- HIGH QUALITY QA PROGRAM AS EVIDENCED BY MARK C CHF DATA BASE WHICH HAS THE SMALLEST SCATTER IN THE INDUSTRY.

## CONTENTS

### I. STEADY STATE AND TRANSIENT

1. SG Characterization (steady state, forced flow).
2. Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) Effects in forced flow.
3. SG Transients (boiloff, shutdown, and refill).
4. AFW Effects in natural circulation.

### II. NATURAL CIRCULATION (NC)

5. NC Characterization.
6. NC Transient: NC Initiation in a Steady State Isothermal system.
7. NC cooldown.
8. NC Flow Transients: Establishing NC after the interruption of forced flow.

### III. CONDENSING FILM ON HEAT EXCHANGERS (CHF)

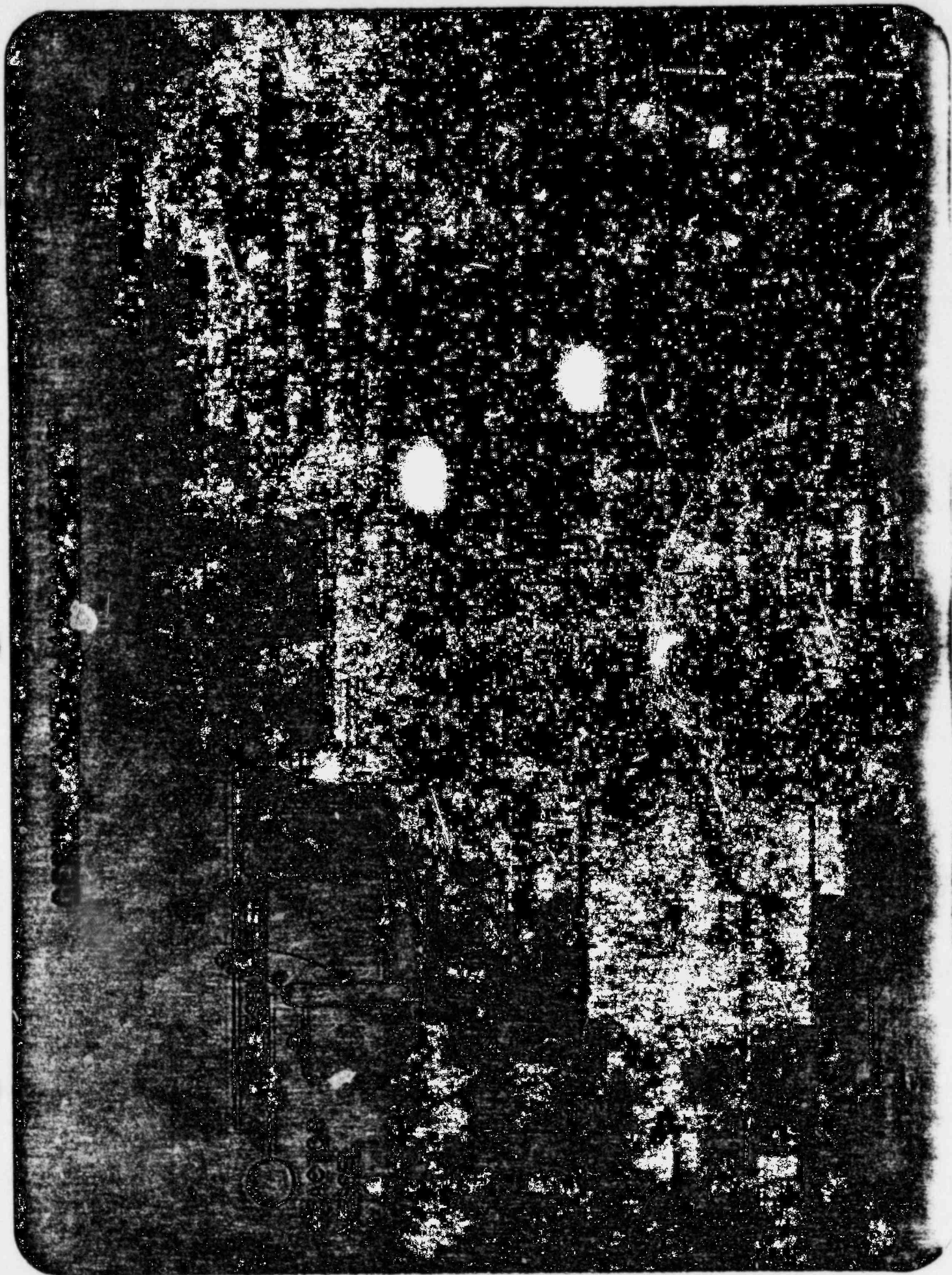
9. CHF Characterization (steady state without non-condensable gases, NCG).
10. CHF with Non-condensable gases (steady state).
11. CHF Transients: Establishing CHF after the interruption of NC.

### IV. REFILL TRANSIENTS AND TRANSIENTS DURING NC

12. Refill Characterization and AFW Effects.
13. High Pressure Ejection (HPE) effects on refill (Vary HPE distribution and redundancy).
14. Leak effects on refill (Vary Break size and location).
15. NCG effects on refill.

### V. COMPOSITE EFFECTS

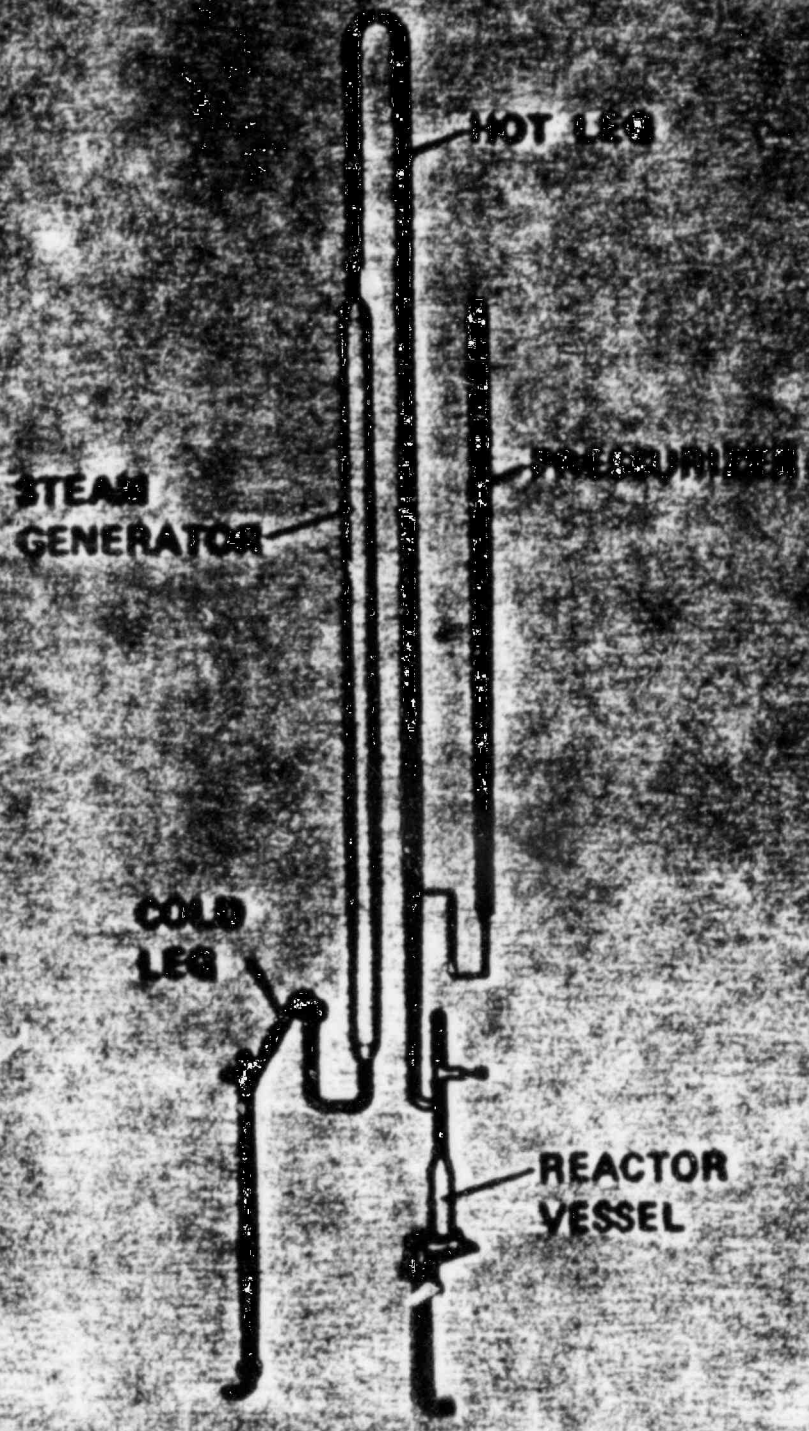
16. Complete SBOCA Transient (including NC, interruption of NC, CHF, refill, cooldown, and CHF characterization).



# GERDA SCALED ARRANGEMENT

ELEVATION

70' —  
60' —  
50' —  
40' —  
30' —  
20' —  
10' —  
0' —  
-10' —  
-20' —  
-30' —



ACRS MEETING - OCTOBER 7, 1982  
Status of the ECCS Rule Revision

A. Background

On December 6, 1978, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission published in the Federal Register (43 FR 57157) an advance notice of proposed rulemaking on "Acceptance Criteria for Emergency Core Cooling Systems for Light-Water-Cooled Nuclear Power Plants" (ECCS rule). In the notice the Commission indicated that it was considering rulemaking to take place in two phases as follows:

1. Phase 1 (Short Term) Changes

This would involve procedure-oriented and minor technical changes to the ECCS rule but would have little impact on the overall conservatism of the rule. The revisions would allow minor changes to the ECCS codes without requiring a complete reanalysis by the applicants and licensees. The technical changes would improve the realism of the evaluation model but not significantly affect the overall conservatism of the ECCS rule. The Phase 1 changes would include the following topics:

- (a) Reanalysis requirements for construction permit applications
- (b) Reanalysis requirements for operating license applications and licensed plants
- (c) Return to nucleate boiling
- (d) Steam cooling requirements for flooding rates below one inch per second
- (e) Transition boiling correlation reference.

Fleishman  
T 17



## 2. Phase 2 (Long Term) Changes

This would involve a more comprehensive rulemaking action to incorporate new technical data and operating experience into the ECCS analysis and review procedures. The work would include an assessment of the impact of the proposed changes on the overall conservatism of the ECCS rule. The objective would be to preserve an appropriate overall level of conservatism. The Phase 2 changes would include the following topics:

- (a) Fission product decay heat rate
- (b) Zircaloy oxidation rate
- (c) Additional data including that which may indicate the present rule is less conservative than previously believed.
- (d) New operating experience.

The Commission invited advice and recommendations on several questions concerning the proposed areas of revision to the ECCS rule by February 8, 1979. Of course, it was only 7 weeks later that the Three Mile Island accident occurred. Twenty five persons submitted comments in response to the invitation which can be summarized as follows:

1. The ECCS model should be based on realistic analysis.
2. The rule should permit greater flexibility to meet the acceptance criteria and to use research information.
3. The Phase 1 scope should be expanded to include the new decay heat and zircaloy oxidation data.
4. Evaluation of the ECCS should be treated as other DBA's without all the detail required in Appendix K.

5. There should be no extensive rulemaking, just reinterpretation of the existing rules.

NRC staff activity on the ECCS rule was severely curtailed as a result of the high priority effort required to respond to the Three Mile Island accident. The matter essentially sat dormant through 1980 and 1981 when it was brought up again in the context of simplifying and streamlining the regulatory process. The NRC staff reviewed the comments received and additionally because of the delay since the advance notice, the staff conducted a telephone survey of the industry. The survey basically reiterated the comments previously submitted by the respondents. Therefore, since the general idea still appears a sensible one, the plans to revise the ECCS rule were reinstated.

## B. Plans

### 1. Phase 1

The staff has recommended that the Commission proceed with the Phase 1 changes as originally described in the advance notice of proposed rulemaking. This will provide a significant measure of relief from reanalysis requirements which do not substantially contribute to safety as well as allow the use of certain recently developed research data that will help facilitate analyses; these changes will not significantly impact the overall conservatism.

The staff has also recommended that the decay heat aspects of Appendix K not be included during the Phase 1 changes. The decay heat curve in use provides one of the major sources of conservatism in the ECCS analysis. Until a thorough evaluation of the conservatism is completed, the requirements are not expected to be changed. The consideration of the new decay heat correlation will be included as part of the Phase 2 program.

## 2. Phase 2

With regard to the Phase 2 program, the staff has recommended that if any significant rulemaking is initiated which involves substantial changes to present technical requirements, then the rulemaking should consider an overall rule revision or even the elimination of the Appendix K rule (e.g., replace the rule with a Regulatory Guide). Thus, the Phase 2 approach originally proposed will most likely be revised. It is expected that a revised Phase 2 approach will not be ready for Commission consideration until late 1983 or early 1984.

## 3. Interim Regulatory Procedures

A request has been made by GE to permit the use of the new decay heat standard for current evaluations. The NRC staff is considering an approach whereby the burden of demonstration of adequate conservatism will rest with the nuclear steam supplier. If the staff agrees with the analysis it would recommend that the generic safety analysis report (SAR) submitted by the nuclear steam supplier be amended to include the new standard. Utilities would then be expected to request Commission exemptions, from that part of Appendix K that concerns decay heat requirements, by referencing the revised generic SAR. This approach would be considered as an interim procedure and would only be used pending completion of the more substantive Phase 2 program.

## BACKGROUND OF ECCS RULE REVISION

ADVANCE NOTICE - PUBLISHED 12/6/<sup>78</sup>~~82~~

### PHASE 1 (SHORT TERM)

- REANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS FOR CPs
- REANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS FOR OLS AND ORs
- RETURN TO NUCLEATE BOILING
- STEAM COOLING REQUIREMENTS FOR FLOODING RATES BELOW 1"/SEC.
- TRANSITION BOILING CORRELATION REF.

### PHASE 2 (LONG TERM)

- FISSION PRODUCT DECAY HEAT RATE
- ZIRCALOY OXIDATION RATE
- ADDITIONAL NEW DATA
- NEW OPERATING EXPERIENCE

RESPONSE TO ADVANCED NOTICE ON ECCS RULEMAKING

PRIVATE

UTILITIES

VENDORS

GOVERNMENT

3

15

5

2

MAJOR COMMENTS

1. MODEL SHOULD BE BASED ON REALISTIC ANALYSIS
2. RULE SHOULD PERMIT GREATER FLEXIBILITY TO MEET CRITERIA AND USE RESEARCH INFORMATION
3. PHASE 1 SCOPE SHOULD BE EXPANDED TO INCLUDE NEW DECAY HEAT AND ZIRCALOY OXIDE DATA
4. ECCS SHOULD BE TREATED AS OTHER DBA'S
5. NO EXTENSIVE RULEMAKING - JUST REINTERPRETATION

## PROPOSED ACTIONS

- PROCEED WITH PHASE 1
  - RELIEF FROM REANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS
  - ALLOW USE OF SOME NEW RESEARCH DATA
  - NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT ON CONSERVATISM
  
- DECAY HEAT TO BE IN PHASE 2
  - A MAJOR SOURCE OF CONSERVATISM
  
- PHASE 2
  - IF SUBSTANTIAL CHANGES - CONSIDER OVERALL RULE REVISION OR CONVERSION OF APPENDIX K TO A GUIDE
  - APPROACH TO BE RECOMMENDED EARLY 1984
  
- INTERIM PROCEDURES ON USE OF NEW DECAY HEAT STANDARD
  - GE TO DEMONSTRATE CONSERVATISM
  - GESSAR AMENDED TO INCLUDE NEW STANDARD
  - UTILITIES REQUEST EXEMPTIONS FROM APPENDIX K BY REFERENCING REVISED GESSAR

## SUMMARY OF ECCS RULE REVISIONS

### REANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS

#### FOR CP'S ONLY

- NO REANALYSIS IF  $\Delta PCT \rightarrow 200^{\circ}F$

#### FOR ALL CP'S, OL'S AND OR'S

- NO REANALYSIS IF  $\Delta PCT > -20^{\circ}F$
- 1 YEAR FOR REANALYSIS IF  $\Delta PCT \rightarrow 100^{\circ}F$
- DEFINES A SIGNIFICANT  $\Delta PCT (> 20^{\circ}F)$
- CLARIFIES DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

### RETURN TO NUCLEATE BOILING

- ALLOWS RETURN TO NUCLEATE BOILING DURING BLOWDOWN WHEN JUSTIFIED

### STEAM COOLING REQUIREMENTS FOR FLOODING RATES BELOW 1"/SEC

- DELETE REQUIREMENT THAT COOLING IS BY STEAM ONLY FOR FLOODING RATES  $< 1"/SEC$
- BASED ON EXPERIMENTAL DATA WITH FLOW BLOCKAGE

### TRANSITION BOILING CORRELATION REFERENCE CORRECTION

PURPOSE

REQUEST COMMISSION  
APPROVAL OF  
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR  
IMPLEMENTATION OF  
TMI ACTION PLAN II.F.2 -  
"INSTRUMENTATION FOR DETECTION  
OF INADEQUATE CORE COOLING"



ISSUES REMAINING FROM JANUARY 1982 COMMISSION MEETING

- \*DEMONSTRATE NEED AND USES FOR PROPOSED INSTRUMENTATION
- \*ALLAY CONCERN ABOUT AMBIGUOUS INFORMATION
- \*EXAMINE COSTS AND BENEFITS
- \*INTEGRATE INTO EMERGENCY OPERATING PROCEDURES AND CONTROL ROOM DESIGN REVIEW
- \*ESTABLISH A RATIONAL SCHEDULE FOR IMPLEMENTATION

ACTIONS TO RESOLVE ISSUES

- \*FEBRUARY NRC/INDUSTRY MEETING
- \*COST/BENEFIT EVALUATION OF INVENTORY MONITOR
- \*PUBLICATION OF GENERIC DESIGN EVALUATION REPORTS
- \*CRGR MEETING (MARCH)
- \*APRIL ACRS MEETING
- \*COST/BENEFIT STUDY OF OVERALL ICC SYSTEM
- \*FMEA REVIEW
- \*SECOND CRGR MEETING (SEPTEMBER)
- \*OCTOBER ACRS + COMMISSION BRIEFINGS

## SAFETY BENEFITS

- \*IMPROVE RELIABILITY IN DIAGNOSING THE APPROACH TO AND THE ONSET OF ICC, AND IN ASSESSING THE EFFECTIVENESS OF RESPONSE TAKEN TO RESTORE CORE COOLING.
- \*REDUCES CHANCE OF OPERATOR CONFUSION, MISDIAGNOSIS OR ERROR IN RESPONDING TO:
  - INCIDENTS OF MODERATE FREQUENCY LEADING TO STEAM BUBBLE FORMATION IN THE RCS, E.G.,
    - SG TUBE RUPTURES
    - LOSS OF INSTRUMENT BUS OR OTHER CONTROL SYSTEM UPSETS
    - RC PUMP SEAL FAILURES
    - OVERCOOLING EVENTS
    - NORMAL RCS COOLDOWN
  - EVENTS INVOLVING MULTIPLE FAULTS
  - SMALL BREAK LOCAs
- \*AIDS EARLY WARNING AND OFF-SITE EMERGENCY RESPONSE DECISIONS

INSTALLED COST (K\$/PLANT)

FOR ESTIMATED PLANTS

Design Options

1. Reference Design - meets NUREG-0737 design requirements.
2. Delete all seismic design requirements from reference design.
3. Delete environmental qualification requirements, except seismic, from reference design.
4. Delete single failure design requirements (redundancy) from reference design.
5. Delete Class 1E power source requirement from reference design.

The NRR estimate of costs associated with each design option is shown below in Table I.

Table I

ICC Instrumentation	Fit Status	OPTION					Range (c) INDUSTRY ESTIMATES
		1(c) NRR ESTIMATES	2(s)	3(s)	4(s)	5(s)	
Core Exit Thermocouple	BF	2,148	14	35	21	3	648-6,280
	FF	948	15	12	22	5	
Subcooling Margin Monitor	BF	325	19	30	30	2	70-500
	FF	658	16	15	30	10	
Inventory Trending W/RCS Pumps Off	BF	3,176	9	16	30	2	1,530-5,280
	FF	1,826	4	15	16	2	
Inventory Trending W/ RCS Pumps On	BF	240	1	1	8	0	200-280
	FF	200	10	20	50	0	
Overall ICC Instrumentation	BF	5,889	11	23	26	2	2,488-12,340
	FF	3,632	9	14	22	4	

NOTE: C- Cost (\$1,000/Plant); S- Savings in % (Compared with Option 1);  
BF- Backfit; FF- Forward Fit.

INSTALLATION AND PROCUREMENT STATUS

OF

INVENTORY TRENDING SYSTEM

(SEPTEMBER 1982)

- \*WESTINGHOUSE DP SYSTEM - 32 ORDERED
  - 8 INSTALLED AND CALIBRATED (2 OLS)
  - 2 INSTALLED, FILLED, AND NOT CALIBRATED
  - 2 INSTALLED AND NEED MODIFICATION
  - 4 INSTALLED AND WILL FILL
  - 1 PARTIALLY INSTALLED
  - 15 TO BE INSTALLED
- \*CE HJTC SYSTEM - 21 ORDERED
  - 21 TO BE INSTALLED

## RECOMMENDATIONS

- \*CE HJTC AND WESTINGHOUSE DP SYSTEM ARE ACCEPTABLE GENERIC DESIGNS *- must do a plant specific implementation review*
- \*B&W DP MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES ARE ACCEPTABLE IN PRINCIPLE PROVIDED THAT THEY:
  - MONITOR COOLANT INVENTORY FROM VESSEL HEAD AND FROM TOP OF HOT LEG TO BOTTOM OF HOT LEG
  - ARE SUPPLEMENTED BY INVENTORY TRENDING WITH PUMPS ON; E.G., PUMP CURRENT OR PUMP POWER MONITOR
  - MEET NUREG-0737 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS
- \*FOR THE DESIGN, INSTALLATION, AND UPGRADE OF ICC INSTRUMENTATION SUBSYSTEMS
  - NUREG-0737 DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS ARE A REQUIREMENT
  - FOR EXISTING INSTALLATIONS SOME DEVIATIONS MAY BE GRANTED WHERE JUSTIFIED AND CONSISTENT WITH EQ RULE
- \*LICENSEES NOT YET COMMITTED SHOULD BE ORDERED TO CONCLUDE THEIR DESIGN REVIEW AND SUBMIT DETAILED ENGINEERING, PROCUREMENT, AND INSTALLATION SCHEDULES BY JANUARY 1, 1983
- \*NEGOTIATE PRACTICAL SCHEDULES FOR IMPLEMENTATION ON CASE-BY-CASE BASIS

\*PREREQUISITES TO IMPLEMENTATION OF VOID INDICATOR OR INVENTORY TRACKING SYSTEMS

- NRC STAFF REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF PLANT SPECIFIC INSTALLATION AND CALIBRATION SUBMITTAL AND EMERGENCY OPERATING PROCEDURE GUIDELINES FOR THE OVERALL ICC PACKAGE
- INTEGRATION OF THE OVERALL ICC SYSTEM INTO TASK ANALYSIS PORTION OF DETAILED CONTROL ROOM DESIGN REVIEW BY THE LICENSEE
- OPERATOR TRAINING IN OPERATION AND LIMITATIONS OF THE SYSTEM

ACRS Meeting 10/7/82  
Stress Corrosion Cracking  
Thick Wall Stainless Steel  
Recirculation Piping at BWR

Polk  
T19



UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
OFFICE OF INSPECTION AND ENFORCEMENT  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20555

September 21, 1982

IE INFORMATION NOTICE NO. 82-39: SERVICE DEGRADATION OF THICK WALL STAINLESS  
STEEL RECIRCULATION SYSTEM PIPING AT A BWR  
PLANT

Addressees:

All boiling water reactor facilities holding an operating license (OL) or  
construction permit (CP).

Purpose:

This notice is to provide licensees and construction permit holders available  
information about the degradation of the primary pressure boundary at Nine Mile  
Point Unit 1 due to intergranular stress corrosion cracking. Recipients should  
review this information relative to their facilities. If NRC evaluation so  
indicates, further licensee action may be requested. In the interim, we  
expect licensees to review the relevance of this information for applicability  
to their facilities.

Description of Circumstances:

The Nine Mile Point Nuclear Station Unit 1 (NMP Unit 1) was shut down in order  
to replace recirculation pump seals. On March 23, 1982, leakage was visually  
detected at two of the ten recirculation loop safe ends during a primary system  
hydrotest at 900 psig to test the seals. Further visual inspection identified  
three pin-hole indications and a single 1/4-inch long axial indication, all of  
which were located in the heat affected zone of the welds where the safe end  
joined the pipe.

On March 26, 1982, an ultrasonic examination of the two affected safe ends and  
one other safe end confirmed the presence of intermittent cracking indications  
around the pipe's inside diameter. Further ultrasonic examination of the welds  
joining the pump discharge casting to the riser elbow also revealed cracking  
in weld heat affected zones on the inside diameter (ID) of the elbows. This was  
later confirmed by dye penetrant examination.

Because the cracks were confirmed at the welds of the safe ends and riser  
elbows, the ultrasonic examination was extended to all of the remaining welds  
in the five loops of the primary system, wherever radiation levels permitted.  
The results of this examination show ID cracking at a large number of the welds  
examined.

Two boat samples removed from the area of the through-wall cracks in one safe  
end were sent to General Electric and Battelle Laboratories, respectively, for  
evaluation. A boat sample from the crack region of the elbow weld was also  
evaluated by Sylvester Associates, consultants to the licensee. The results

of these metallurgical evaluations concluded the degradation was due to intergranular stress corrosion cracking (IGSCC) in the sensitized region of the welds' heat affected zones. Further metallurgical investigation is being pursued to determine, as far as possible, the probable cause(s) of the problem.

Based on the results of the examinations and investigations to date, the licensee will replace the safe ends and 28-inch recirculation piping in all five loops of the system. Replacement of the branch piping out to the first isolation valve is also being considered; however, no final decision in this regard has been made at this time.

All replacement material will be stainless steel type 316 nuclear grade consistent with NUREG-0313, Revision 1 requirements. The actual replacement will be accomplished in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section XI, 1977 Edition and Addenda through summer 1978. Welding will be performed in accordance with Section IX, 1978. Fitup requirements will be in accordance with ANSI Pressure Piping Code B31.1-1977 and Addenda through winter 1979. The replaced system configuration will duplicate the original design.

All ten recirculation system safe ends at NMP Unit 1 had been previously examined volumetrically by ultrasonic techniques at each refueling outage under an augmented inservice inspection program. This was in addition to the ASME code required inservice inspection program applied to other system welds. The augmented program was required because of IGSCC problems experienced with furnace-sensitized safe ends at this and other BWR plants.

It is important to note that the programs conducted under the normal and augmented programs did not indicate a pending problem. Examinations were performed during 1979 and 1981. The procedure employed during the 1981 augmented program for the safe ends was based on ultrasonic test (UT) using the EPRI transducer with a flat calibration block which was stated to be capable of detecting IGSCC at the code required gain or sensitivity level. The procedure differed from the GE recommended procedures in specifying less gain, and differed significantly in the calibration standards and data recording requirements, thus resulting in reduced sensitivity compared to the GE recommended procedures.

After leakage was visually observed on March 23, 1982, a UT examination of the safe ends was performed using the same method employed in the 1981 augmented program. Many safe ends exhibited code "reportable," but not rejectable indications. However, when an ultrasonic sensitivity of 10 decibels above code calibration sensitivity was employed, greater reliability was realized in detecting the presence and full extent of the IGSCC problems with the thick wall piping welds, both at the safe ends and at other locations in the reactor coolant system. The generic implications of the above variances is under further review by the NRC staff.

This IE information notice is to advise licensees of further occurrences of the prevailing IGSCC problem that is under continuing review by the NRC staff.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact the Regional Administrator of the appropriate Regional Office, or this Office.

*E. L. Jordan*  
Edward L. Jordan, Director  
Division of Engineering and  
Quality Assurance  
Office of Inspection and Enforcement

Technical Contact: W. J. Collins  
301-492-7275

Attachment:  
List of Recently Issued IE Information Notices

LIST OF RECENTLY ISSUED  
IE INFORMATION NOTICES

Information Notice No.	Subject	Date of Issue	Issued to
82-38	Changes in Format and Distribution System for IE Bulletins, Circulars and Information Notices	9/22/82	All NRC licensees
82-34	Welds In Main Control Pannels	09/17/82	All power reactor facilities holding an OL or CP
82-37	Cracking in the Upper Shell to Transition Cone Girth Weld of a Steam Generator at an Operating Pressurized Water Reactor	9/16/82	All power reactor facilities holding an OL or CP
82-36	Respirator Users Warning for Certain 5-Minute Emergency Escape Self-Contained Apparatus	9/2/82	All power reactor facilities holding an OL or CP, fuel facilities and Priority I material licensees
82-35	Failure of Three Check Valves on High Pressure Injection Lines to Pass Flow	8/25/82	All power reactor facilities holding an OL or CP
82-34	Welds in Main Control Panels	8/25/82	All power reactor facilities holding an OL or CP
82-33	Control of Radiation Levels in Unrestricted Areas Adjacent to Brachytherapy Patients	8/20/82	All Medical Institutions
82-32	Contamination of Reactor Coolant System by Organic Cleaning Solvents	8/19/82	All power reactor facilities holding an OL or CP
82-31	Overexposure of Diver During Work in Fuel Storage Pool	7/28/82	All power reactor facilities holding an OL or CP

OL = Operating License  
CP = Construction Permit

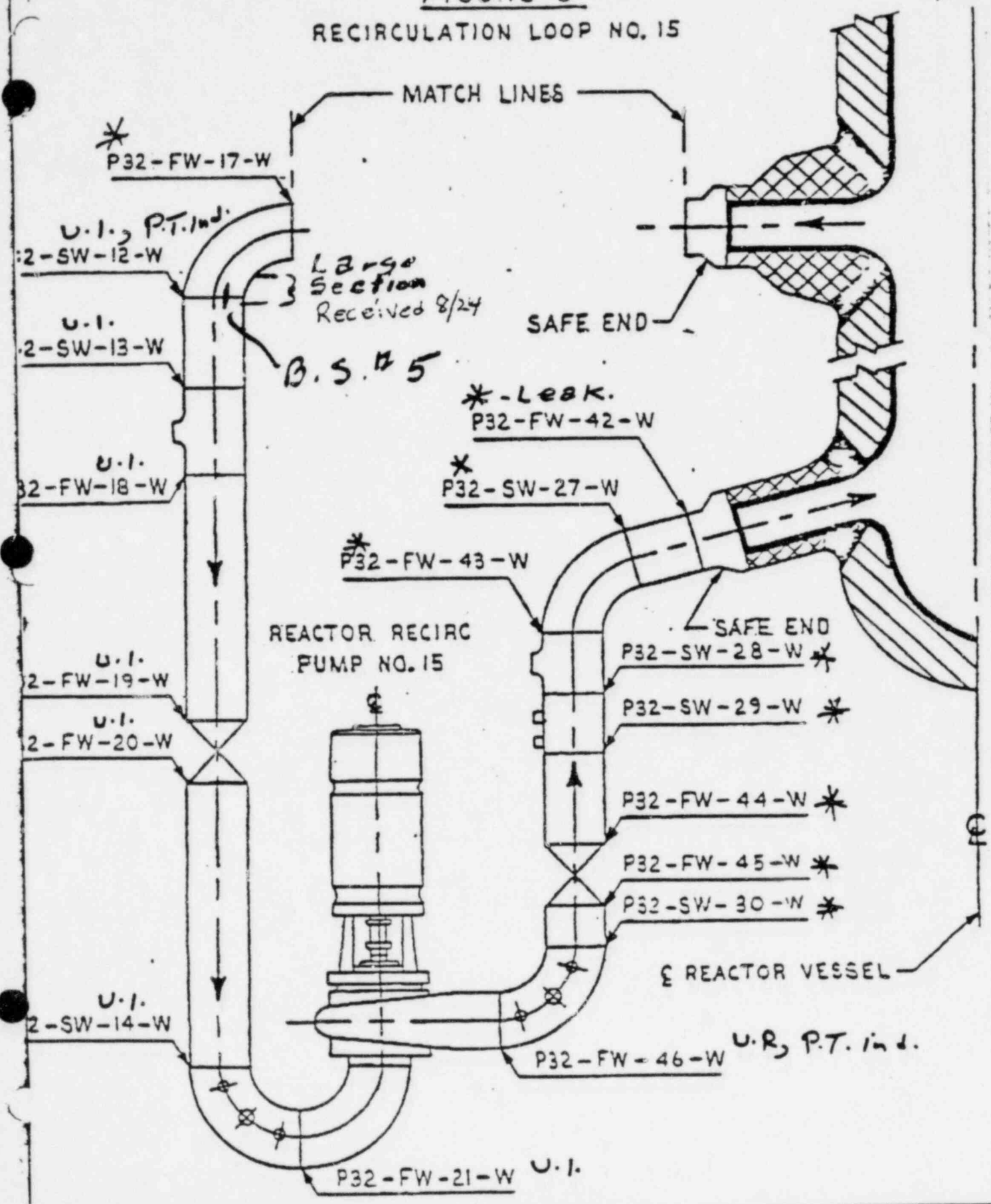
## BACKGROUND

- o FURNACE SENSITIZED SAFE ENDS LEAKED DURING HYDRO IN MARCH 1982
  - NO CRACKS FOUND IN UT EXAM 9 MONTHS EARLIER
  - IGSCC CONFIRMED
  - BEING REPLACED
  
- o INSPECTION OF PUMP ELBOW FOLLOWED - IGSCC CONFIRMED
  
- o INSPECTION EXTENDED TO 28 INCH DIAMETER RECIRC PIPE
  - ~40% OF WELDS INSPECTED BY UT
  - ~ALL HAVE UT INDICATIONS
  - REPORTED TO NRC 8/82
  - BEING REPLACED

# BOAT SAMPLE # 5 & LARGE SECTION LOCATION.

FIGURE 5  
RECIRCULATION LOOP NO. 15

110



MEETING WITH AFFECTED BWR LICENSEES -  
SEPTEMBER 27, 1982

o AFFECTED PLANTS

PLANTS CURRENTLY IN OR SCHEDULED  
TO BE IN A REFUELING OR EXTENDED  
OUTAGE THROUGH JANUARY 31, 1983

MONTICELLO  
BROWNS FERRY 2  
QUAD CITIES 1  
DRESDEN 2  
MILLSTONE 1  
HATCH 1  
BRUNSWICK 1  
OYSTER CREEK  
DUANE ARNOLD

4  
PROPOSED STAFF ACTIONS

o RESULTS OF BWR OWNERS MEETING -  
SEPTEMBER 27, 1982

- ADEQUATE INSPECTIONS
- UT METHODOLOGY NOT DEMONSTRATED

THEREFORE, PROPOSE FOLLOWING ACTIONS:

- o ISSUE BULLETIN
  - DEMONSTRATION OF UT METHODOLOGY
  - DOCUMENT
    - RESULTS OF INSPECTION  
AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS
    - BASIS FOR SAMPLING PLAN  
USED
    - EVALUATION OF UT  
DEMONSTRATION
  - REGIONAL FOLLOWUP - NRR  
ASSISTANCE
  - ACTION SHOULD ESTABLISH
    - UT METHODOLOGY SUFFICIENT  
TO DETECT CRACKS
    - GENERIC SIGNIFICANCE